

**SOUTH FLORIDA**  
**REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION**  
**AUTHORITY**

**GOVERNING BOARD**

**REGULAR MEETING AGENDA**

**January 23, 2015**

**9:30 a.m.**

South Florida Regional Transportation Authority  
Board Room  
800 NW 33<sup>rd</sup> Street  
Pompano Beach, FL 33064

SFRTA BOARD MEETINGS ARE SCHEDULED ON THE FOURTH FRIDAY OF EACH MONTH AT 9:30 A.M. FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CALL (954)942-RAIL (7245). TIME OF MEETINGS SUBJECT TO CHANGE.

**SFRTA Board Members**

Commissioner Steven L. Abrams  
Andrew Frey  
Nick Inamdar

Commissioner Bruno Barreiro, Chair  
Frank Frione  
James A. Scott

James A. Cummings  
Marie Horenburger  
James A. Wolfe

**Executive Director**

Jack Stephens

**GOVERNING BOARD REGULAR MEETING**  
**OF JANUARY 23, 2015**

The meeting will convene at 9:30 a.m., and will be held in the Board Room of the South Florida Regional Transportation Authority, Administrative Offices, 800 NW 33<sup>rd</sup> Street, Pompano Beach, Florida 33064.

**CALL TO ORDER**

**MOMENT OF SILENCE**

**PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**

**AGENDA APPROVAL** – Additions, Deletions, Revisions

**MATTERS BY THE PUBLIC** – Persons wishing to address the Board are requested to complete an “Appearance Card” and will be limited to three (3) minutes. Please see the Minutes Clerk prior to the meeting.

<b>CONSENT AGENDA</b>
-----------------------

Those matters included under the Consent Agenda are self-explanatory and are not expected to require review or discussion. Items will be enacted by one motion in the form listed below. If discussion is desired by any Board Member, however, that item may be removed from the Consent Agenda and considered separately.
---

- C1. MOTION TO APPROVE:** Minutes of Governing Board’s Regular Meeting of December 5, 2014.
- C2. MOTION TO APPROVE:** The following business travel for the Governing Board and/or the Executive Director and General Counsel for calendar year 2015:

**EXECUTIVE**

Meeting with Insurance Underwriters (May) – Location TBD

APTA Conferences: Legislative Conference (March)  
Commuter Rail/Rail Transit Conference (June)  
Annual Meeting (October)

FPTA: Florida Public Transportation Association’s Annual Conference (October)

Rail~Volution Annual Conference (October)

**LEGAL**

APTA Conferences: Legal Affairs Seminar (February)  
Commuter Rail/Rail Transit Conference (June)  
Annual Meeting (October)  
TRB: Annual Workshop on Transportation Law (June)  
ATLP: Annual Conference (July)

Departments: Executive and  
Legal  
Project Manager: N/A

Department Directors: Jack L. Stephens and  
Teresa Moore  
Procurement Director: N/A

**REGULAR AGENDA**

Those matters included under the Regular Agenda differ from the Consent Agenda in that items will be voted on individually. In addition, presentations will be made on each motion, if so desired.

**R1. MOTION TO APPROVE:** The fourth of five (5), one (1) year renewal options to Agreement No. 06-101, for Option Year Four, between the South Florida Regional Transportation Authority (SFRTA) and National Railroad Passenger Corp. (AMTRAK) for dispatching, train control and yard services over the South Florida Rail Corridor in the not-to-exceed contracted amount of \$3,664,475.

Department: Operations  
Project Manager: Brad Barkman

Department Director: Brad Barkman  
Procurement Director: Christopher Bross

**R2. MOTION TO APPROVE:** Executive Director Employment Agreement between SFRTA and Jack Stephens for an additional two (2) years (effective February 1, 2015 through January 31, 2017).

Department: Executive  
Project Manager:

Department Director:  
Procurement Director:

**R3. MOTION TO APPROVE:** Delegation to specified individual(s) to negotiate new General Counsel Employment Agreement.

Department: Legal  
Project Manager:

Department Deputy Director: Jeff Olson  
Procurement Director:

**R4. MOTION TO RATIFY:** Agreement between the South Florida Regional Transportation Authority (“SFRTA”) and Transit Village, LLC (“TV”) to allow for SFRTA’s execution of City of West Palm Beach “Owners’ Consent Form” for Site Plan approval.

Department: Executive  
Project Manager:

Department Director: Jack Stephens  
Procurement Director: Christopher Bross

## **INFORMATION / PRESENTATION ITEMS**

Action not required, provided for information purposes only. If discussion is desired by any Board Member, however, that item may be considered separately.

**I-1. INFORMATION** - Tri-Rail Coastal Link on the FEC Corridor

**I-2 PRESENTATION** – SFRTA Transit Oriented Development Initiatives

## **COMMITTEE REPORTS / MINUTES**

Action not required, provided for information purposes only. If discussion is desired by any Board Member, however, that item may be considered separately.

- A. PROPERTY TASK FORCE
- B. CONSTRUCTION OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE      NOV    DEC
- C. PLANNING TECHNICAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE
- D. MARKETING COMMITTEE
- E. OPERATIONS TECHNICAL COMMITTEE
- F. CITIZENS ADVISORY COMMITTEE
- G. AUDIT COMMITTEE
- H. LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE
- I. ADVISORY COMMITTEE FOR PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES
- J. LEGAL SERVICES COMMITTEE

## **MONTHLY REPORTS**

Action not required, provided for information purposes only. If discussion is desired by any Board Member, however, that item may be considered separately.

- A. ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION MONTHLY PROGRESS REPORTS – November /December
- B. RIDERSHIP GRAPHS – November /December
- C. ON-TIME PERFORMANCE GRAPHS – November /December
- D. MARKETING MONTHLY SUMMARY – November /December
- E. BUDGETED INCOME STATEMENT – November /December
- F. PAYMENTS OVER \$2,500.00 – November /December
- G. REVENUE AND FARE EVASION REPORTS – November /December
- H. SOLICITATION SCHEDULE – November /December
- I. CONTRACT ACTIONS EXECUTED UNDER THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S AUTHORITY - November /December

- J. CONTRACT ACTIONS EXECUTED UNDER THE CONSTRUCTION OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE – November /December
- K. PROPERTY TASK FORCE – PROJECT SCHEDULE - N/A
- L. SECURITY REPORT - November /December
- M. EXPIRING CONTRACTS – November /December
- N. CONTRACT ACTIONS EXECUTED UNDER GENERAL COUNSEL’S AUTHORITY - November /December

OTHER BUSINESS

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR REPORTS/COMMENTS

LEGAL COUNSEL COMMENTS

CHAIR COMMENTS

BOARD MEMBER COMMENTS

ADJOURNMENT

In accordance with the Americans with Disabilities Act and Section 286.26, Florida Statutes, persons with disabilities needing special accommodation to participate in this proceeding, must at least 48 hours prior to the meeting, provide a written request directed to the Executive Office at 800 NW 33<sup>rd</sup> Street, Pompano Beach, Florida, or telephone (954) 942-RAIL (7245) for assistance; if hearing impaired, telephone (800) 273-7545 (TTY) for assistance.

Any person who decides to appeal any decision made by the Governing Board of the South Florida Regional Transportation Authority with respect to any matter considered at this meeting or hearing, will need a record of the proceedings, and that, for such purpose, he/she may need to ensure that a verbatim record of the proceedings is made, which record includes the testimony and evidence upon which the appeal is to be based.

Persons wishing to address the Board are requested to complete an “Appearance Card” and will be limited to three (3) minutes. Please see the Minutes Clerk prior to the meeting.

**MINUTES**  
**SOUTH FLORIDA REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY**  
**GOVERNING BOARD REGULAR MEETING**  
**OF DECEMBER 5, 2014**

---

The regular meeting of the South Florida Regional Transportation Authority Governing Board was held at 9:30 a.m. on Friday, December 5, 2014 in the South Florida Regional Transportation Authority Board Room, 800 Northwest 33<sup>rd</sup> Street, Suite 100, Pompano Beach, Florida 33064.

**BOARD MEMBERS PRESENT:**

Bruno Barreiro, Chair, Commissioner, Miami-Dade County  
 Steven L. Abrams, Palm Beach County Commissioner  
 James A. Cummings, Citizen Representative, Broward County  
 Andrew Frey, Governor's Appointee  
 Frank Frione, Governor's Appointee  
 Marie Horenburger, Citizen Representative, Palm Beach County  
 James A. Scott, Governor's Appointee  
 James A. Wolfe, Florida Department of Transportation, District IV

**BOARD MEMBERS ABSENT:**

Nick A. Inamdar, Citizen Representative, Miami-Dade County

**ALSO PRESENT:**

Jack L. Stephens, Executive Director, SFRTA  
 Bonnie Arnold, Public Information Officer, SFRTA  
 Richard Chess, Director of Finance, SFRTA  
 Bradley Barkman, Director of Operations, SFRTA  
 Christopher Bross, Director of Procurement, SFRTA  
 William Cross, Director of Planning and Capital Development, SFRTA  
 Diane Hernandez Del Calvo, Director of Administration/ EEO Officer, SFRTA  
 Mary Jane Lear, Director of Human Resources, SFRTA  
 Renee Matthews, Comptroller/Director of Special Projects, SFRTA  
 Daniel Mazza, P.E., Director of Engineering & Construction, SFRTA  
 Teresa Moore, General Counsel, SFRTA  
 Jeffrey Olson, Deputy General Counsel, SFRTA  
 Sandra Thompson, Executive Administrative Coordinator, SFRTA  
 Allen Yoder, Director of Safety and Security, SFRTA

**CALL TO ORDER**

The Chair called the meeting to order at 9:40 a.m.

**ROLL CALL**

The Chair requested a roll call. A quorum was established.

**MOMENT OF SILENCE**

**PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**

**AGENDA APPROVAL**

The Chair asked if there were any changes to the Agenda.

**ADDITIONS**

Mr. Jack Stephens, Executive Director, SFRTA stated that the following exhibits were forwarded to the Board Members offices on Monday, December 1<sup>st</sup>. Exhibit 1, the presentation to Agenda Item R5 Action Items for the WAVE Modern Street Car Project, and Exhibit 1, the TRCL Project Update Presentation to Information Item I-1 TRI-RAIL Coastal Link on the FEC Corridor.

**Board Member Jim Cummings moved for approval of the Agenda as amended. The motion was seconded by Commissioner Steven Abrams.**

**The Chair called for further discussion and/or opposition to the motion. Upon hearing none, the Chair declared the motion carried unanimously.**

**MATTERS BY THE PUBLIC**

The Chair requested matters by the public and noted that there were several requests to address Agenda Item R11 and 1 request for Agenda R10. The Chair suggested a set time for all to speak.

Board Member Scott suggested that the R11 items be addressed at that point in the Agenda.

The Chair agreed.

<b>CONSENT AGENDA</b>
-----------------------

Those matters included under the Consent Agenda are self-explanatory and are not expected to require review or discussion. Items will be enacted by one motion in the form listed below. If discussion is desired by any Board Member, however, that item may be removed from the Consent Agenda and considered separately.
---

**C1. MOTION TO APPROVE: Minutes of Governing Board’s Regular Meeting of October 24, 2014.**

**Board Member Jim Cummings moved for approval of the Consent Agenda. The motion was seconded by Board Member Frank Frione.**

**The Chair called for further discussion and/or opposition to the motion. Upon hearing none, the Chair declared the motion carried unanimously.**

<b>REGULAR AGENDA</b>
-----------------------

Those matters included under the Regular Agenda differ from the Consent Agenda in that items will be voted on individually. In addition, presentations will be made on each motion, if so desired.
--

**R1. MOTION TO APPROVE:**

(A) South Florida Regional Transportation Authority's (SFRTA) State Legislative Plan for Fiscal Year 2015-16 and direct staff to work with the appropriate agencies and elected local and state representatives to implement the recommended initiatives.

(B) Delegate authority to a person to be selected by the SFRTA Governing Board to make changes to the FY 2015-16 State Legislative Plan during the legislative session and to report any changes to the Board at each regularly-scheduled Board meeting.

**Board Member Jim Cummings moved for approval of (A) and (B) and suggested James Scott as Authority Delegate. The motion was seconded by Board Member Marie Horenburger.**

**The Chair called for further discussion and/or opposition to the motion. Upon hearing none, the Chair declared the motion carried unanimously.**

**R2. MOTION TO APPROVE:** Agreement No. 15-003 between South Florida Regional Transportation Authority (SFRTA) and Goodman Public Relations, Inc., for corporate & community outreach and marketing services, through June 30, 2019, in the maximum not-to-exceed amount of \$2,500,000.00.

**Board Member Jim Cummings moved for approval. The motion was seconded by Board Member Andrew Frey.**

**The Chair called for further discussion and/or opposition to the motion. Upon hearing none, the Chair declared the motion carried unanimously.**

**R3. MOTION TO APPROVE:** Agreement between South Florida Regional Transportation Authority (SFRTA) and the City of Boca Raton (City) to provide additional service on the Boca Center Shuttle route.

**Board Member Jim Cummings moved for approval. The motion was seconded by Board Member Marie Horenburger.**

**The Chair called for further discussion and/or opposition to the motion. Upon hearing none, the Chair declared the motion carried unanimously.**

**R4. MOTION TO APPROVE:** Agreement between South Florida Regional Transportation Authority (SFRTA) and City of Fort Lauderdale (City) for the Wave Project (Project).

**Board Member Jim Cummings moved for approval. The motion was seconded by Board Member Marie Horenburger.**

Board Member Cummings clarified that the agreements have been signed relative to the finances. He inquired as to what else needed to be cleared with the City.

Ms. Teresa Moore, General Counsel, SFRTA stated that this agreement addresses the City's funding and previous issues thus bringing the City back into compliance. Ms. Moore recommended approval.

Board Member Cummings noted that the Loop adds 2200 linear feet of track and inquired if the County and City have agreed upon the cost differences.

The Chair called upon Mr. William "Bill" Cross, Director of Planning and Capital Development, SFRTA to address the question.

Mr. Cross referred to the presentation for R5 to answer the questions.

**The Chair called for further discussion and/or opposition to the motion. Upon hearing none, the Chair declared the motion carried unanimously.**

**R5. MOTION TO APPROVE:** Staff Recommendations on the following Action Items for the Wave Modern Streetcar Project.

Mr. Cross gave a PowerPoint overview and update on the Wave Modern Streetcar Project. He stated that the project is back on track and all previous issues that were addressed at the last SFRTA Governing Board meeting have been resolved. Mr. Cross called to the podium Mr. Dave Vozzolo, Wave Design Project Manager from HDR, Inc., to give an update on the SCADA issue.

Mr. Vozzolo addressed the Board and gave the definition of SCADA as, Supervisory Control And Data Acquisition. He explained that it is a system that operates with coded signals providing communication channels for monitoring and control of remote equipment. It can be a hard wire connection or a wireless connection. SCADA supports a variety of communication systems for public address, security and cameras at the station or along the route. It also can control and power substations.

Mr. Cross called upon Mr. Martin Benzaquin to address the projects bridge issue.

Mr. Martin Benzaquin, Project Manager for the Wave Bridge, SFRTA addressed the Board. Mr. Benzaquin stated that there are two options for the bridge. First one is full replacement of the leads and the second option is retrofit what is necessary to accommodate the streetcar. He explained that the retrofit will have a design life of 20 years for the structure and 25 years for electrical and mechanical. Full lead replacement will have a life of 75 years. At the current time there are conceptual plans and a budget of \$3.5 million.

Board Member Cummings clarified that the bridge belongs to Broward County. He stated that if the County wants to commit and spend the money, to move on with it.

Mr. Chris Walton, Director of Transportation, Broward County Transit addressed the Board. Mr. Walton commented on the budget vs. operating costs. The County has committed to any costs over \$5 million per street car. He further stated that these decisions come down to definition of betterments vs. requirements and believes that these items discussed are to be defined as requirements. Mr. Walton called upon Mr. Patrick Brouard of BCT to address these issues.

Mr. Brouard noted his qualifications and experience of 29 years overseeing new starts projects. He stated safety requirements are ongoing and a part of the program and referred to 49CFR633 safety certifications as part of the design of the system. The FTA requires these certifications and SCADA is part of these safety requirements in order to shut down the system in the event of an emergency to protect property and life. He referred to several transit agencies that utilize SCADA.

Board Member Scott inquired if this is an FTA requirement and not a betterment.

Mr. Brouard explained that the FTA will look at the hazard analysis for safety certification.

There was Board discussion.

**Mr. Cummings suggested to Mr. Walton that the county come up with the funds and then mediate the definition of betterment vs. requirement, as designated in the contract.**

Mr. Stephens clarified that the Board is to approve Agenda Items R4; R5; R6; R7 and R8 as related to the Wave, and to approve as recommended by the staff, which means, according to the Chair to begin the final design on the Wave. The County (Chris Walton) will return to the staff the possibility of funding to be to be identified at that point in time as to proceed according to the budgetary needs. Mr. Stephens stated that the bridge is a public policy issue and seeks the County to provide the funds. If there are opportunities in the future with the budget and schedule, then the SFRTA would offset those costs working with FDOT and other partners.

Mr. Walton clarified that the project is to provide the county with a bridge that functions and services the Wave.

Mr. Stephens stated that this is for a 20 year bridge.

Board Member Andrew Frey moved to approve R4 thru R8 per the recommendations of staff.

Board Member Horenburger requested per item vote and approval.

The Chair took the items for vote individually.

The Chair noted item R4 previously approved.

**Board Member Andrew Frey moved for approval per the recommendations of the staff. The motion was seconded by Board Member Marie Horenburger.**

**The Chair called for further discussion and/or opposition to the motion. Upon hearing none, the Chair declared the motion carried unanimously.**

**R6. MOTION TO APPROVE:** State Infrastructure Bank (SIB) Loan Agreement FM #421390-4-94-01 among the Florida Department of Transportation (FDOT), City of Fort Lauderdale (City), Downtown Development Authority of Fort Lauderdale (DDA) and South Florida Regional Transportation Authority (SFRTA) for funds in the amount of \$19,490,000 for design services, vehicle procurement and construction of the Fort Lauderdale Wave Modern Streetcar Project (SIB Loan Agreement).

**Board Member Andrew Frey moved for approval. The motion was seconded by Board Member Marie Horenburger.**

**The Chair called for further discussion and/or opposition to the motion. Upon hearing none, the Chair declared the motion carried unanimously.**

**R7. MOTION TO APPROVE:** Amendment No.1 to Agreement No. 12-008 between the South Florida Regional Transportation Authority (SFRTA) and HDR Engineering, Inc., the Project Management Consultant (PMC), to provide 30% Design Services for Phase 1C of the Wave Modern Streetcar Project, in the maximum not-to-exceed amount of \$242,433.54.

**Board Member Marie Horenburger moved for approval. The motion was seconded by Board Member Andrew Frey.**

**The Chair called for further discussion and/or opposition to the motion. Upon hearing none, the Chair declared the motion carried unanimously.**

**R8. MOTION TO APPROVE:** Amendment No.2 to Agreement No. 12-008 between the South Florida Regional Transportation Authority (SFRTA) and HDR Engineering, Inc., the Project Management Consultant (PMC), to provide 30% Design and Management Services for the

Northern Loop of the Wave Modern Streetcar Project, in the maximum not-to-exceed amount of \$586,673.20.

**Board Member Marie Horenburger moved for approval. The motion was seconded by Board Member Andrew Frey.**

**The Chair called for further discussion and/or opposition to the motion. Upon hearing none, the Chair declared the motion carried unanimously.**

**R9. MOTION TO APPROVE:**

**(A) MOTION TO APPROVE:** Agreement No. 14-010 (A), between South Florida Regional Transportation Authority (SFRTA) and CH2M Hill, Inc., for Transportation Planning Consultant Services, for a period of five (5) years, in the maximum not-to-exceed amount of \$5,000,000.

**(B) MOTION TO APPROVE:** Agreement No. 14-010 (B), between South Florida Regional Transportation Authority (SFRTA) and Jacobs Engineering Group Inc., for Transportation Planning Consultant Services, for a period of five (5) years, in the maximum not-to-exceed amount of \$5,000,000.

**(C) MOTION TO APPROVE:** Agreement No. 14-010 (C), between South Florida Regional Transportation Authority (SFRTA) and Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc., for Transportation Planning Consultant Services, for a period of five (5) years, in the maximum not-to-exceed amount of \$5,000,000.

**(D) MOTION TO APPROVE:** Agreement No. 14-010 (D), between South Florida Regional Transportation Authority (SFRTA) and Parsons Brinckerhoff, Inc., for Transportation Planning Consultant Services, for a period of five (5) years, in the maximum not-to-exceed amount of \$5,000,000.

**(E) MOTION TO APPROVE:** Agreement No. 14-010 (E), between South Florida Regional Transportation Authority (SFRTA) and T.Y. Lin International, Inc., for Transportation Planning Consultant Services, for a period of five (5) years, in the maximum not-to-exceed amount of \$5,000,000.

**(F) MOTION TO APPROVE:** Agreement language for Work Order Process.

**Board Member Marie Horenburger moved for approval of (A); (B); (C); (D); (E) and (F). The motion was seconded by Board Member Andrew Frey.**

Board Member Frank Frione recused himself from voting on Item R9 (C).

**The Chair called for a motion on all items excluding (C).**

**Board Member Marie Horenburger moved for approval of (A); (B); (D); (E) and (F). The motion was seconded by Board Member Andrew Frey.**

**The Chair called for further discussion and/or opposition to the motion. Upon hearing none, the Chair declared the motion carried.**

**The Chair noted Board Member Frione recused from voting on (C).**

**Board Member Marie Horenburger moved for approval of (C). The motion was seconded by Board Member Andrew Frey.**

**The Chair called for further discussion and/or opposition to the motion. Upon hearing none, the Chair declared the motion carried.**

**R10. MOTION TO APPROVE:**

**(A)** Amendment No. 1 to the Operating Agreement between the South Florida Regional Transportation Authority (SFRTA) and the Florida Department of Transportation (FDOT) for the South Florida Rail Corridor (SFRC).

**(B)** Agreement No. 14-012 between SFRTA and Veolia Transportation Maintenance and Infrastructure (VTMI) for Maintenance of Way Services (MOW) on the SFRC, for a period of seven (7) years, in the lump sum amount of \$161,247,371.73, with one (1) three (3) year option period in the lump sum amount of \$74,833,447.79.

**Board Member Marie Horenburger moved for approval of (A) and (B). The motion was seconded by Board Member Andrew Frey.**

The Chair noted that there is a speaker on this item.

Mr. John Gaige of Surfside, Florida representing Brotherhood of Railroad Signalmen addressed the Board. Mr. Gaige inquired if there were any changes to the scope of the contract as to signal maintenance.

The Chair noted that according to staff, there were no changes.

**The Chair called for further discussion and/or opposition to the motion. Upon hearing none, the Chair declared the motion carried unanimously.**

**R11. MOTION TO APPROVE:** Agreement No. 15-001 between South Florida Regional Transportation Authority (SFRTA) and Gulf Building, LLC for Design-Build Services for the SFRTA Operations Center and Pompano Beach Tri-Rail Station Improvements in the lump sum amount of \$39,438,794.47.

Board Member Frank Frione recused himself from voting on R11.

The Chair noted so.

Ms. Teresa Moore, General Counsel, SFRTA commented that the Board is to hear several presentations on the item.

The Chair called upon the presentations.

Ms. Moore addressed the Board. Ms. Moore spoke on the process of the design/build procurement of this project. She stated that accordingly, due to time limitations, and under Florida law and federal restrictions, this design/build method limits the competitive proposal selection process. Thus, price and technical design aspects were considered. The formula and score were based on 60% technical score and 40% price score. This formula has been used by other governmental agencies.

Ms. Moore stated that both proposers will be heard today. She noted that there has been no formal protest notice received by the SFRTA under this procurement, according to the procurement policy of the RFP. She noted that the unsuccessful proposer did not file a notice of protest within the 72 hour timeframe and in fact did send a letter waiving their rights to protest.

Board Member Scott inquired if there was no protest filed, what are we doing here.

Ms. Moore stated that under the Sunshine Law, they have the opportunity to be heard. She is preparing the Board on the SFRTA position. It is staff, consultant and attorney's recommendation to go forward with this procurement. Staff is available to answer questions.

The Chair called upon the groups to present their case. He allocated 3 minutes to each person.

The following individuals, representing MCM, opposing the procurement process, addressed the Board:

- Mr. George Platt, Ft. Lauderdale, FL
- Mr. Pedro Munilla, S. Miami, FL
- Mr. Alexis Leal, Dania, FL
- Mr. Saul G. Suarez, Miami, FL
- Mr. Raul Carreras, Miami, FL
- Mr. Mark Hammerschmitt, Boynton Beach, FL
- Mr. Alex Suarez, Miami, FL
- Mr. Elliot Press, Lake Worth, FL

Mr. Danny Munilla, S. Miami, FL

The following individual, representing Gulf Building, Inc., addressed the Board:

Mr. William Scherer, Ft. Lauderdale, FL

The Chair noted that other speakers withdrew their requests and closed the floor to public comments.

Board Member Scott requested comments from the staff.

Mr. Stephens noted that SFRTA Legal and SFRTA Procurement would be responding.

Ms. Moore noted that the selection committee met properly according to “Sunshine.” The evaluation took place at the advice of a technical subcommittee, comprised of Kimley-Horn, architect, mechanical and electrical engineers and concluded that the proposals were responsive according to the RFP. Ms. Moore restated the design/build was according to state and federal requirements and the time restraint. The evaluation committee followed the policy and no notice of protest was received. She clarified that should the Board chose not to award this contract, the SFRTA will be exposed to litigation and there would be an impact on future procurements.

Commissioner Abrams asked, of staff, if this is the responsive proposal that will accomplish SFRTA purpose of building the desired facility within the time frame required.

Mr. Christopher Bross, Director of Procurement, SFRTA addressed the Board. Mr. Bross affirmed that the Board is choosing the best contract proposal as advised by the evaluation committee. According to his recommendation and the Executive Director, this is the best contractor for the project and all processes and policies were followed.

**Commissioner Abrams moved for approval. The motion was seconded by Board Member Marie Horenburger.**

Board Member Cummings commented that this process has been utilized by this Agency for many years and stated his support of staff recommendations and not to violate policy leaving the Agency open to litigation.

Board Member Scott commented on the previous projects and stated that for future reference possible oral presentations should be considered, yet he is in support of staff recommendation for this project contract.

**The Chair called for further discussion and/or opposition to the motion.**

**The Chair called for a roll call vote.**

**The vote:**

Steven L. Abrams - yes

Andrew Frey - yes

Bruno Barreiro - no

Frank Frione - recused

James A. Scott - yes

James A. Cummings – yes

Marie Horenburger – yes

James A. Wolfe – yes

**Upon hearing the vote, the Chair declared the motion carried.**

**INFORMATION / PRESENTATION ITEMS**

Action not required, provided for information purposes only. If discussion is desired by any Board Member, however, that item may be considered separately.

**I-1. INFORMATION - Tri-Rail Coastal Link on the FEC Corridor**

**COMMITTEE REPORTS / MINUTES**

Action not required, provided for information purposes only. If discussion is desired by any Board Member, however, that item may be considered separately.

- A. PROPERTY TASK FORCE
- B. CONSTRUCTION OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE
- C. PLANNING TECHNICAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE
- D. MARKETING COMMITTEE
- E. OPERATIONS TECHNICAL COMMITTEE
- F. CITIZENS ADVISORY COMMITTEE
- G. AUDIT COMMITTEE
- H. LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE
- I. ADVISORY COMMITTEE FOR PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES
- J. LEGAL SERVICES COMMITTEE

<b>MONTHLY REPORTS</b>
------------------------

Action not required, provided for information purposes only. If discussion is desired by any Board Member, however, that item may be considered separately.
---

- A. ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION MONTHLY PROGRESS REPORTS – October
- B. RIDERSHIP GRAPHS – October
- C. ON-TIME PERFORMANCE GRAPHS – October
- D. MARKETING MONTHLY SUMMARY – October
- E. BUDGETED INCOME STATEMENT - October
- F. PAYMENTS OVER \$2,500.00 – October
- G. REVENUE AND FARE EVASION REPORTS – October
- H. SOLICITATION SCHEDULE – October
- I. CONTRACT ACTIONS EXECUTED UNDER THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S AUTHORITY - October
- J. CONTRACT ACTIONS EXECUTED UNDER THE CONSTRUCTION OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE – October
- K. PROPERTY TASK FORCE – PROJECT SCHEDULE - N/A
- L. SECURITY REPORT - October
- M. EXPIRING CONTRACTS - October
- N. CONTRACT ACTIONS EXECUTED UNDER GENERAL COUNSEL’S AUTHORITY - October

OTHER BUSINESS

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR REPORTS/COMMENTS

Mr. Stephens stated that the FPTA Annual Conference was recently held in Naples, Florida. The SFRTA won three Awards, one of which was for the “Best of the Best.”

Mr. Stephens announced that the SFRTA is hosting the Annual “Kids Got Talent” auditions here on December 13<sup>th</sup>. The finals will be held at the Ft. Lauderdale Station.

The SFRTA participated in the FAU final home game and “Military Appreciation Day,” and promoted the DAV free rides.

LEGAL COUNSEL COMMENTS

CHAIR COMMENTS

BOARD MEMBER COMMENTS

ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business the meeting adjourned at 11:33 a.m.

SOUTH FLORIDA REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY  
GOVERNING BOARD MEETING: JANUARY 23, 2015

AGENDA ITEM REPORT

---

Consent  Regular

BUSINESS TRAVEL

REQUESTED ACTION:

MOTION TO APPROVE: The following business travel for the Governing Board and/or the Executive Director and General Counsel for calendar year 2015:

EXECUTIVE

Meeting with Insurance Underwriters (May) – Location TBD

APTA Conferences: Legislative Conference (March)  
Commuter Rail/Rail Transit Conference (June)  
Annual Meeting (October)

FPTA: Florida Public Transportation Association’s Annual  
Conference (October)

Rail~Volution Annual Conference (October)

LEGAL

APTA Conferences: Legal Affairs Seminar (February)  
Commuter Rail/Rail Transit Conference (June)  
Annual Meeting (October)

TRB: Annual Workshop on Transportation Law (June)

ATLP: Annual Conference (July)

SUMMARY EXPLANATION AND BACKGROUND:

This travel will provide an opportunity for public transportation board members and management to attend educational seminars and workshops, as well as meet with similar personnel from other organizations to share information, discuss common concerns, and keep abreast of the latest developments in transportation.

Departments: Executive and  
Legal

Department Directors: Jack L. Stephens and  
Teresa Moore

Project Manager: N/A

Procurement Director: N/A

FISCAL IMPACT: Funding for these travel expenses will be available in FY 2014-2015 and FY 2015-16 Operating Budget Travel Line Item.

EXHIBITS ATTACHED: None

BUSINESS TRAVEL

Recommended by: [Signature] Department Director Date \_\_\_\_\_ Approved by: [Signature] Procurement Director Date \_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized by: [Signature] Executive Director Date 4.15.15 Approved as to Form by: [Signature] General Counsel Date 1-15-15

Board Action:

Approved:  Yes  No

Vote:  Unanimous

Amended Motion:

Commissioner Steven L. Abrams  Yes  No  
Commissioner Bruno Barreiro  Yes  No  
James A. Cummings  Yes  No  
Frank Frione  Yes  No  
Andrew Frey  Yes  No

Marie Horenburger  Yes  No  
Nick Inamdar  Yes  No  
James A. Scott  Yes  No  
James A. Wolfe, P.E.  Yes  No

SOUTH FLORIDA REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY  
GOVERNING BOARD MEETING: JANUARY 23, 2015  
AGENDA ITEM REPORT

---

---

Consent     Regular

RENEWAL OPTION TO AGREEMENT NO. 06-101  
NATIONAL RAILROAD PASSENGER CORP. (AMTRAK) FOR  
TRANSITION, DISPATCHING, TRAIN CONTROL AND YARD SERVICES

REQUESTED ACTION:

MOTION TO APPROVE: The fourth of five (5), one (1) year renewal options to Agreement No. 06-101, for Option Year Four, between the South Florida Regional Transportation Authority (SFRTA) and National Railroad Passenger Corp. (AMTRAK) for dispatching, train control and yard services over the South Florida Rail Corridor in the not-to-exceed contracted amount of \$3,664,475.

SUMMARY EXPLANATION AND BACKGROUND:

On January 26, 2007, the Governing Board approved a five year base agreement (which ended on March 31, 2012) and five (5), one (1) year priced option years with AMTRAK in the total not-to-exceed amount of \$15,809,293 for the original five (5) year term and with set amounts for each of the option years. In April 2007, AMTRAK commenced dispatching services over the New River Bridge Corridor (Phase 1). On March 27, 2009, the Governing Board approved the First Amendment to Agreement 06-101. The Amendment reduced staffing levels, and as a result reduced the annual compensation for dispatching over the New River Bridge Corridor by \$490,608. On August 28, 2009, the Governing Board approved the Second Amendment to Agreement 06-101. The Second Amendment further reduced staffing levels, resulting in an additional reduction to the annual compensation for dispatching over the New River Bridge Corridor by \$150,110. On January 27, 2012, the Governing Board approved the first year of the five, one year options for dispatching services in the amount of \$3,293,476. On January 25, 2013, the Governing Board approved the second year of the five, one year options for dispatching services in the amount of \$3,412,355. On April 17, 2013, the Third Amendment to the Agreement was executed to restore staffing to the levels from the original Scope of Services. On September 27, 2013, the Governing Board approved the third year of the five, one year options for dispatching services in the amount of \$3,535,955.

Staff recommends exercising the fourth option (Option Year Four) with AMTRAK for dispatching, train control and yard services, in the contracted not-to-exceed amount of \$3,664,475.

Department: Operations  
Project Manager: Brad Barkman

Department Director: Brad Barkman  
Procurement Director: Christopher Bross

FISCAL IMPACT: Funding for Option Year Four is available in the FY 2014-2015 Operations Budget

EXHIBITS ATTACHED: None

RENEWAL OPTION TO AGREEMENT NO. 06-101  
NATIONAL RAILROAD PASSENGER CORP. (AMTRAK) FOR  
TRANSITION, DISPATCHING, TRAIN CONTROL AND YARD SERVICES

---

---

Recommended by:  1/15/15      Approved by:  1/16/15  
Department Director      Date      Procurement Director      Date

Authorized by:  1/15/15      Approved as to Form by:  1-15-15  
Executive Director      Date      General Counsel      Date

m

Board Action:

Approved:     Yes     No

Vote:     Unanimous

Amended Motion:

Commissioner Steven L. Abrams     Yes     No  
Commissioner Bruno Barreiro     Yes     No  
James A. Cummings     Yes     No  
Frank Frione     Yes     No  
Andrew Frey     Yes     No

Marie Horenburger     Yes     No  
Nick Inamdar     Yes     No  
James A. Scott     Yes     No  
James A. Wolfe, P.E.     Yes     No

SOUTH FLORIDA REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY  
GOVERNING BOARD MEETING: JANUARY 23, 2015

AGENDA ITEM REPORT

---

Consent     Regular

RENEWAL OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR AGREEMENT

REQUESTED ACTION:

MOTION TO APPROVE: Executive Director Employment Agreement between SFRTA and Jack Stephens for an additional two (2) years (effective February 1, 2015 through January 31, 2017).

SUMMARY EXPLANATION AND BACKGROUND:

The current Executive Director Employment Agreement between SFRTA and Jack Stephens will end on January 31, 2015. Mr. Stephens has indicated that he is willing to extend the current agreement for an additional two (2) years, if that is the Board's pleasure. The proposed Employment Agreement provided for the Board's consideration (Exhibit 1) contains the same terms as the current agreement with Mr. Stephens, except the term has been changed from 1 year to 2 years.

Department: Executive  
Project Manager:

Department Director:  
Procurement Director:

FISCAL IMPACT: Funds are available in SFRTA's Operating Budget

EXHIBITS ATTACHED: Exhibit 1: Proposed Executive Director Employment Agreement

RENEWAL OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR AGREEMENT

Recommended by: [Signature]  
Department Director      Date

Approved by: [Signature]  
Procurement Director      Date

Authorized by: [Signature] 1/15/15  
Executive Director      Date

Approved as to Form by: [Signature] 1-15-15  
General Counsel      Date

Board Action:

Approved:           Yes           No

Vote:           Unanimous

Amended Motion:

Commissioner Steven L. Abrams           Yes        No  
 Commissioner Bruno Barreiro           Yes        No  
 James A. Cummings                       Yes        No  
 Frank Frione                                Yes        No  
 Andrew Frey                                Yes        No

Marie Horenburger                        Yes        No  
 Nick Inamdar                                Yes        No  
 James A. Scott                              Yes        No  
 James A. Wolfe, P.E.                      Yes        No

**SOUTH FLORIDA REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY**

**EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR**

**EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT**

**THIS EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT** is made and entered into this \_\_\_ day of February 2015~~4~~ by the SOUTH FLORIDA REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY, an agency of the State of Florida created pursuant to Chapter 343, Florida Statutes (hereinafter called "SFRTA"),

**AND**

**JACK STEPHENS**, the Executive Director of SFRTA (hereinafter called "EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR").

**WITNESSETH**

**WHEREAS**, the parties hereto believe that it would be mutually beneficial to have a contract of employment setting forth the agreements and understandings as to the EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR's employment with SFRTA;

**NOW, THEREFORE**, in consideration of the mutual covenants and promises that the parties set forth below, SFRTA and EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR agree as follows:

**1. EMPLOYMENT OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR**

SFRTA hereby agrees to employ Jack Stephens as EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR of the SOUTH FLORIDA REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY and Jack Stephens hereby accepts such employment upon the terms and conditions hereinafter set forth. The relationship set forth herein shall be that of employer-employee and EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR shall not be considered an independent contractor.

**2. EMPLOYMENT TERM**

The term of this employment agreement shall begin on the Effective Date and be valid for ~~two~~ (12) years.

**3. COMPENSATION**

SFRTA agrees to pay EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR agrees to accept from SFRTA the gross annual amount of Two Hundred Thirty-Nine Thousand and no/100 Dollars (\$239,000.00) (the "Base Salary) payable in bi-weekly equal installments during each month of the term of this Agreement. Payments shall be less any amounts required to be deducted or withheld from such installments for income tax, social security, or other charges required by law or agreed upon by the EXECUTIVE

DIRECTOR.

In the event of an annual flat percentage increase in all SFRTA employees' salaries ("Flat Increase"), the EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR shall receive the same Flat Increase of the Base Salary in one lump sum payment payable thirty (30) days following any such increase to employee's salaries.

In the event annual merit raises are provided to SFRTA employees, the EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR shall receive annually a percentage merit raise equal to the average percentage of merit raises available to all SFRTA employees multiplied by the Base Salary, e.g. if the range for merit raises is between 3-5%, the EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR shall receive a 4% merit raise ("Percentage Merit Raise"). The EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR shall receive the Percentage Merit Raise in one lump sum payment payable thirty (30) days following the approval of any such annual merit raise program for SFRTA employees.

There shall be no change to the Base Salary in the event either Flat Increases or Percentage Merit Raises are given to the EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR.

SFRTA shall provide the EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR with the additional SFRTA fringe benefits set forth in Exhibit A to this Agreement.

SFRTA shall pay for EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR to attend trade organization meetings, such as those held by the American Public Transportation Association ("APTA").

#### **4. PERFORMANCE REVIEW**

Upon thirty (30) days' notice to the Executive Director, the SFRTA Governing Board may elect to conduct a review of the EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR's performance and set goals and objectives for the position.

#### **5. DUTIES**

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR agrees to devote his full time, attention, and best efforts to the performance of his duties hereunder in a competent and professional manner. Such duties shall include, but not be limited to, the following, on behalf of SFRTA, as amended or supplemented from time to time by the SFRTA Governing Board:

Assume and perform all duties and responsibilities of the office as set forth in the SFRTA Bylaws, Procurement Policy and Personnel Policies and Procedures, as they may be amended from time to time.

Assume and perform all duties and responsibilities customarily attendant upon said office.

Assume and perform such other reasonable responsibilities and duties

consistent with the Office of the EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR as may be assigned to him from time to time by SFRTA's Governing Board.

Work directly under and report directly to the SFRTA Governing Board.

## **6. TERMINATION OF EMPLOYMENT FOR CAUSE**

During the term of this Agreement, the SFRTA Governing Board may, at any time, terminate this Agreement for good cause. Termination must be by written notice clearly specifying the grounds forming the basis of the SFRTA Governing Board's decision to terminate the EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR and shall be effective immediately after delivery of the written notice to the EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR. The EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR may, at his sole option, request a hearing before the SFRTA Governing Board to appeal its decision.

For the purposes of this Agreement, "good cause" for termination by the SFRTA Governing Board shall be defined as any action constituting:

Misfeasance; i.e. the improper performance of a job responsibility that is required of the EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR.

Malfeasance; i.e. carrying out an act that the EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR is prohibited from doing pursuant to this Agreement, SFRTA Bylaws, Personnel Policies and Procedures, or Procurement Policy, as they may be amended from time to time, or specific direction of the Board.

Nonfeasance; i.e. the omission of an act that the EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR has a responsibility to do, pursuant to this Agreement, SFRTA Bylaws, Personnel Policies and Procedures, or Procurement Policy, as they may be amended from time to time, or specific direction of the Board.

Fraud, embezzlement, or willful violation of law.

## **7. TERMINATION WITHOUT CAUSE**

During the term of this Agreement and any renewals, the SFRTA Governing Board may elect to terminate the EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR without specific grounds for termination by paying the EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR severance pay in cash (the "Severance Pay"). The Severance Pay shall be equal to a lump sum amount equivalent to the EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR's Base Salary and 457 Benefit (as defined in Exhibit A) that he would have been paid for: (a) the following three (3) month period, if the EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR has held the position for less than one (1) year, or (b) the following six (6) month period, if the EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR has held the position for one (1) year or more.

During the term of this Agreement and any renewals, the EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR may elect

to terminate his employment without specific grounds for termination by providing the SFRTA Governing Board with sixty (60) days written notice.

## **8. INDEMNIFICATION AND HOLD HARMLESS**

To the extent permitted by law, regarding any civil action arising from a complaint for damages or injury suffered as a result of any act or omission of action of the EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR for an act or omission arising out of and in the scope of his employment or function, unless, in the case of a tort action, the EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR acted in bad faith, with malicious purpose, or in a manner exhibiting wanton and willful disregard of human rights, safety, or property, the SFRTA agrees: (a) to indemnify and hold harmless the EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR for any costs, fines, judgments, damages, and losses that the EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR incurs as a result of said civil action, subject to the exception noted below; and (b) to provide an attorney to defend said civil action.

Defense of such civil action includes, but is not limited to, any civil rights lawsuit seeking relief personally against the EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR for an act or omission under color of state law, custom, or usage, wherein it is alleged that the EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR has deprived another person of rights secured under the Federal Constitution or laws.

Legal representation of the EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR shall be by counsel selected by the SFRTA Governing Board and the defense shall be controlled by the SFRTA Governing Board, in consultation with the EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR.

However, as an exception to the indemnification and the hold harmless contained herein, any monies, including, but not limited to attorney's fees, and judgments, paid from public funds for the EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR who is then found to be personally liable by virtue of acting outside the scope of his employment, or was acting in bad faith, with malicious purpose, or in a manner exhibiting wanton and willful disregard of human rights, safety, or property, may be recovered by the SFRTA in a civil action against the EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR.

## **9. HEALTH INSURANCE**

Except as limited below, SFRTA shall provide the EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR, his spouse and his children ("Covered Parties") with the same or equivalent coverages and limits available under the then-current health insurance coverage program offered by SFRTA to SFRTA's Senior Management Employees ("SFRTA Health Insurance"), during the term of this Agreement. Should the Agreement be terminated for any reason, these benefits shall be provided at no cost to the EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR for an additional thirty (30) days following the termination.

## **10. EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT**

Upon submission of proper proof by the EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR, SFRTA will reimburse the EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR for all reasonable business expenditures paid or incurred by the EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR in the course of and pursuant to the business of SFRTA.

In addition, the EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR shall be provided with a corporate credit card for such purposes. The EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR shall not charge more than Two Thousand and no/100 Dollars (\$2,000.00) per month to the corporate credit card for such expenses. The Chair can approve an increase in this amount of up to \$3,000 per month.

## **11. EFFECTIVE DATE**

The effective date of this Agreement shall be February 1, 2015<sup>4</sup> (the "Effective Date").

## **12. PREVAILING PARTY**

In the event of any litigation regarding the provisions of the Agreement, the prevailing party shall be entitled to attorney's fees, court costs, and any other related costs of litigation which may be awarded by the Court. The venue for any legal proceeding will be in Palm Beach, Broward or Miami-Dade County, Florida.

## **13. NOTICES**

Any notice required or permitted to be given under this Agreement shall be sufficient if in writing and shall be deemed served if deposited in the United States mail, certified, return receipt requested, and addressed as follows:

To SFRTA:

South Florida Regional Transportation Authority 800  
NW 33rd Street, Suite 100  
Pompano Beach, FL 33064  
Attention: CHAIR

Copy to:

South Florida Regional Transportation Authority 800  
NW 33rd Street, Suite 100  
Pompano Beach, FL 33064  
Attention: General Counsel

To the EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR:

South Florida Regional Transportation Authority 800  
NW 33rd Street, Suite 100  
Pompano Beach, FL 33064  
Attention: EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

or to such other address as the parties may from time to time give written notice of to the other parties.

**14. ENTIRE AGREEMENT**

This Agreement contains the entire Agreement between the parties hereto, and the same shall not be modified or altered except by another written agreement executed by each of the parties hereto. The fact that this Agreement has been prepared by counsel for one of the parties shall not affect or influence the interpretation of any provision hereof.



**EXHIBIT A**  
**EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR**  
**BENEFITS**

**Vacation**

The EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR shall continue to: (a) receive the same annual leave benefits he currently receives as the SFRTA Deputy Executive Director which is four (4) weeks of annual leave provided in a lump sum amount at the beginning of each fiscal year; and (b) accrue annual leave in the same manner as other SFRTA employees. Upon termination of this Agreement, the EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR shall be entitled to receive a lump sum payment of the balance of his accrued annual leave.

**Holidays\***

9 Paid Holidays (same as all employees)

**Personal Days\***

2 days per calendar year (same as all employees)

**Sick Days\***

12 Sick days per year (same as all employees)

**Retirement**

SFRTA will make a contribution equal to the contribution it is required to make to the Senior Florida Retirement System, as mandated by law by the State of Florida, to a private retirement plan designated by the EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR (the "Plan") and shall provide a maximum of One Thousand Dollars (\$1,000.00) annually to manage the Plan.

SFRTA will also make an annual contribution equal to the maximum annual contribution permitted under federal law, as a percentage of the Base Salary, to an Internal Revenue Code 457 Deferred Compensation Plan (the "457 Benefit").

**Vehicle**

SFRTA shall make an SFRTA vehicle available to the EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR, with standard Florida tags, for his use during the term of the Agreement.

**Insurance**

Health Insurance

As set forth in Section 9 of the Agreement

Life Insurance

Same benefit as currently provided to all employees and shall also provide additional optional life insurance for three times the Base Salary if available under then current SFRTA insurance program.

Long Term Disability

Same benefit as currently provided to all employees.

---

\* Or as otherwise set forth in the SFRTA Employee Policies and Procedures in effect from time to time.

SOUTH FLORIDA REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY  
GOVERNING BOARD MEETING: JANUARY 23, 2015

AGENDA ITEM REPORT

---

Consent     Regular

GENERAL COUNSEL EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT

REQUESTED ACTION

MOTION TO APPROVE: Delegation to specified individual(s) to negotiate new General Counsel Employment Agreement.

SUMMARY EXPLANATION AND BACKGROUND:

The current 5-year General Counsel Employment Agreement between SFRTA and Teresa J. Moore will expire on March 21, 2015. At the pleasure of the Board, it can delegate authority to specified individual(s) to negotiate a new General Counsel Employment Agreement to be brought back to the Board at its February 27, 2015 Board meeting for consideration.

Department: Legal  
Project Manager:

Department Deputy Director: Jeff Olson  
Procurement Director:

FISCAL IMPACT:

EXHIBITS ATTACHED:    N/A

GENERAL COUNSEL CONTRACT AMENDMENT



Recommended by:   
Department Director      Date

Approved by:   
Procurement Director      Date

Authorized by:  1/15/15  
Executive Director      Date

Approved as to Form by:  1/15/15  
Deputy General Counsel      Date

Board Action:

Approved:     Yes     No

Vote:     Unanimous

Amended Motion:

Commissioner Steven L. Abrams     Yes     No  
Commissioner Bruno Barreiro     Yes     No  
James A. Cummings     Yes     No  
Frank Frione     Yes     No  
Andrew Frey     Yes     No

Marie Horenburger     Yes     No  
Nick Inamdar     Yes     No  
James A. Scott     Yes     No  
James A. Wolfe, P.E.     Yes     No

SOUTH FLORIDA REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY  
GOVERNING BOARD MEETING: JANUARY 23, 2015

AGENDA ITEM REPORT

---

Consent     Regular

AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE SOUTH FLORIDA REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION  
AUTHORITY AND TRANSIT VILLAGE, LLC

REQUESTED ACTION:

MOTION TO RATIFY:    Agreement between the South Florida Regional Transportation Authority (“SFRTA”) and Transit Village, LLC (“TV”) to allow for SFRTA’s execution of City of West Palm Beach “Owners’ Consent Form” for Site Plan approval.

SUMMARY EXPLANATION AND BACKGROUND:

As part of TV’s proposed transit oriented development, including a parking garage, around Tri-Rail’s West Palm Beach Station and Palm Beach County’s property located adjacent to the station, TV has requested site plan approval from the City of West Palm Beach (“City”). The City requires that all property owners within the site plan area agree to any site plan conditions that may be agreed to between TV and City.

The Purchase and Sale Agreement executed on June 7, 2013 between TV and SFRTA for the purchase of 250 parking spaces in the TOD’s parking garage, says that SFRTA will reasonably cooperate with TV in obtaining government approvals for its development. As insufficient data was available from TV to determine if its design would impact SFRTA’s Protected Rights under original agreement, i.e. interfere with Tri-Rail operations (including the placement of footers and columns), TV agreed to indemnify SFRTA from any material and adverse impacts resulting from any site plan approvals, including any costs imposed by the City on the TOD or the parking garage (see Exhibit 1).

As the form was due to the City prior to the Board meeting, it was signed by the Executive Director, but requires ratification by the Board at this meeting.

Department:    Executive  
Project Manager:

Department Director:    Jack Stephens  
Procurement Director:    Christopher Bross

FISCAL IMPACT:    N/A

EXHIBITS ATTACHED:    Exhibit 1:    Agreement between TV and SFRTA

AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE SOUTH FLORIDA REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION  
AUTHORITY AND TRANSIT VILLAGE, LLC

Recommended by: \_\_\_\_\_  
Department Director Date

Approved by: Bross 1-23-15  
Procurement Director Date

Authorized by: [Signature] 1/23/15  
Executive Director Date

Approved as to Form by: [Signature] 1-23-15  
General Counsel Date

Board Action:

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No

Vote: \_\_\_\_\_ Unanimous

Amended Motion:

Commissioner Steven L. Abrams    \_\_\_ Yes \_\_\_ No  
 Commissioner Bruno Barreiro    \_\_\_ Yes \_\_\_ No  
 James A. Cummings                \_\_\_ Yes \_\_\_ No  
 Frank Frione                         \_\_\_ Yes \_\_\_ No  
 Andrew Frey                         \_\_\_ Yes \_\_\_ No

Marie Horenburger                \_\_\_ Yes \_\_\_ No  
 Nick A. Inamdar                    \_\_\_ Yes \_\_\_ No  
 James A. Scott                     \_\_\_ Yes \_\_\_ No  
 James A. Wolfe, P.E.              \_\_\_ Yes \_\_\_ No

## AGREEMENT

**THIS AGREEMENT** is made this 20<sup>th</sup> day of January, 2015, between TRANSIT VILLAGE, LLC (“TV”), and SOUTH FLORIDA REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY (“SFRTA”).

## RECITALS

- A. TV and SFRTA have entered into a PURCHASE AND SALE AGREEMENT dated June 7, 2013, relating to TV’s proposed development of a Transit Oriented Development (“TOD”) and Parking Garage as those terms are defined in the PURCHASE AND SALE AGREEMENT.
- B. The parties contemplated in the PURCHASE AND SALE AGREEMENT that it may be necessary for TV to construct columns and footers for its TOD and Parking Garage on property owned by SFRTA.
- C. Pursuant to Paragraph 5(e) of the PURCHASE AND SALE AGREEMENT, SFRTA has agreed to reasonably cooperate with TV in its obtaining governmental approvals for TV’s TOD and Parking Garage, which would include the columns and footers, subject to certain conditions, as set forth below:

SFRTA will, at no cost or liability to SFRTA, reasonably cooperate with TV so that TV is able to apply for any and all governmental approvals, and grants available for TV's proposed development, including the SFRTA Parking Spaces, providing such approvals and/or grants do not materially and adversely impact: (i) SFRTA's Tri-Rail commuter rail service; or (ii) SFRTA's rights and obligations provided in the Project Documents or this Purchase and Sale Agreement; or (iii) ingress and egress of vehicles and passengers to and from the SFRTA Parking Spaces or to the Tri-Rail Station from the SFRTA Parking Spaces; or (iv) increase SFRTA's maintenance expenses or assessments (items (i) - (iv) above are the "SFRTA Protected Rights").

- D. TV has submitted to SFRTA as part of a City of West Palm Beach Development Application an “OWNERS CONSENT FORM” for SFRTA’s execution. The Consent Form states that SFRTA “expressly consents to the use of the subject property for the purpose described in the application and expressly consents to all conditions which may be agreed to for the application which may be imposed by the Planning Board. South Florida Regional Transportation Authority understand[s] that the granting of an application with any conditions made apart thereof, may affect the future development of the subject property.”
- E. TV has informed SFRTA that specific information requested by SFRTA staff regarding the location of the columns and footers will not be provided in the Development

Application, but will be addressed during the construction phase of the development. Based on the information provided by TV and the uncertainty associated with the location of the columns and footers and the uncertainty associated with conditions which may be imposed by the City of West Palm Beach on TV's TOD and Parking Garage, which could impact SFRTA, SFRTA is unable, at this time, to reasonably determine whether SFRTA's consent to TV's Development Application will materially and adversely impact SFRTA's Protected Rights.

- F. In order to induce SFRTA to execute the OWNERS CONSENT FORM in the absence of information necessary for SFRTA to reasonably determine the potential material and adverse impacts on SFRTA's Protected Rights, TV wishes to provide certain assurances to SFRTA regarding any material and adverse impacts to SFRTA's Protected Rights that may result from SFRTA's execution of the OWNERS CONSENT FORM.

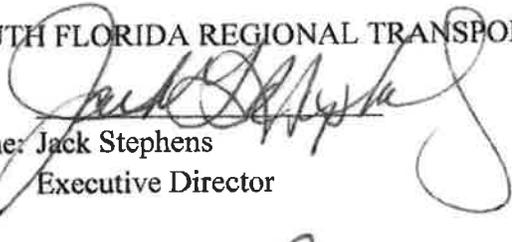
For good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties agree as follows:

1. **RECITAL.** The RECITALs set forth above are true and correct and hereby incorporated by reference.
2. **INDEMNIFICATION AND HOLD HARMLESS.** TV agrees to indemnify and hold harmless SFRTA from any an all material and adverse impacts to SFRTA's Protected Rights, including, but not limited to, all costs SFRTA may incur or be subject to as a result of any approvals granted or conditions imposed by the City of West Palm Beach on TV's TOD or Parking Garage.
3. **MISCELLANEOUS.** The Miscellaneous provisions contained in Paragraph 9 of the PURCHASE AND SALE AGREEMENT are hereby incorporated by reference.
4. **SFRTA BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED.** SFRTA's Executive Director has agreed to execute the OWNERS CONSENT FORM in order for TV to meet its Development Application submittal deadline. This Agreement and SFRTA's consent to TV's Development Application, however, are subject to the ratification and approval of the SFRTA Governing Board and absent such ratification and approval at its Friday, January 23, 2015, meeting, this Agreement shall become null and void. In the event this Agreement is not approved by the SFRTA Governing Board at its January 25<sup>th</sup> meeting, SFRTA shall inform the City of West Palm Beach that its consent to the Development Application is withdrawn.

5. Other than foregoing provisions contained in this Agreement, all other provisions, including, but not limited to, all obligations imposed on TV by the PURCHASE AND SALE AGREEMENT, shall remain unchanged and in full force and effect.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement as of the day and year first above written, which shall be the date the both parties have executed this Agreement.

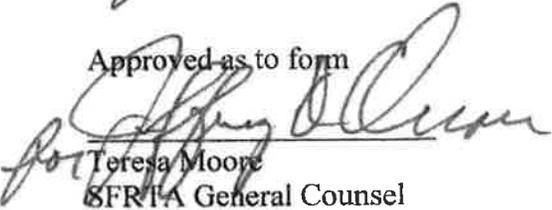
SOUTH FLORIDA REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY

By: 

Name: Jack Stephens

Its: Executive Director

Approved as to form

  
Teresa Moore

SFRTA General Counsel

TRANSIT VILLAGE, LLC

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: Michael D. Masanoff

Its: Manager

SOUTH FLORIDA REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY  
GOVERNING BOARD MEETING: JANUARY 23, 2015  
AGENDA ITEM REPORT

---

Information Item       Presentation

TRI-RAIL COASTAL LINK ON THE FEC CORRIDOR

SUMMARY EXPLANATION AND BACKGROUND:

South Florida Regional Transportation Authority (SFRTA) continues to work with its partner agencies on plans to expand Tri-Rail service onto the Florida East Coast (FEC) Railway corridor, known as “Tri-Rail Coastal Link” (TRCL). The project proposes a system of fully integrated and complementary Tri-Rail services that would create significant new economic development opportunities and extensive mobility benefits.

SFRTA’s Governing Board has directed staff to provide monthly updates at Governing Board meetings on various TRCL elements, including overall project information, schedule, costs, and details related to SFRTA’S roles identified in the TRCL Memorandum of Understanding (MOU).

SFRTA’s Executive Director continues to communicate with various partners on the issue of access terms and costs for TRCL service on the FEC corridor. No formal corridor access meetings between the three parties [All aboard Florida (AAF), Florida Department of Transportation (FDOT) and SFRTA] are currently scheduled. However, various coordination and technical activities continue to occur. An update on these activities will be provided as part of the January presentation to the Governing Board.

Since the last TRCL update was provided to the Governing Board on December 5, 2014, various project activities have taken place. These include: TRCL committee meetings; coordination meetings between staff of FDOT and SFRTA; and technical coordination conference calls and meetings between representatives of AAF, FDOT and SFRTA.

(Continued on Page 2)

Department: Planning & Capital Development  
Project Manager: Joseph Quinty, AICP

Department Director: William L. Cross, P.E.  
Procurement Director: Christopher Bross

EXHIBITS ATTACHED: [Exhibit 1 - TRCL Project Update Presentation](#)  
[Exhibit 2 – Tri-Rail Downtown Miami Link Summary Brochure](#)  
[Exhibit 3 – Tri-Rail Downtown Miami Link & Iris Connection Map](#)  
[Exhibit 4 – Tri-Rail Downtown Miami Link Potential Milestones Chart](#)  
[Exhibit 5 - TRCL 2015 Calendar](#)  
[Exhibit 6 – City of Hollywood Presentation \(Dec 4 to SFRTA staff\)](#)

TRI-RAIL COASTAL LINK ON THE FEC CORRIDOR

---

---

SUMMARY EXPLANATION AND BACKGROUND: (Continued)

The following is a list of TRCL meetings and presentations that have occurred since the last presentation to the SFRTA Governing Board:

AAF/TRCL Downtown Miami Station & Potential Interim TRCL Service Coordination Meetings – November 4 & 14

AAF/TRCL Operations Coordination Teleconferences – December 3 & January 14

TRCL Update to Urban Land Institute (ULI) Infrastructure Committee – November 18

City of Hollywood Presentation to SFRTA and Broward MPO staff – December 4

**Executive Steering Committee:**

The TRCL Executive Steering Committee (ESC) last met on October 8, 2014. The presentation slides and material from the ESC were included in the agenda package of the October 24, 2014 meeting of the SFRTA Governing Board. The next ESC meeting is scheduled for April 1, 2015.

**Public Involvement/Outreach Sub-Committee:**

The Public Involvement/Outreach (PI/O) Sub-committee is scheduled for March 10, 2015.

**Financial Sub-Committee:**

The Financial Sub-Committee recently finalized draft technical documents that summarize the TRCL financial analysis that has been performed since early 2013. Key financial policy issues and future decisions are outlined in these draft documents. A key topic discussed at the last Finance Sub-Committee on September 16, 2014 was the formation of a policy guidance group. Consensus among the sub-committee was that the region's business community and private sector interests need to be part of such a policy group or coalition. Other topics discussed by the Financial Sub-Committee were potential financial issues related to TRCL access to the AAF Downtown Miami station, TRCL status in the new MPO long range transportation plans, and a USDOT letter soliciting projects that could be public-private partnerships.

**Technical Sub-Committee:**

The Technical Sub-Committee is responsible for all technical activities in support of the TRCL project. Recent progress of the Technical Sub-Committee includes: continued refinement of capital and O&M costs; ongoing operational and travel demand analyses; technical details and design phase work for the Northwood and Iris rail connection projects (funded via a USDOT TIGER grant); and various station planning activities.

All technical activities related to the project's NEPA analysis and upcoming Project Development phase will undergo Technical Sub-Committee review. The Sub-Committee also continues to be a forum to summarize the various ongoing technical coordination efforts with the AAF inter-city passenger rail project. Comprehensive AAF-TRCL technical coordination meetings and teleconferences have been held throughout 2014.

(Continued on Page 3)

TRI-RAIL COASTAL LINK ON THE FEC CORRIDOR

---

SUMMARY EXPLANATION AND BACKGROUND: (Continued)

These coordination meetings and teleconferences have focused on rail operations issues, the details of the three downtown stations (Miami, Fort Lauderdale, and West Palm Beach) to be shared by the AAF and TRCL services, and a potential interim TRCL service to Downtown Miami that would utilize the Iris rail connection and serve the new AAF Miami station. Extensive coordination and review of information and data associated with the Downtown Miami station has been a focus in recent months.

TRI-RAIL COASTAL LINK ON THE FEC CORRIDOR

---

Recommended by:  1/15/15 Approved:   
Department Director Date Procurement Director Date

Authorized by:  1/15/15 Approved as to Form:  1-15-15  
Executive Director Date General Counsel Date

## Tri-Rail Coastal Link

Broward Metropolitan Planning Organization  
Florida Department of Transportation  
Miami-Dade Metropolitan Planning Organization  
Palm Beach Metropolitan Planning Organization  
Southeast Florida Transportation Council  
South Florida Regional Planning Council  
South Florida Regional Transportation Authority  
Treasure Coast Regional Planning Council



# Tri-Rail Coastal Link Project Update

*Presented to:*

**SFRTA Governing Board**

January 23, 2015

*Getting Southeast Florida to Work*





# TRCL Meetings & Coordination Activities



- **AAF/TRCL Downtown Miami Station Design Coordination Teleconference**
  - Oct 21
- **AAF/TRCL Operations Coordination Teleconferences**
  - Oct 31 & Nov 19
- **AAF/TRCL Downtown Miami Station and Potential Interim Service Coordination Meetings**
  - Nov 4
  - Nov 14



# All Aboard Florida Draft Environmental Impact Statement



- AAF's Draft EIS released by FRA for public comment on September 19
- Public comment period ended December 3
  - SFRTA staff attended multiple AAF DEIS public workshops
- TRCL team and SFRTA reviewed Draft EIS document for potential impacts on TRCL project



# AAF/TRCL Downtown Miami Coordination



- Multi-party meetings held in Sep, Oct & Nov
  - Downtown Miami shared station
    - Design details
    - Proposed costs for TRCL infrastructure and shared elements
  - Potential interim TRCL service to Downtown Miami using Iris rail connection
    - Data sharing, rail simulations & infrastructure analysis
  - Positive Train Control (PTC) issues
    - Inter-operability on SFRC and FEC corridors
- Technical coordination ongoing
- Policy and funding decisions in months ahead

## Tri-Rail *Downtown Miami Link*

- Opportunity to provide 26 direct trains per day from all points north on the existing Tri-Rail system
- Fast implementation with service as early as Dec 2016
- Smart investment in Downtown Miami's transportation and economic future
- Public funds leverage private investment, free land and free railroad access, but requires a public funding commitment of \$67.9 million by January 2015



# Tri-Rail Downtown Miami Link

November 2014

## Once in a Lifetime Opportunity

The expansion of Tri-Rail commuter service onto the Florida East Coast Railway (FECR) corridor has been sought for decades. These efforts have evolved into the proposed Tri-Rail Coastal Link project, which would integrate the existing Tri-Rail service with new service on the FECR corridor between downtown Miami and Jupiter. While the ultimate project is still being studied, there is an exciting opportunity to extend current Tri-Rail service to downtown Miami by the end of 2016.



Rendering of All Aboard Florida's *MiamiCentral* Station

## Fast-Track Implementation

"*MiamiCentral*" will serve as downtown Miami's multimodal hub, providing connections to All Aboard Florida (AAF), Tri-Rail, the existing Miami-Dade County bus system, Metrorail, and Metromover. The imminent construction of AAF's world-class *MiamiCentral* station has led to this exciting opportunity. Commuter service could begin as early as the end of 2016, or when *MiamiCentral* opens and AAF becomes operational, with day one ridership estimate between 2,000 and 4,000 trips per day.



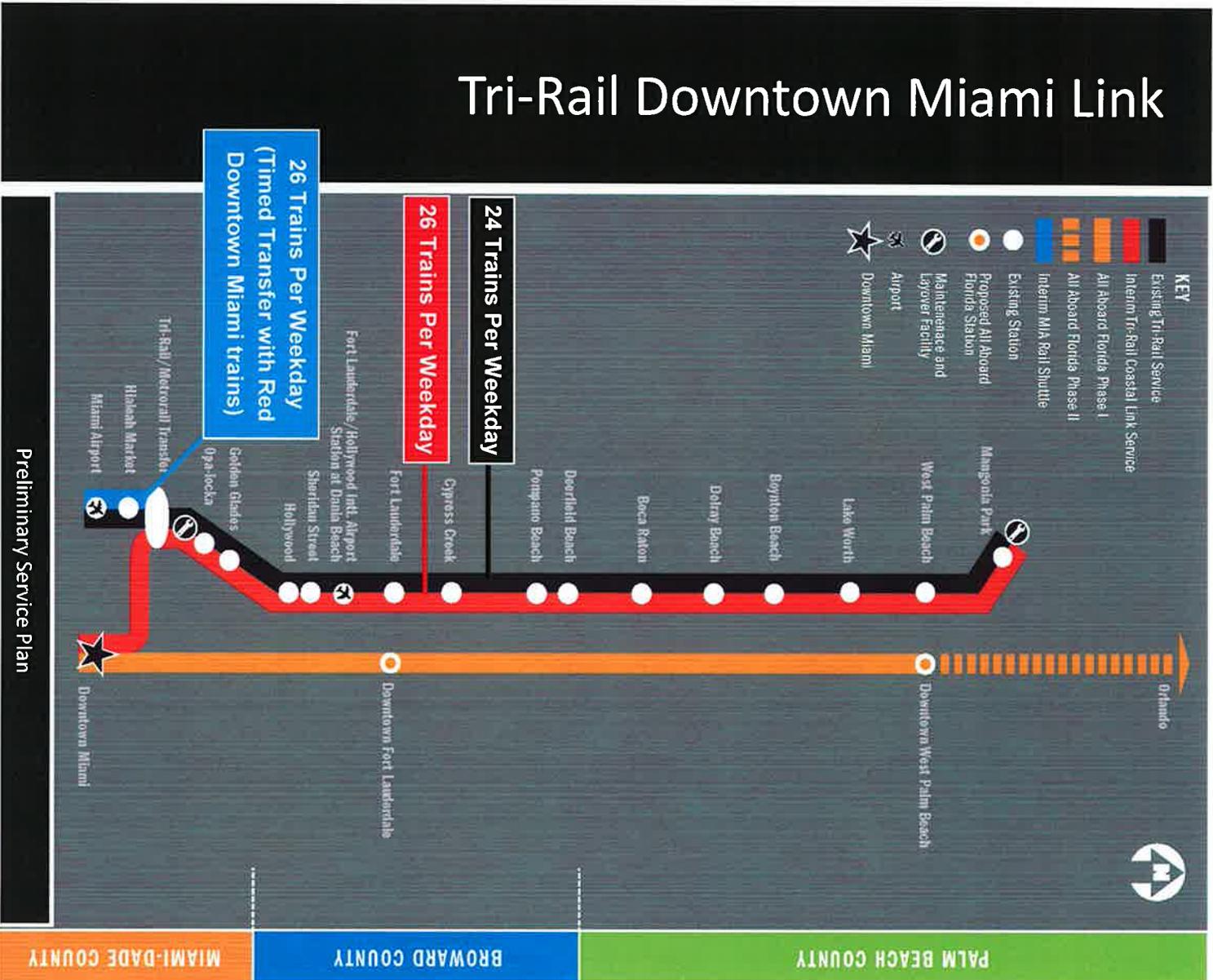
## PROJECT HIGHLIGHTS

- **Opportunity to provide 26 direct trains per weekday from all points north on the existing Tri-Rail system**
- **Fast implementation with service as early as 2016**
- **Smart investment in Downtown Miami's transportation and economic future**
- **Public funds leverage private investment, free land and free railroad access, but requires a public funding commitment of \$67.9 million by January 2015**

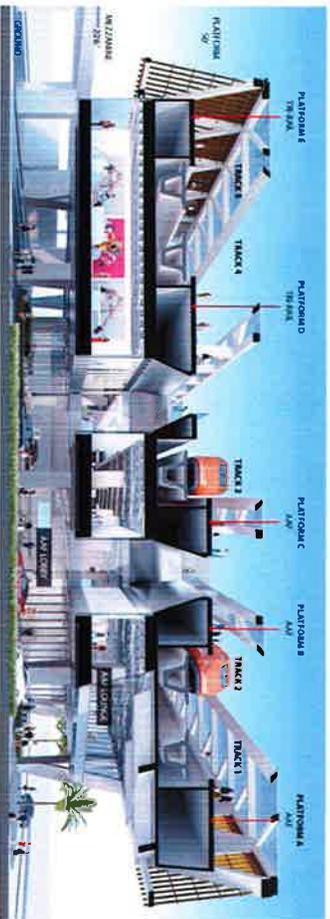
## Public Private Partnership

The *Tri-Rail Downtown Miami Link* would provide a cost-effective and strategic transit solution for Miami-Dade. New service is possible by leveraging All Aboard Florida's private rail and station investment, along with the recent USDOT TIGER grant for the South Florida Rail Corridor freight connections, quiet zone funds provided by the Miami-Dade Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) and the region's previous investment in the Tri-Rail system. To leverage this private investment in Downtown Miami, the public is being asked to participate in the incremental construction costs for the *MiamiCentral* Station and new rail infrastructure to support the Tri-Rail Downtown Miami Extension.

# Tri-Rail Downtown Miami Link



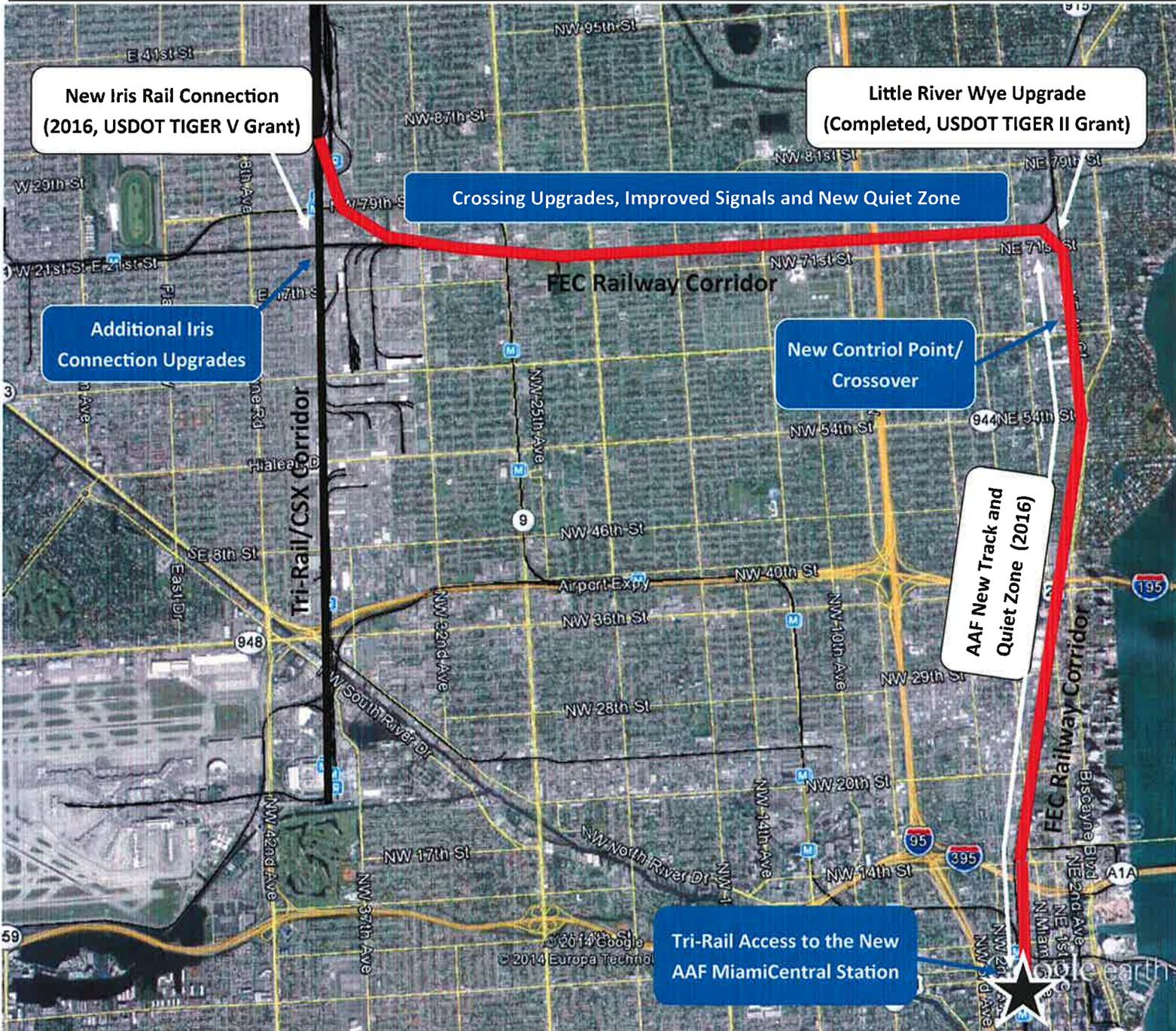
**Contact Information**  
 Joseph Quinty, AICP  
 Project Manager  
 SFRTA/Tri-Rail  
 (954) 788-7928  
 QuintyJ@sfta.fl.gov



November 2014



# Tri-Rail Downtown Miami Link



**Legend:**

Previously funded improvement or project

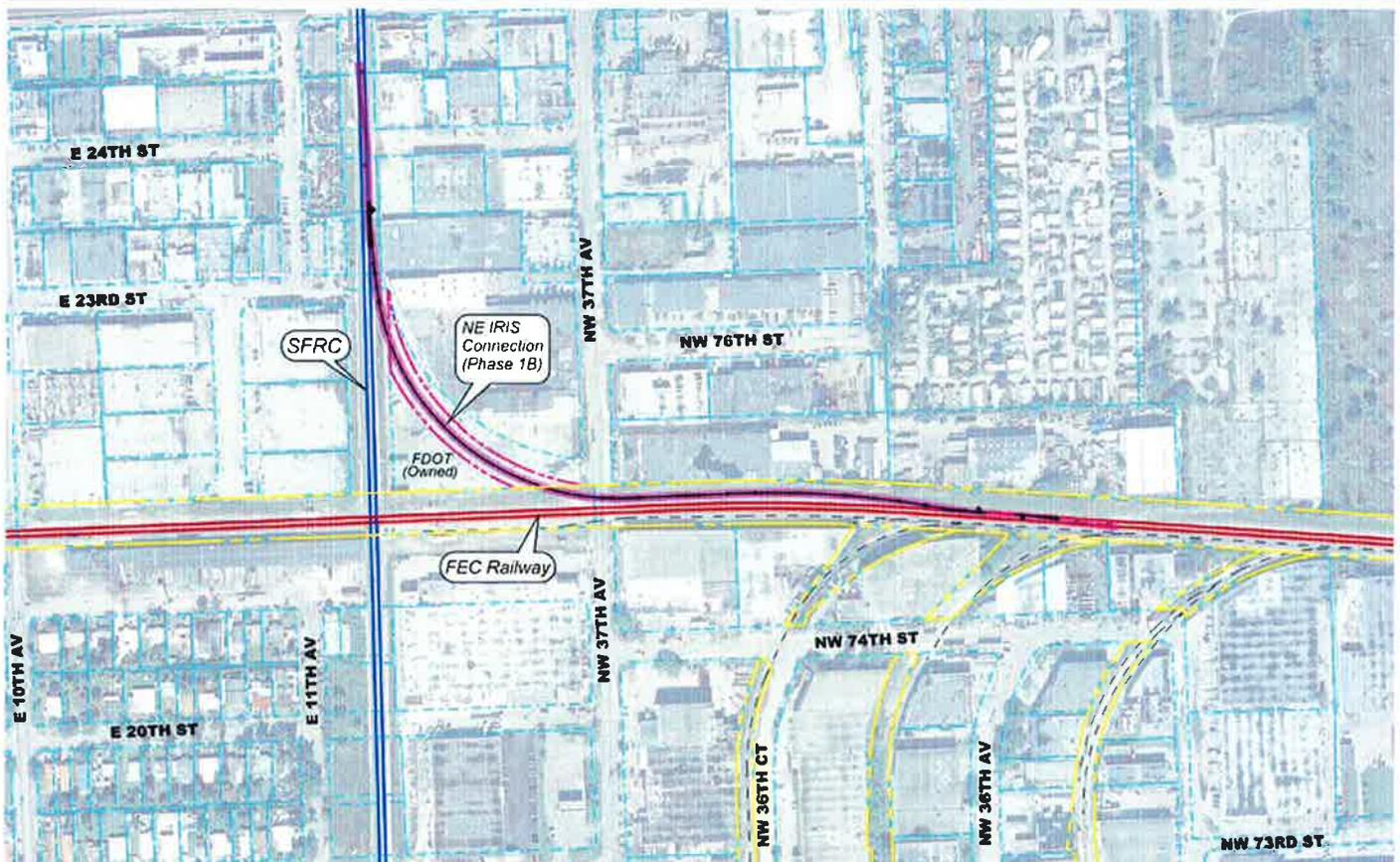
Improvement included in proposed  
Tri-Rail Downtown Miami Link

# Tri-Rail Downtown Miami Link

## New Iris Rail Connection Details

Completion in 2016

Jointly Funded by: USDOT TIGER V Grant, FDOT, SFRTA, CSXT, and FECR



### LEGEND

- Proposed Turnout
- Proposed New Track
- FEC Railway
- South Florida Rail Corridor
- Proposed IRIS Connection
- Existing Property Lines (GIS)
- Existing ROW
- Proposed ROW



# *Downtown Miami Link Potential Milestones*

Extensive  
Coordination  
with AAF/FECI

Cost Sharing &  
Corridor Access  
Agreement

Finalize  
Funding Plan

Obtain  
Federal  
Approvals

Construct  
Infrastructure &  
Signals

Downtown Miami  
Station Completed

Tri-Rail Testing

Target  
Opening  
December  
of 2016\*

\* (Same as AAF)



# 2015 Project Steering Committee Calendar



PSC (10 AM) / RTTAC (1:30pm)



Financial Subcommittee (2:00pm)



SEFTC Meeting (10am)



Technical Subcommittee (10:00am)



PI / Outreach Subcommittee (10:00am)

## JANUARY

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	SEFTC	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31

## FEBRUARY

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	Fin	19	20	21
22	23	24	Tech	26	27	28
29	30	31				

## MARCH

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	PI/O	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				

## APRIL

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			PSC/TAC	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	SEFTC	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30		

## MAY

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24/31	25	26	Tech	28	29	30

## JUNE

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	Fin	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30				

## JULY

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			PSC/TAC	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	SEFTC	11
12	13	PI/O	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	

## AUGUST

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23/30	24/31	25	Tech	27	28	29

## SEPTEMBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	Fin	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	PSC/TAC			

## OCTOBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	SEFTC	10
11	12	PI/O	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31

## NOVEMBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	Tech	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30					

## DECEMBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	Fin	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31		



## **Hollywood – A City on the Move**

December 4, 2014



# Introduction



**3** **RD LARGEST**  
**CITY IN**  
**BROWARD**  
**COUNTY**

**2** **ND LARGEST**  
**CONTRIBUTOR**  
**OF TOURIST**  
**TAX DOLLARS**

**GENERATING**  
**15.2%**  
**OF COUNTY'S BED TAXES**

YEAR-ROUND POPULATION OF OVER

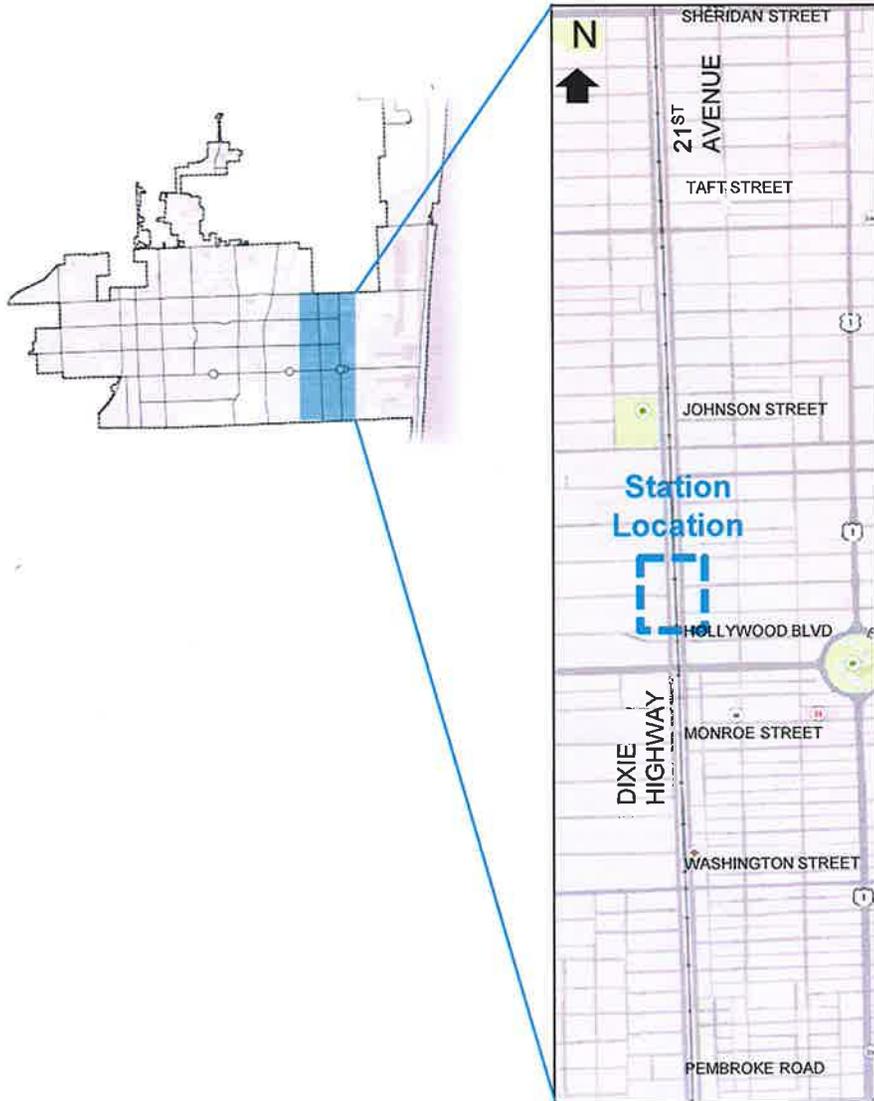
**143,000**

AND SEASONAL POPULATION OF OVER

**200,000**

- Headquarters to the county's 3<sup>rd</sup> largest employer—Memorial Healthcare System.
- Home to Port Everglades, John U. Lloyd Beach State Park, and Florida's only oceanfront Boardwalk.
- Excellent mobility access.
- Untapped Infill development opportunities.
- Commitment to economic prosperity and sustainability.

# Introduction



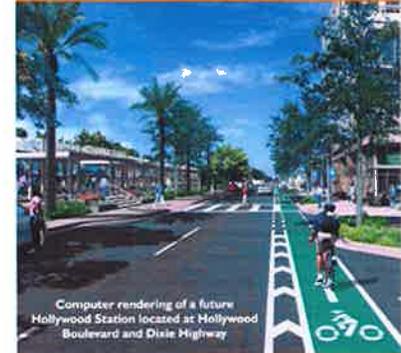
## Hollywood Welcomes the return of passenger rail to the Florida East Coast Railway



Hollywood FEC Station circa 1940s

- Creating smarter transit choices
- Connecting coastal downtowns
- Boosting tourism
- Spurring economic development

## Hollywood's on Board!



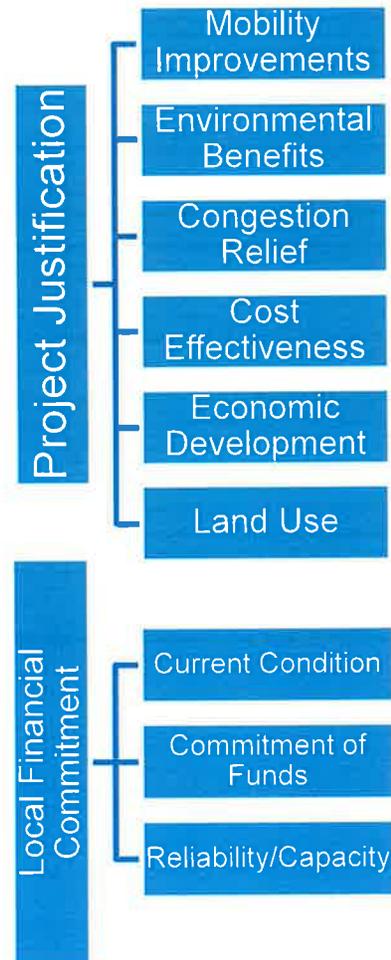
Plans to **redevelop** the **FEC** corridor on the **Complete Streets** model are underway



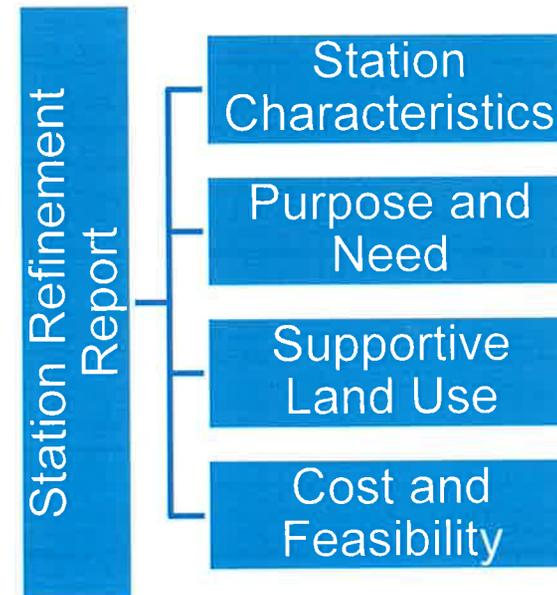
# Introduction



## FTA New Starts Criteria



## Tri-Rail Coastal Link Station Selection Criteria



# Introduction

---



Station  
Characteristics

Purpose and Need

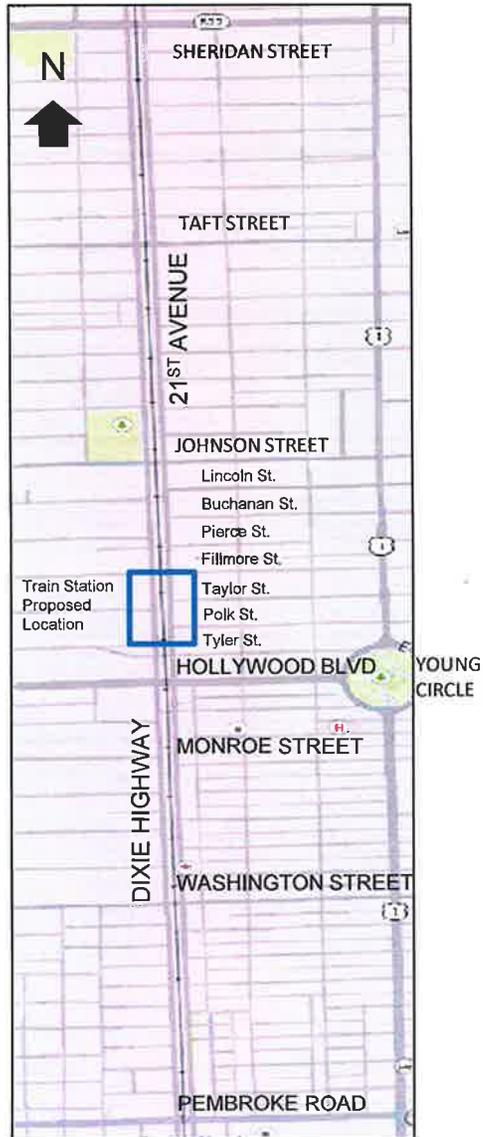
Land Use

Environmental  
Benefits

Funding

Economic  
Development

# STATION CHARACTERISTICS



# STATION CHARACTERISTICS



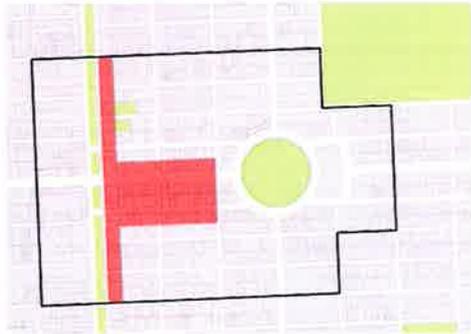
## Hollywood's Ready for Passenger Rail!



# STATION CHARACTERISTICS



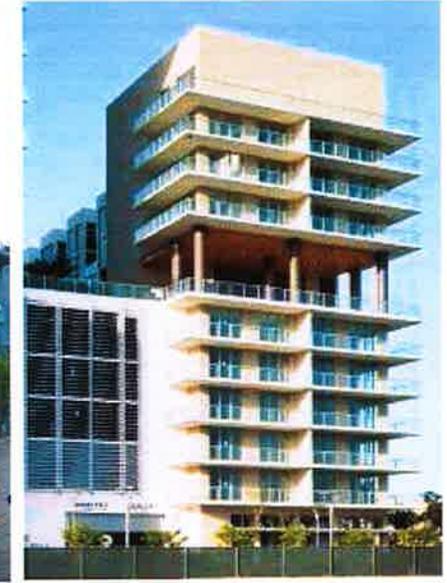
## Retail Core District



# STATION CHARACTERISTICS



## Dixie District



# STATION CHARACTERISTICS



## Federal Highway District



Federal Highway and McKinley St. – View South

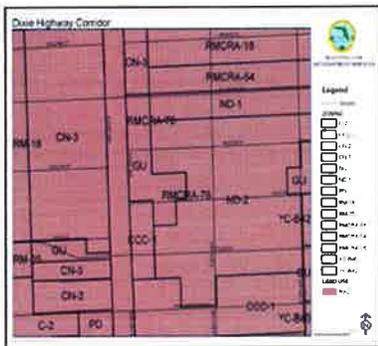


Federal Highway and Lincoln St. – View South

# PURPOSE AND NEED



Complete Streets Project establishes a Transit Ready Corridor for Seamless Integration of a Tri-Rail Coastal Link train station.



TRANSIT SUPPORTED LAND USE (RAC)

# PURPOSE AND NEED



HOLLYWOOD BLVD.



DIXIE HIGHWAY



SR A1A CORRIDOR



SR 441 CORRIDOR



# PURPOSE AND NEED



# TRANSIT SUPPORTED LAND USE



The RAC Land Use is intended to:

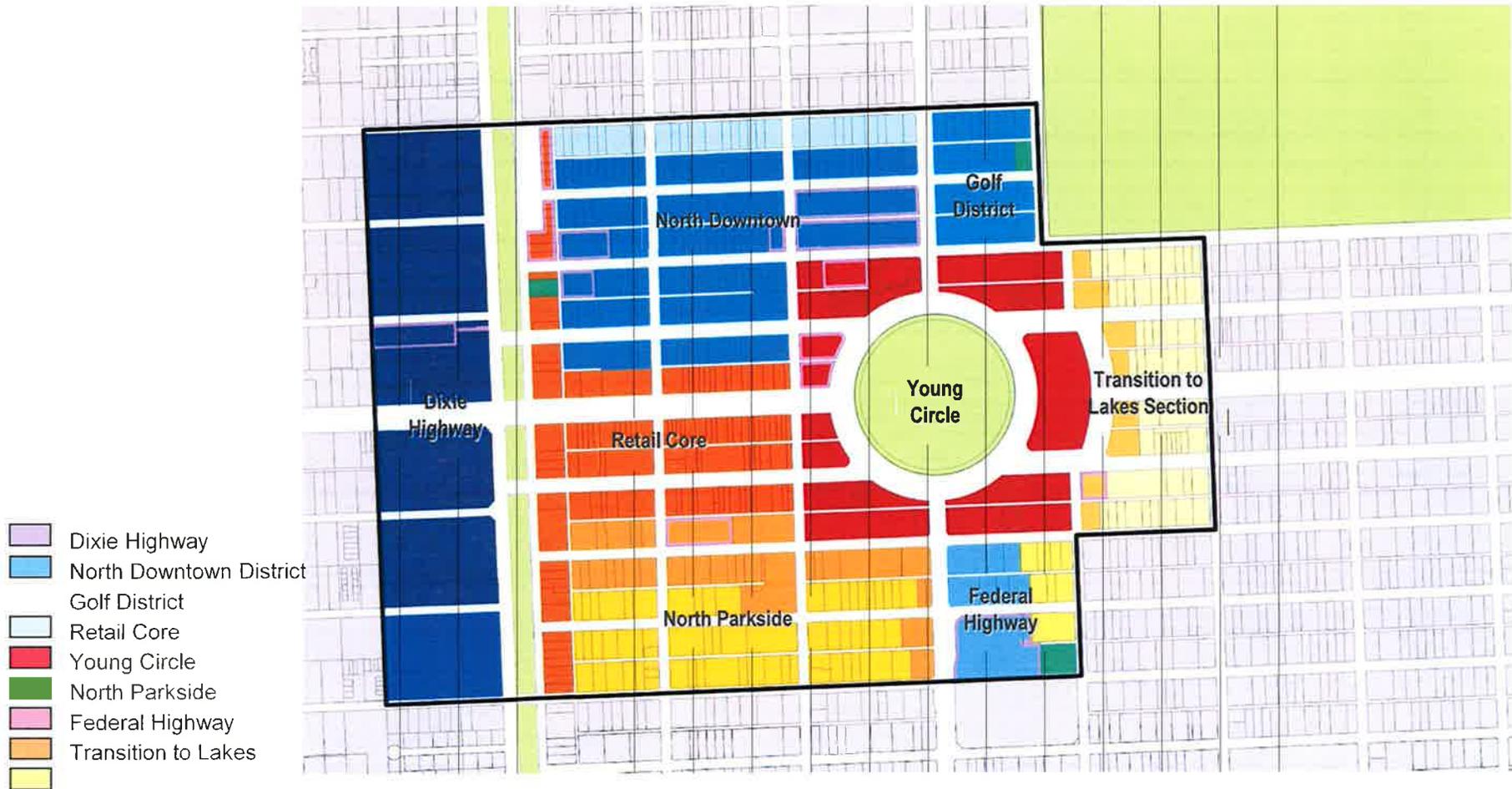
- Encourage development or redevelopment of areas that are of regional significance;
- Facilitate mixed-use development;
- Encourage mass transit;
- Reduce the need for automobile travel;
- Provide incentives for quality development; and
- Give definition to the urban form.



# TRANSIT SUPPORTED LAND USE



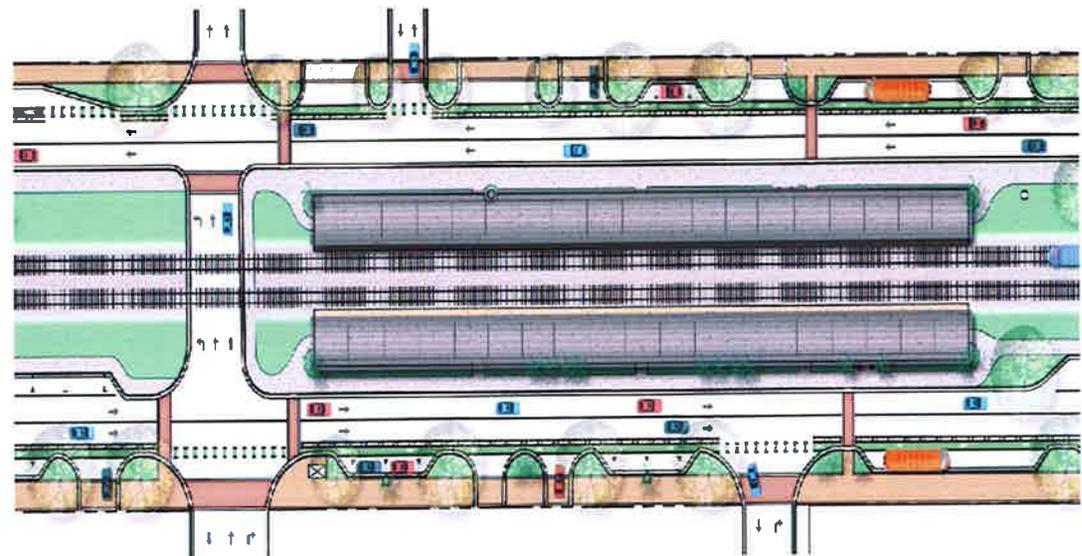
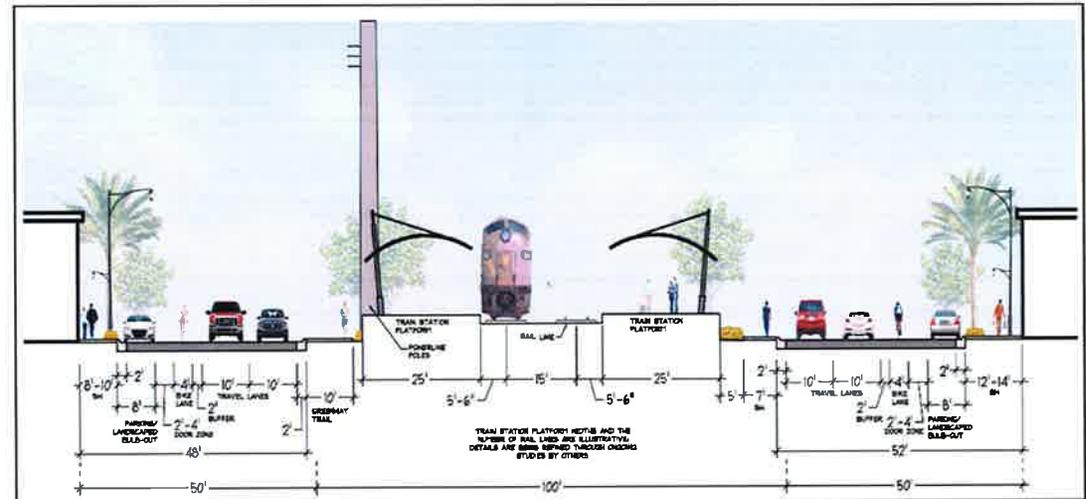
## Rezoning in Progress: Zoning Recommendations



# TRANSIT SUPPORTED LAND USE



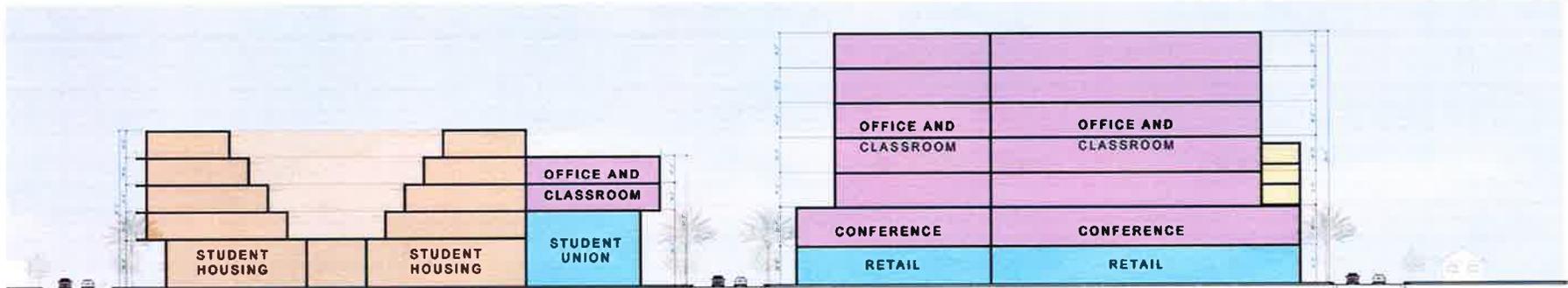
August 2014: Context Sensitive Corridor Designation given to FEC Corridor in Hollywood by Broward County



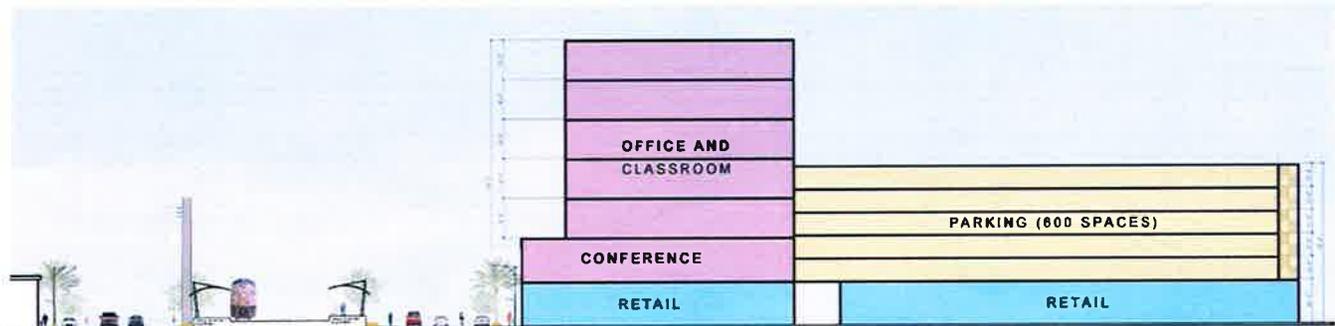
# ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS



- Public Parking Garage
- Complete Streets
- Bicycle Facilities
- Green Building Ordinance



PHASE 4

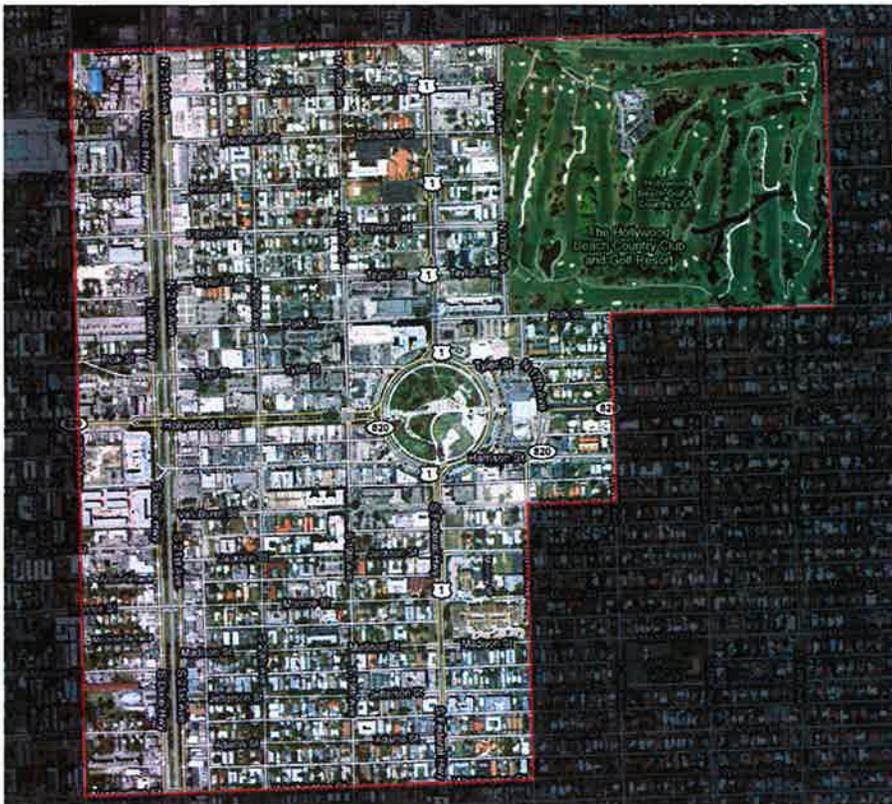


POLK STREET PHASE 2

# LOCAL FINANCIAL COMMITMENT



## Downtown CRA District



## Government-Owned Land Adjacent to the Station Location



2 Dixie Highway Corridor - Conceptual Partial Site Plan

# ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT



# ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

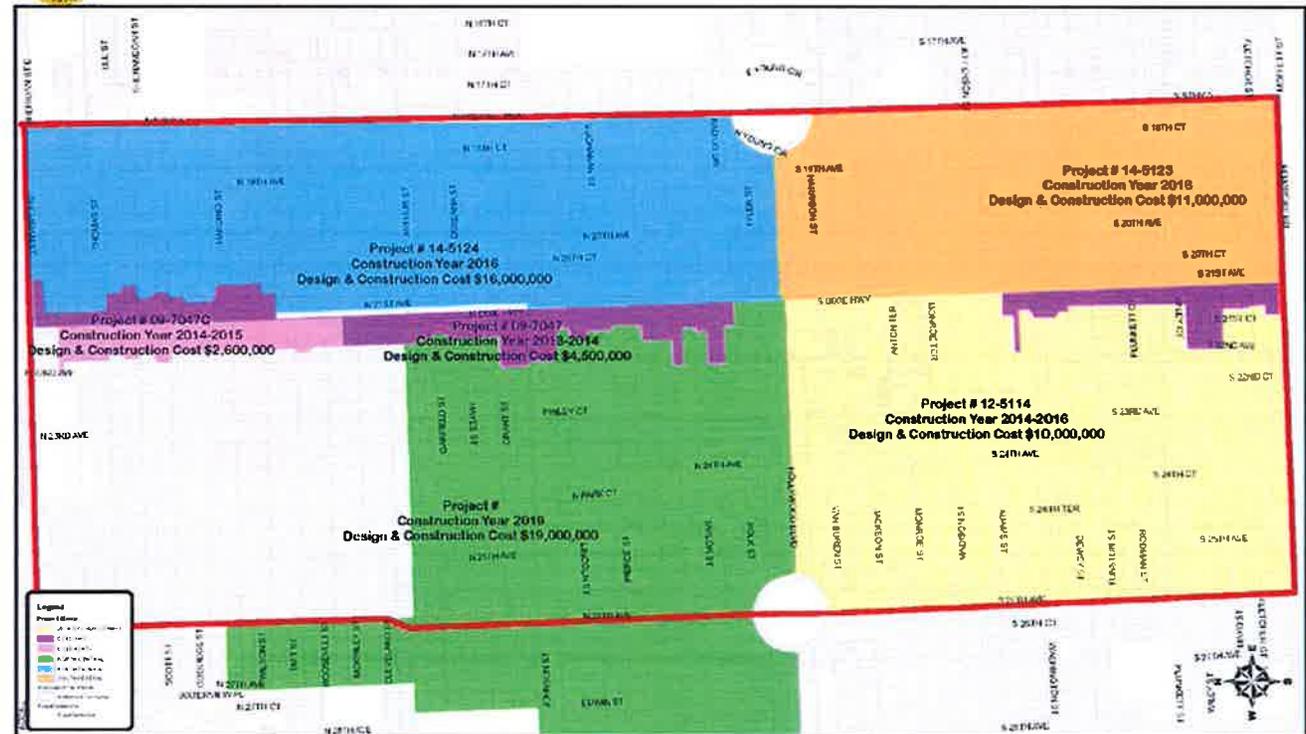


## Hollywood Investments in Infrastructure:

- Sewer: \$7,100,000 (Design, Construction and Project Management Costs)
- Water: \$10,000,000 (Design, Construction and Project Management Costs)
- To be spent: \$46,000,000 (Design, Construction and Project Management Costs)



## UTILITY ATLAS MAPLET



# ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT



“Unlike corporations that relocate or are transformed by mergers and acquisitions, colleges and universities are largely enduring components of urban economies. The futures of institutions of higher education are inexorably tied to the health of their communities.”

Source: *Leveraging Colleges and Universities for Urban Economic Revitalization: An Action Agenda*, CEOs for Cities



# ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT



# ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT



- Adaptive re-use of a vacant fire station transformed into the Barry University College of Health Sciences!

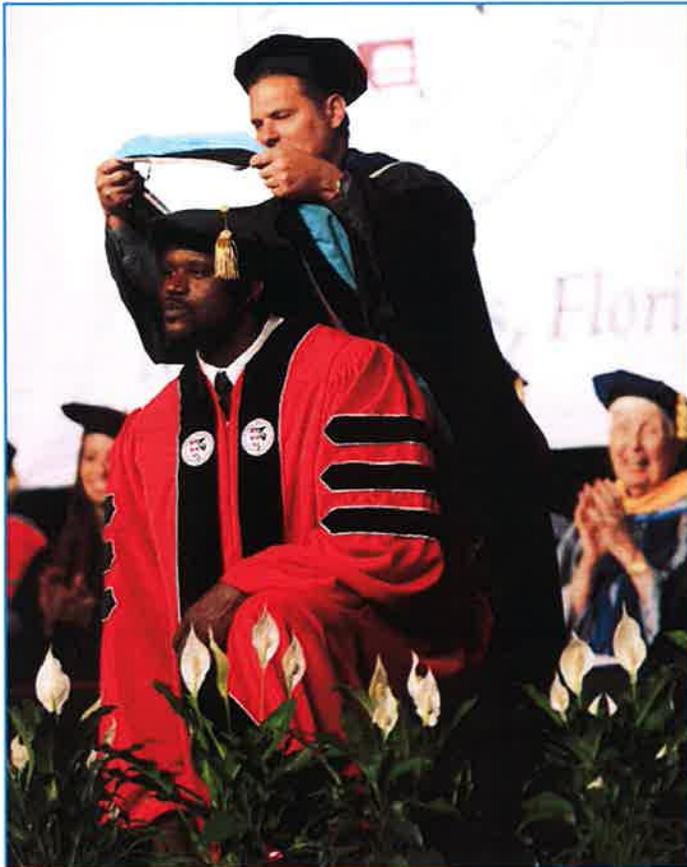
# ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT



- In early 2012, the College of Health Sciences opened, which house two graduate health profession programs, Anesthesiology and Biomedical Sciences.
- Public/private partnership of the City of Hollywood, Community Redevelopment Agency (CRA), and Barry University.
- Active discussions underway to expand classroom space of current Hollywood programs and to integrate the following:
  - School of Social Work
  - Adult & Continuing Education
  - Healthcare Incubator



# ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT



- Lobbying for the establishment of Tri-Coastal Link commuter rail station.
- Facilitating walkable urban campus within a traditional downtown setting.
- Modifying Downtown zoning and land use to facilitate mixed-use urban destination.
- Executing “Placemaking” strategy through expanded retail, dining, and cultural offerings for area residents, workers, and students.
- Establishing public/private partnership to facilitate real estate needs.

SOUTH FLORIDA REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY  
GOVERNING BOARD MEETING: JANUARY 23, 2015  
AGENDA ITEM REPORT

---

---

Information Item       Presentation

SFRTA TRANSIT ORIENTED DEVELOPMENT INITIATIVES

SUMMARY EXPLANATION AND BACKGROUND:

At the September 22<sup>nd</sup> Governing Board Meeting, Board Member Frey requested presentation from SFRTA staff on SFRTA Transit Oriented Development (TOD) Initiatives.

Staff will provide an update of on-going South Florida Regional Transportation Authority (SFRTA) work with partner agencies to encourage TOD around existing and future Tri-Rail stations.

Department: Planning & Capital Development      Department Director: William L. Cross, P.E.

Project Manager: Lynda Kompelien Westin, AICP      Procurement Director: Christopher Bross

EXHIBITS ATTACHED: Exhibit 1 - SFRTA TOD Initiatives Presentation

SFRTA TRANSIT ORIENTED DEVELOPMENT INITIATIVES

---

---

Recommended by: [Signature] 1/15/15 Approved \_\_\_\_\_  
Department Director Date Procurement Director Date

Authorized by: [Signature] 1/15/15 Approved as to form: [Signature] 1-15-15  
Executive Director Date General Counsel Date



# SFRTA TRANSIT ORIENTED DEVELOPMENT INITIATIVES

Presented by:

Lynda Kompelien Westin, AICP

Transportation Planning Manager, Real Estate

January 23, 2015



# What is Transit Oriented Development (TOD)?



## Transit-Oriented Development: **T.O.D.**



Proposed  
West Palm Beach  
"Transit Village"

### Land Use & Transportation Working Together



### What is T.O.D.?

"Transit Oriented Development (TOD) is moderate to higher-density development, located within an easy walk of a major transit stop, generally with a mix of residential, employment, and shopping opportunities designed for pedestrians without excluding the auto. TOD can be new construction or redevelopment of one or more buildings whose design and orientation facilitate transit use."

Source: California Department of Transportation



Proposed Kendall TOD

### Why is TOD Good for South Florida?

"TOD is not just development near transit. It's development that also:

Increases "location efficiency" so that people can walk, bike and take transit

Boosts transit ridership and minimizes impacts on traffic

Provides a rich mix of housing, jobs, shopping and recreational choices

Provides value for the public and private sectors, and for both new and existing residents; and

Creates a sense of community"

Source: Reconnecting America and the Center for Transit-Oriented Development

# TOD is the Region's Preferred Growth Strategy



	Trend	1: Suburban Expansion	2: Strategic Upgrades	3: Region in Motion
<b>Farmland Consumed</b>	250+ Sq. Miles	480+ Sq. Miles	150 Sq. Miles	60 Sq. Miles
<b>Infrastructure Cost (Transportation, Water, Sewer, Utilities)</b>	\$31.3 Billion	\$38.1 Billion	\$26.4 Billion	\$24 Billion
<b>Single Family Homes vs. Condos, Apartments &amp; Townhomes</b>	SF 85% Multi 15%	SF 90% Multi 10%	SF 75% Multi 25%	SF 65% Multi 35%
<b>Transportation Choices</b>	Car, Bus	Car, Bus	Bike, Car, Bus, Train	Bike, Car, Bus, Train
<b>Walkable Communities (Walk to Work, Stores, School, Transit, Parks)</b>	Low density	Low density	High density	High density
<b>Average Housing + Transportation % Income Per Household</b>	60%	50%	45%	43%
<b>Climate Resilience Investment</b>	\$	\$	\$ \$	\$ \$ \$



The Regional Climate Action  
Plan Recommendations  
Support TOD →



“SP-21: Support effective planning and implementation of transit oriented developments (TODs), from both a local and regional scale, in coordination with effective planning and delivery of transit services, particularly transit stations, to maximize ridership.

- a. Recognize that planning for TOD requires consideration of transit and land use issues at the system, corridor and station levels, as well as evaluation of adequate infrastructure such as water and sewer mains.
- b. Develop policies to streamline approval processes involving TODs.
- c. Ensure equitable distribution of the benefits of TOD and premium type transit services.”



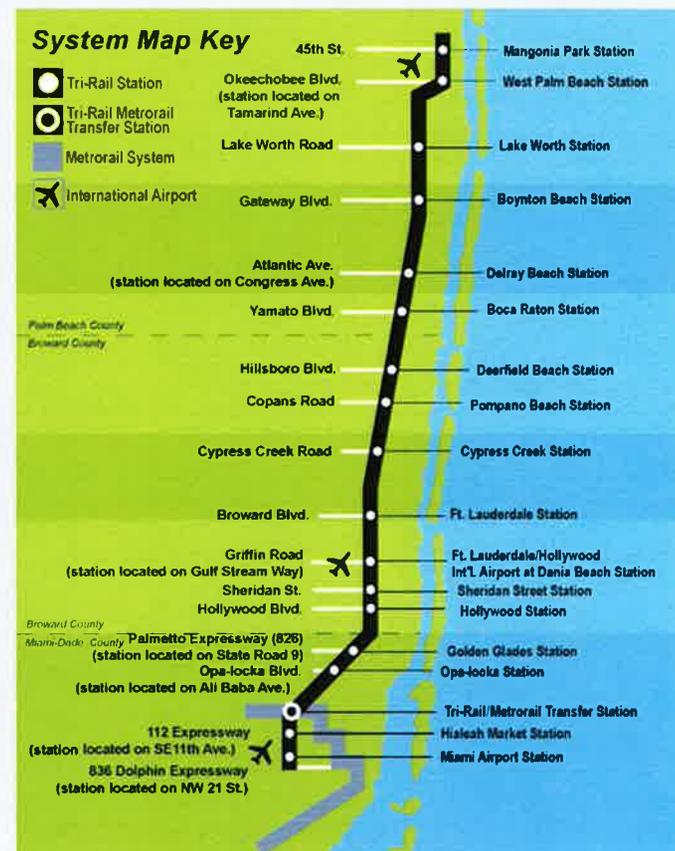
Downtown Dadeland at  
Dadeland South Metrorail  
Station

- Several Miami-Dade County programs support TOD.
- Sustainable Communities Initiative TOD Peer to Peer Exchange - February 2013.
- TOD Training Through NTI.
- FDOT's regional TOD Working Group initiated May 2013.
- Municipal and County land use and zoning updates.

# SFRTA Could Benefit from TOD



- Existing Tri-Rail Station Areas Could Benefit:
  - Existing Population: 170,416
  - Existing Residential Units: 73,372
  - Existing Commercial Sq. Ft: 39,764,351
- Significant Development Capacity Exists:
  - Remaining Acres of Vacant Land: 2,486







## SFRTA Encourages TOD



Under contract since 2005 to support SFRTA's TOD activity.

### Highlights:

- TRCL Station Area Plans created: Jupiter, Palm Beach Gardens West Palm Beach (2), and Lake Worth.
- TRCL Municipal Outreach
- TRCL MOU Support
- Tri-Rail Station Area Pedestrian Plan Outreach



Event Partner

## Highlights:

### November 2012

- ULI and SFRTA hosted a developer roundtable.

### April 2013

- SFRTA released its Tri-Rail Coastal Link Market and Economic Analysis and Station Area Opportunities handbook
- ULI and SFRTA hosted an event focusing on Transit Oriented Development. Over 200 attended.

### August 2014

- Cypress Creek Technical Assistance Panel.



# Rail~Volution

Building Livable Communities with Transit

“Serve as a catalyst for the movement to build livable communities with transit by inspiring people in communities and regions to make better transit and land use decisions. “

### Highlights:

- SFRTA staff has served on the National Steering Committee since 2005.
- Co-hosted Rail~Volution 2007 with MDT in Miami.
- Annual Conference with numerous South Florida agencies, consultants, and elected officials attending.



## Cypress Creek Mobility Hub Master Plan

- Funded by the Broward MPO
- SFRTA lead agency/consultant team
- Notice to proceed issued October 31, 2014.
- Multi-Agency Partnership:
  - Broward County Metropolitan Planning Organization
  - Broward County Transit
  - Broward County Public Works
  - City of Fort Lauderdale
  - City of Oakland Park
  - Envision Uptown
  - FDOT
  - South Florida Regional Planning Council
  - SFRTA
- Leads to  **RFP for RTA's Cypress Creek Parking Lot**



Cypress Creek Mobility Hub

## What are SFRTA's Next Steps?



### Grant Application to FTA's Transit Oriented Development Pilot Program

- New FTA Pilot Program
- Grant Submitted on November 3, 2014.
- Multi-Agency Partnership:
  - SFRTA
  - South Florida Regional Planning Council
  - Treasure Coast Regional Planning Council



**U.S. Department of Transportation**  
**Federal Transit Administration**



- Challenges
  - Economic Downturn
  - Limited SFRTA Owned Land
  - Need for parking decks limit project economics
- Opportunities
  - Regional policy is TOD supportive
  - Regional partners are interested in promoting TOD
  - Local interest in transit supportive land use and zoning.
  - A regional TOD strategy may help to guide limited resources.

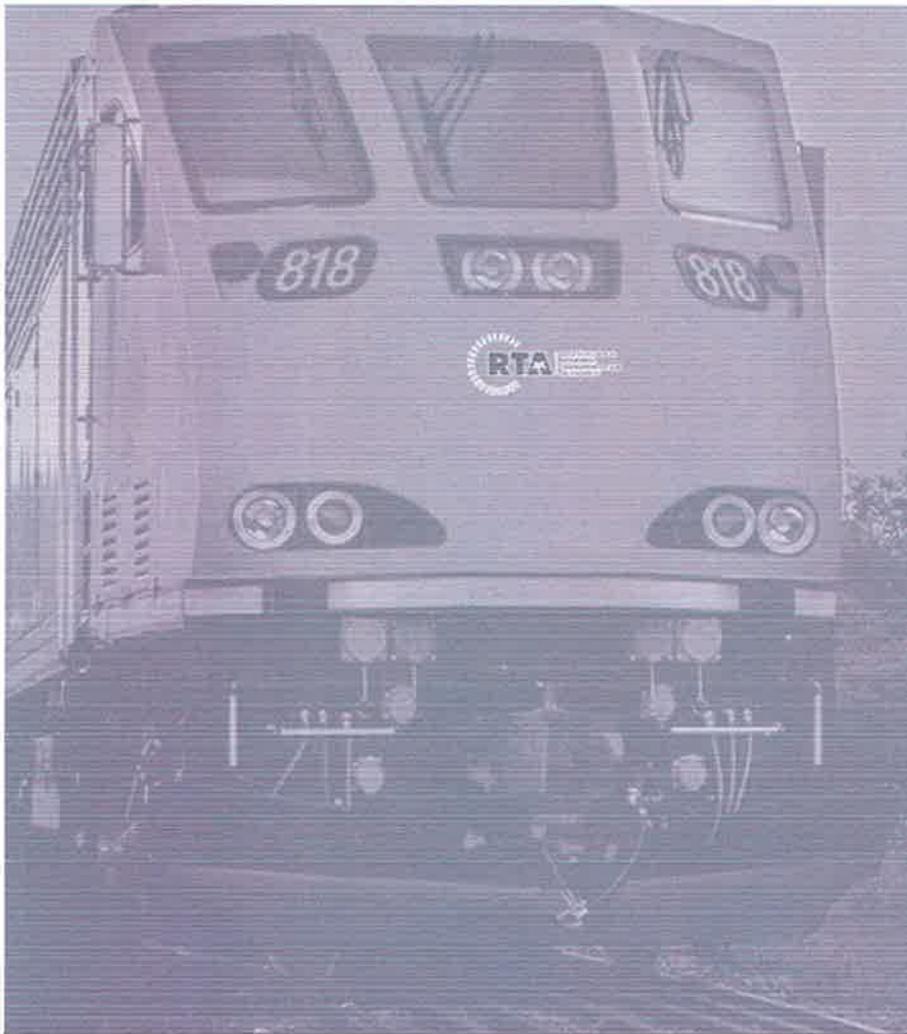


Mizner Park, Boca Raton



**RTA**

SOUTH FLORIDA  
REGIONAL  
TRANSPORTATION  
AUTHORITY



Thank You!

# SOUTH FLORIDA REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY

## CONSTRUCTION OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE

---

The Construction Oversight Committee did not meet during the Month of November, 2014

# SOUTH FLORIDA REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY

## CONSTRUCTION OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE

---

The Construction Oversight Committee did not meet during the Month of December, 2014

**MINUTES**  
**SOUTH FLORIDA REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY**  
**PLANNING TECHNICAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE (PTAC) MEETING**  
**SEPTEMBER 16, 2014**

---

The Planning Technical Advisory Committee (PTAC) meeting was held at 10:30 am. on Tuesday, September 16, 2014 in the South Florida Regional Transportation Authority Board Room, 800 NW 33<sup>rd</sup> Street Pompano Beach, Florida 33064.

**COMMITTEE MEMBERS/ALTERNATES PRESENT:**

Ms. Kim DeLaney, Committee Chair, Treasure Coast Regional Planning Council (RPC)  
Mr. James Murley, South Florida RPC  
Mr. Joseph Quinty, Committee Vice-Chair, SFRTA  
Mr. Jonathan Roberson, Broward County Transit (BCT)  
Ms. Nilia Cartaya, Miami-Dade Transit (MDT)  
Mr. Nick Uhren, Palm Beach MPO  
Mr. Paul Flavien, Broward MPO  
Ms. Arlene Tanis, FDOT  
Ms. Amie Goddeau, FDOT  
Mr. Bill Cross, SFRTA

**ALSO PRESENT:**

Mr. Steve Anderson, SFRTA  
Mr. Lee Taylor, SFRTA  
Mr. Erin Gentle, Kimley-Horn  
Ms. Jessica Dimmick, Renaissance Planning Group  
Ms. Lisa Colonenares, FDOT D-6  
Mr. Luke Lambert, PB MPO  
Mr. John Lafferty, Parsons Brickenhoff  
Mr. Joe Yesbeck, T.Y.Lin  
Ms. Jessica Vargas, SFRTA  
Ms. Natalie Yesbeck-Pustizzi, SFRTA  
Ms. Lynda Westin, SFRTA  
Ms. Loraine Cargill, SFRTA

**CALL TO ORDER**

The Chair called the meeting to order at 10:40

**ROLL CALL**

The Chair requested the roll call.

**PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**

**AGENDA APPROVAL** – Additions, Deletions, Revisions

Mr. Paul Flavien made a motion to approve the agenda. The motion was seconded by Mr. Jonathan Roberson. The motion was called to a vote and carried unanimously.

**DISCUSSION ITEMS:**

**MATTERS BY THE PUBLIC** – None

<b>CONSENT AGENDA</b>
-----------------------

Those matters included under the Consent Agenda are self-explanatory and are not expected to require review or discussion. Items will be enacted by one motion in the form listed below. If discussion is desired by any Committee Member, however, that item may be removed from the Consent Agenda and considered separately.
---

**C1 – MOTION TO APPROVE:** Minutes of Planning Technical Advisory Committee Meeting of June 10, 2014

Mr. Paul Flavien made a motion to approve the meeting minutes. The motion was seconded by Ms. Arleen Tanis. The motion was called to a vote and carried unanimously.

<b>REGULAR AGENDA</b>
-----------------------

Those matters included under the Regular Agenda differ from the Consent Agenda in that items will be voted on individually. In addition, presentations will be made on each motion, if so desired.
--

None

<b>INFORMATION / PRESENTATION ITEMS</b>
---

Action not required, provided for information purposes only.
--

**II. - INFORMATION:** SFRTA Shuttle Bus System Mid-Year Update

Mr. Stephen Anderson of SFRTA staff introduced this and provided a detailed PowerPoint presentation on the numerous aspects of SFRTA’s Shuttle Bus services that have been brought to the PTAC for review, guidance, and endorsement. One of the outcomes of these efforts is that the SFRTA Planning Department is now responsible for developing a new SFRTA Five Year Shuttle Bus Service and Financial Plan on an annual basis. Approval of the most recent Five Year Plan occurred at the PTAC meeting held on March 18, 2014. Over the past few years, a mid-year update on the SFRTA Shuttle Bus program has been provided to the PTAC in during the fall months. This mid-year update is an opportunity to share the latest shuttle bus statistics, trends, changes, and issues as an informational item. Tentative plans are for the Five Year Shuttle Bus Service and Financial Plan to be an action item for the PTAC in spring of 2015.

**12. - INFORMATION:** Tri-Rail Station Wayfinding Signage Program

Mr. Lee Taylor of SFRTA staff provided a detailed PowerPoint of the station wayfinding signage program. Mr. Taylor explained that SFRTA has installed various signs at Tri-Rail stations to assist passengers who use the commuter rail system and its connecting transit services. The signs help to identify the station and direct passengers where to find elevators, shuttle buses, taxis, and fare system equipment, as well as other similar wayfinding or identifying signage. Many of the signs at stations are original and were installed then the stations were first opened. These signs require replacement due to normal deterioration over the years or are in need of rehabilitation. Also, additional signage is needed to provide improved customer wayfinding, guidance for the fare system, and other services. SFRTA has developed a new station signage program that includes specific criteria for design and aesthetics.

**13. - INFORMATION:** South Florida Transit Resource Guide, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition

Ms. Lynda Westin of SFRTA staff stated that SFRTA coordinated with multiple partner agencies to produce the *South Florida Transit Resource Guide* in 2008. The original intent of the document was to be a useful reference for current and future transit in the region, to clarify the critical relationship between land use and transportation, and facilitate greater coordination among numerous stakeholders. The original 2008 South Florida Transit Resource Guide document is available online at <http://www.sfrta.fl.gov/docs/planning/Existing%20System/TransitResourceGuide.pdf>.

Mr. John Lafferty of Parsons Brickenoff stated that SFRTA has begun work on an update of the South Florida Transit Resource Guide and requested assistance from the regional transportation partners in updating their profiles.

**14. - INFORMATION:** Broward County Transit TDP Annual Update

Mr. Jonathan Roberson of Broward County Transit (BCT) provided a PowerPoint presentation of the BCT Transit Development Plan Annual Update.

**13. - INFORMATION:** South U.S. 1 (Broward County) Transit Corridor Improvement Study

Mr. Jonathan Roberson of Broward County Transit (BCT) provided a PowerPoint presentation of the BCT South US 1 Transit Corridor Improvement Study.

**OTHER BUSINESS: National Park (ing) Day – September 19, 2014**

Mr. Joseph Quinty of SFRTA staff informed committee members of the Annual Parking Day event taking place on Friday September 19 at the City of Hollywood at Taylor Street and North 21<sup>st</sup> Avenue adjacent to the FEC Railway tracks. A flyer was distributed to PTAC Members.

**PTAC MEMBER COMMENTS:** None

**NEXT MEETING DATE:** November 18, 2014

**ADJOURNMENT:** The meeting was adjourned at 12:55 pm

MINUTES

SOUTH FLORIDA REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY  
RTA MARKETING COMMITTEE MEETING OF NOVEMBER 19, 2014

The RTA Marketing Committee Meeting was held at 2:00 p.m. on Wednesday, November 19, 2014, at the SFRTA's Administrative Offices, 800 NW 33<sup>rd</sup> Street, Pompano Beach, FL 33064.

**COMMITTEE MEMBERS PRESENT**

Bobbie Crichton, (Chair) Miami-Dade Transit  
Paula Girard, Palm Tran  
Jordan Rockwell, Florida Department of Transportation

**COMMITTEE MEMBERS NOT PRESENT**

Diane Hernandez Del Calvo, (Vice Chair) SFRTA/Tri-Rail  
Doris Williams, Broward County Transit

**ALSO PRESENT**

Victor Garcia, SFRTA/Tri-Rail (alternate voting member)  
Suzell Hopman, South Florida Commuter Services  
Steve Rosenberg, SFRTA/Tri-Rail  
Jim Udvardy, South Florida Commuter Services (alternate voting member for FDOT)

**CALL TO ORDER**

The Chair called the meeting to order at 2:08 p.m.

**AGENDA APPROVAL – Additions, Deletions, Revisions**

Mr. Garcia moved for approval of the Agenda. The motion was seconded by Ms. Crichton.

The Chair moved the discussion to the next item on the Agenda.

**MATTERS BY THE PUBLIC** – Persons wishing to address the Committee are requested to complete an “Appearance Card” and will be limited to three (3) minutes. Please see the Minutes Clerk prior to the meeting.

None.

**DISCUSSION ITEMS**

None.

**CONSENT AGENDA**

Those matters included under the Consent Agenda are self-explanatory and are not expected to require review or discussion. Items will be enacted by one motion in the form listed below. If discussion is desired by any Committee Member however, that item may be removed from the Consent Agenda and considered separately.

**C1 – MOTION TO APPROVE: Minutes of Marketing Committee Meeting of July 17, 2014**

Ms. Crichton moved for approval of the Minutes of the July 17, 2013 Meeting. The motion was seconded by Mr. Garcia.

The Chair called for any discussions and/or opposition to the motion. Upon hearing none, the Chair declared Item C1 approved.

The Chair moved the discussion to the next item on the Agenda.

**REGULAR AGENDA**

Those matters included under the Regular Agenda differ from the Consent Agenda in that items will be voted on individually. In addition, presentations will be made on each motion, if so desired.

**INFORMATION / PRESENTATION ITEMS**

Action not required, provided for information purposes only.

**II – INFORMATION ITEM: REGIONAL FARE INTEROPERABILITY**

- Mr. Rockwell was introduced to the group and explained that he has been involved in this effort since joining FDOT.
- A joint Palm Tran/BCT RFP has been issued.
- The project is on schedule for pilot implementation in mid-2015 as well as a 2015 year-end EASY Card reader implementation. Mobile ticketing will take place in 2016.

**REPORTS**

Action not required, provided for information purposes only.

None.

**OTHER BUSINESS****AGENCY REPORTS**

## **BROWARD MPO**

No representation at this meeting.

## **BROWARD COUNTY TRANSIT**

No representation at this meeting

## **FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

- Mr. Jordan stated that new express bus routes are being planned along I-75 with an undecided termination point at this time. The MIC is a consideration. Opening of new lanes will take place in 2018.
- Phase 3 express bus routes along I-95 to Palm Beach County, will take place in 2019.

## **MIAMI-DADE TRANSIT**

- Ms. Crichton stated that MDT will be present at the Miami Book Fair International and offered to display any materials the other agencies would like to provide.
- CAD AVL project is progressing with the end result being real time throughout the transit system
- Finalizing the phasing-out of EASY Cards which will not be available to the general public but will only be sold in bulk for special events. The public will be made aware of this change.
- MDT met yesterday with the University of Miami to discuss the fatalities that are occurring at a crossing at US1 at a Metrorail Station, which will have a pedestrian bridge.

## **PALM TRAN**

- Ms. Girard stated that marketing efforts are going well.
- There are 2 new interns with an expected 2 or 3 new interns in January.
- Working on getting a trespass ordinance passed. It has gone before the Board. A few more details need to be worked out before trespass warnings will be issued. A marketing campaign will take place for public awareness.
- This year's pink bus will probably have a superhero theme. Meeting with Komen to confirm plans.
- The transit advertising RFP is being reviewed by Purchasing with the hopes it will be released next month. The contract with LaMar goes through July so a quick RFP release will allow for transition time if there is to be a vendor change.
- Some small campaigns are ongoing, one being an informational campaign to make the public aware that the Electronics Way Sales Office will cease on December 31<sup>st</sup> and passengers would have to make purchases at the Intermodal Transit Center or at Connections.
- A new "lost and found" phone number has been launched with a campaign to inform the public.
- Mr. Garcia asked whether the trespass ordinance will address the issue of homeless people riding on buses. Ms. Girard stated that policy dictates action, so if a homeless person pays to ride the bus and gets off at the end of the route, there is no policy infraction. Drivers will ensure that all passengers exit the bus at the end of the route.
- Mr. Garcia stated that next year's APTA meeting will be held in West Palm Beach. APTA is interested in knowing which agencies want to do presentations. He further

stated that efforts need to be coordinated regarding staffing and any form of support for the conference and suggested a separate meeting because the event is in late February and if we wait until the January RTA Meeting to discuss, there may not be enough time to coordinate the efforts. Obviously, Palm Tran will be featured since the conference will take place in West Palm Beach. Ms. Girard stated that Rose Ann Voils will be the point of contact for Palm Tran. Bonnie Arnold, as PIO for SFRTA/Tri-Rail is involved in this effort as well.

### **SOUTH FLORIDA COMMUTER SERVICES**

- Mr. Udvardy stated that SFCS attended “Be Alert Today, Alive Tomorrow” an event at Oakland Park Boulevard and SR7 at which an awareness of pedestrian and transit safety was the featured issue. About 300 people attended. SFCS, BCT, BSO Broward MPO and the City of Lauderdale Lakes were represented at this event.

### **SOUTH FLORIDA REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY/ TRI-RAIL**

- Mr. Garcia stated that in addition to the APTA mention (under Palm Tran, above), the FPTA Awards were given out and he congratulated the recipients for their well-received efforts, noting that the South Florida agencies all received awards. He was again asked to chair the FPTA Marketing Committee, which he accepted and which makes it easier for the South Florida agencies to submit award entries through him, rather than forward them to Tallahassee.
- The SFRTA is participating as a partnering sponsor of the Miami International Book Fair and will have a made-over mascot, Conductor George. For our part in promoting the event, the SFRTA can promote at the sponsor table at the Fair.
- On December 13, the annual South Florida Kids Got Talent auditions will take place in SFRTA’s board room which will culminate in 10 selected singers to compete in the Rail Fun Day competition on January 24. Broward County Transit and South Florida Commuter Services are offered a booth if they are interested in attending to promote family outreach events.
- The Service Connected Pass (for disabled American veterans) seems to be successful with 209 people signing up through October.
- An additional order was placed for the Shuttle Bus brochure and is available to the member agencies. This brochure shows the Tri-Rail map and the county bus routes of each agency that complement Tri-Rail. Ms. Crichton asked if these brochures could be made available for the Book Fair.

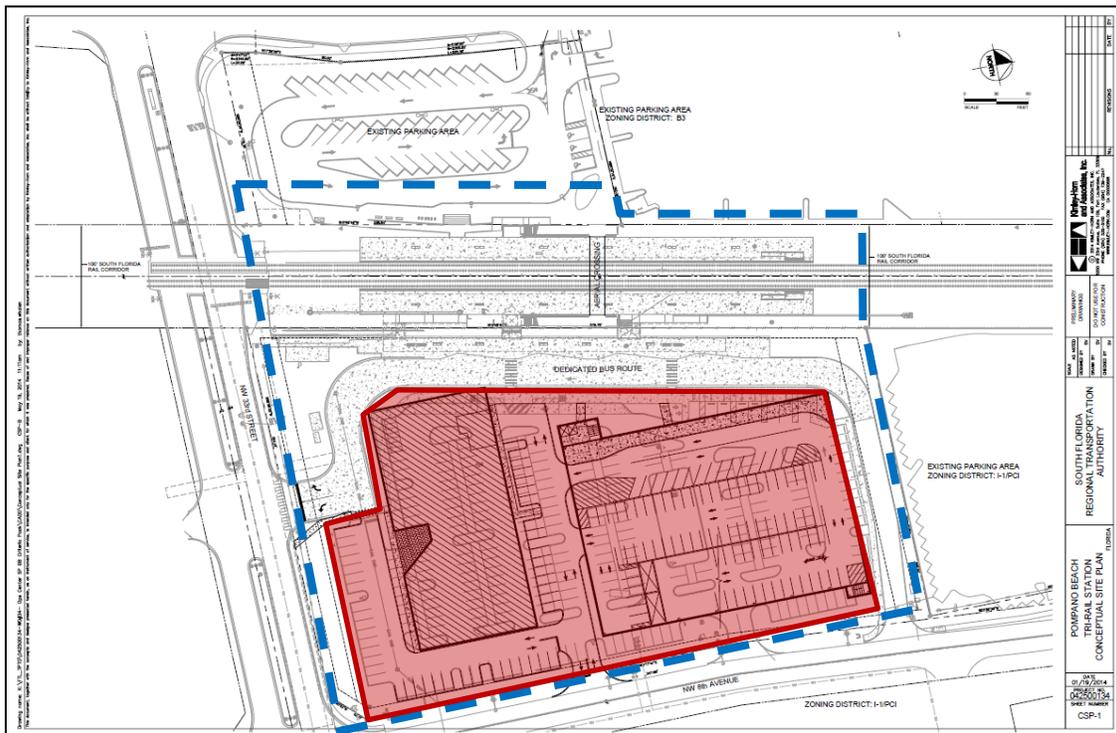
### **ADJOURNMENT**

The next meeting will take place on January 21, 2015 at SFRTA’s headquarters. There being no further business, the meeting adjourned at 2:40 pm.

## Engineering & Construction Monthly Progress Report November / December 2014

### Pompano Beach Station Improvements and SFRTA's Operations Center:

These two projects have been combined and procured together due to the location, common infrastructure, and construction schedule. The Pompano Beach Station Improvements Project (Station) and the Operations Center Project (Ops Center) are both located in the same property, within limits that overlap each other. The Station project area is approximately 5.79 acres, and it includes both the Tri-Rail Station and the east parking lot; the Ops Center is 3.47 acres, and is located within the Station's east parking lot. The Station design is 100% complete, while the Ops Center is in the preliminary design stage, and impacts the design that has been completed for the Station. Therefore, it was beneficial to combine both projects under a single procurement package, so that design plans for the Station are revised as the final design of the Ops Center progresses, and to incorporate all features and infrastructure that will support both projects within the same site. The figure below shows the limits of the Station project and the Ops Center project.



  Limits of Station Project     
   Limits of OC Project

**Engineering & Construction  
Monthly Progress Report  
November / December 2014**

The Station will be upgraded to Segment 5 station standards, and it features Tri-Rail's first green, LEED certified, sustainable station, which will generate more than 100 percent of the station's energy demand through solar panels. Other improvements consist of widening existing platforms to a 25' width, new full-length canopies, pedestrian overpass with stairs and elevators, and bus circulation improvements.

The Ops Center includes a 79,000 square-foot operations building and 450-space parking garage located within the Station's east parking lot. Both structures for the Ops Center have a height that will range between 37-42 feet from the ground. The Station platform canopy height will range between 14.5-16.5 feet from the ground. This means that the OC Project structures will be taller than the Station Project platform canopy by over 20 feet, and shade will impede the solar panels from getting the required sunlight to meet the energy demand if installed on the platform canopy. To support the energy demand of the Station, solar panels will be installed on the top floor of the parking garage. The solar panels will also provide shaded parking, which was originally included in the parking improvements of the Station project.

Additional features that will be provided in the parking garage of the Ops Center include electric vehicle charging stations, passenger drop-off area, and additional passenger parking, which were improvements originally included on the Station project.

The procurement package for both projects has been completed, and the project was advertised on August 26, 2014. A pre-bid meeting was held on September 11, 2014, and bids were due October 17, 2014. Three (3) proposals were submitted and distributed to the Evaluation and Selection Committee for review. The Committee met on October 29, 2014 to discuss their evaluation and score the proposals. The SFRTA Board approved the selected contractor (Gulf Building, LLC.) on December 5, 2014. A Kick-off meeting was held on January 6, 2015, and the team is meeting weekly to coordinate all station construction and Operations Center design aspects. Estimated construction start is Summer of 2015.

**Engineering & Construction  
Monthly Progress Report  
November / December 2014**

**Opa-Locka Station Parking Expansion:**

Expand parking at Tri-Rail's Opa-Locka Station, inclusive of adding about forty five (45) new parking spaces to the south of the station; increase bus bay areas in the existing parking lot; install a continuous pedestrian canopy over the bus waiting areas with solar panels; and improve landscape and hardscape.

A Work Order was executed for HNTB to provide site geotechnical investigation, site survey, environmental services as required for a Categorical Exclusion per NEPA requirements; and the preparation of 30% design plans. Geotechnical investigation, survey, and 30% design plans have been completed. The NEPA documentation has been completed and approved by FDOT and the FTA.

SFRTA has executed a work order for the final 100% design plans, permitting and bidding phase assistance for the project. The design kick-off meeting was held on August 21, 2013 and the final 100% design is complete. SFRTA submitted the 100% design plans to the City of Opa-Locka for review and comments. The City of Opa-Locka Building Department has reviewed and approved the final design plans and has issued a master building permit. Once the project has gone through the SFRTA procurement process and a Contractor is selected, the Contractor will have to pull the individual discipline permits from the City prior to beginning construction. Estimated construction start is Summer of 2015.

**Wave Modern Streetcar:**

Design, Construction and Management of a 2.7 mile modern streetcar in Downtown Fort Lauderdale with passenger, solar powered stations, which will operate in mixed traffic with signal priority. Project includes the procurement of five (5) vehicles and the construction of a storage and maintenance yard. Project Partners include The Federal Transit Administration (FTA), Florida Department of Transportation (FDOT), Broward County, Broward Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO), City of Fort Lauderdale, Fort Lauderdale Downtown Development Authority (DDA) and SFRTA. An Interlocal Partnership Agreement has been executed by all parties on April 26, 2013. The Project Management Consultant (PMC) contract was awarded to HDR Engineering, Inc. to provide services throughout the project. The NTP was issued on May 9, 2013 for the 1.47-mile starter line (Phase 1A).

**Engineering & Construction  
Monthly Progress Report  
November / December 2014**

A Small Starts application rating of Medium-High was received, with a recommendation for funding. Preliminary plans were submitted by the PMC on December 20, 2013, comments by all the Partners have been addressed on the preliminary alignment, utility investigations, survey, geotechnical investigation, design criteria; documents control plan, quality management plan, project schedule, vehicle parameters analysis, and community awareness plan discussions.

On March 10th 2014, the Notice to Proceed was given to the PMC Team to proceed with professional services including 30% plans on the Phase 1B of the project – Small Starts extension.

Coordination activities include interaction with all the Project Partners. The contract for Final Design Services was finalized with Parsons Transportation Group (PTG) and approved by the Board on August 22, 2014. The Notice to Proceed for Final Design-Phase IA to PTG was executed on September 13, 2014. Site K will be the place for the Vehicle Storage Maintenance Facility, and the 30% plans for the south portion of Phase 1B were submitted on December 19, 2014.

**South Florida Rail Corridor Dispatch System:**

The project includes the engineering, furnishing and installation necessary to provide a complete and fully functional Dispatch System. Currently, CSXT is responsible for dispatch and maintenance of the South Florida Rail Corridor (SFRC). At this time, in accordance with the South Florida Operating and Management Agreement (SFOMA), SFRTA shall assume responsibility for dispatch and maintenance of the SFRC no later than March 31, 2015. The Notice to Proceed for the Dispatch System was issued on April 16, 2014. The project has been divided into two phases: Phase 1: Limited Dispatch System which has a completion date of August 15, 2014 and Phase 2: Full Dispatch System which has a completion date of March 31, 2015. Project Final acceptance completion date is March 31, 2015.

A Site survey was conducted by Ansaldo and subcontractors the week of April 21-25, after the NTP was issued. The site survey included access to the CSXT Radio Antenna sites and Bungalows, MIC Signal designs, bungalow designs, drawings of facilities and system track charts. Several conceptual design items submitted by Ansaldo on May 15, 2014 were discussed

**Engineering & Construction  
Monthly Progress Report  
November / December 2014**

during their visit to SFRTA headquarters on May 21-23, 2014 as well as several RFI's. SFRTA is continuing to work in conjunction with FDOT and their subcontractor to coordinate the integration of the MIC with the Pompano Beach headquarter Dispatch center.

A detailed design review (DDR) meeting was held in Pittsburgh, PA from June 18-20, 2014. SFRTA reviewed and approved Phase 1 Detailed Design Documentation as well as the Site Acceptance Procedures during this meeting. All materials & equipment for SFRTA HQ were ordered and received.

The electrical subcontractor began installing electrical outlets and network ports at Pompano HQ and at the WPB back up Dispatch Center. Most of the phase 1 computers were received in Pittsburgh for assembly, configuration and testing.

Ansaldo finalized testing for Phase 1 and completed the tabling. After all the detailed design review activities were done, the Factory Acceptance Test meeting was held in Pittsburgh from July 22-25, 2014. SFRTA/PB reviewed and approved the Software and Hardware Factory Acceptance Test. Software and Hardware (Computers and Servers) are ready to be shipped to SFRTA Pompano and WPB.

As part of Phase 1, the installation of all workstations, computers, radios consoles and servers for the Pompano Beach HQ was completed by August 18, 2014. In addition dispatcher and Avtec radio console user training was completed by August 11, 2014.

The Radio and Ground Base Network installation was completed at NW 79 Street and at the MIC Control Points. All activities were needed to perform the CSX cutover. The MIC Cutover took place on August 18, 2014 and was successful. Ansaldo also completed the 7 day Burn-in period based upon the successful cutover of the Phase 1 Dispatch System, as well as, the Phase 1 Final acceptance. Ansaldo/CWA is continuing with the field installation of the Ground Base Network (GBN) as well as the Radio installation in the SFRC needed for Phase 2 completion.

Ansaldo/CWA reported that all 4 channels have been operational from 79th St. to Pompano from the Avtec console since September 4, 2014. Additionally, the Avtec tech validated good coverage from the MIC including the passenger station under canopy. Ansaldo/Dagostino Electronic confirmed that on September 10, 2014, all access control and communication works programmed for the Hialeah Ops Center were completed satisfactorily, as well as, Avtec console installation. By September 17<sup>th</sup>, a total of eight (8) wall monitors were replaced and

**Engineering & Construction  
Monthly Progress Report  
November / December 2014**

connected to the Dispatch server. Six (6) were replaced on the call center and two (2) in the supervisors office. Ansaldo/CWA continues with the installation of Router, internet protocol converter and the Verizon wireless modem inside the Control Point bungalows along the corridor. On September 30<sup>th</sup>, Ansaldo sent the Communication System Detailed Design for Phase 2 to SFRTA for review.

Avtec finished the Hialeah Yard radio console installation as well as West Palm Beach back up Dispatch Operation Center. On October 2, 2014, four (4) dedicated fax lines were installed at both Dispatch Centers modems (two each). Ansaldo delivered the WPB server racks and completed the installation of the Dispatch workstation. Meanwhile CWA is continuing with the power supply installation, router/ CNA 2000 and Verizon wireless modem configuration. Control Point testing is scheduled to start the second week of November.

During the first week of November, CWA finished with all the power supply installations as well as CNA 2000 and Verizon wireless air card at every control point. Ansaldo, in conjunction with CSX support, began the Control Point Testing.

Control Point Testing consist of disconnecting the 900 Mhz frequency from the vital processor and connecting the CAN/router taking the entire control of the CP from the Pompano Beach HQ Dispatch system. Between November and December, 15 of the 27 Control Points were successfully tested. This activity will continue during January. At this point, the fit out for the Full Dispatch System at West Palm Beach Operation facility has been completed.

AGENDA REPORT  
 SOUTH FLORIDA REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY  
 GOVERNING BOARD MEETING  
 January 23, 2015

NOVEMBER RIDERSHIP

Total monthly ridership for November has decreased 3.8 % when compared to November of last year. Weekday ridership has decreased by 7.6 %, while the average weekday ridership in November 2013 was 15,109 per day versus 14,700 per day for 2014. Total weekend ridership for the fiscal year has increased by 5.5% when compared to last year. Total fiscal year ridership is up by 1.1% over the prior year.

Revenue is shown in Chart 3. Chart 2 shows ridership month-to-month and Chart 1 combines revenue and ridership month-to-month.

<u>Riders</u>	Actual November 2014	Actual November 2013	November '14 vs.'13 %	FY '15 Rider ship To Date	FY '14 Rider ship To Date	FYTD '15 vs '14 %
M-F	279,291	302,182	-7.6%	1,514,070	1,509,032	0.3%
Saturday	33,910	32,004	6.0%	143,477	136,257	5.3%
Sunday	29,555	22,993	28.5%	121,580	116,756	4.1%
Holidays	5,381	4,753	13.2%	17,496	14,599	19.8%
	348,137	361,932	-3.8%	1,796,623	1,776,644	1.1%

Note: Ridership figures are based on daily reports from Veolia.

**Chart 1 - SFRTA Riders and Revenue Trends**

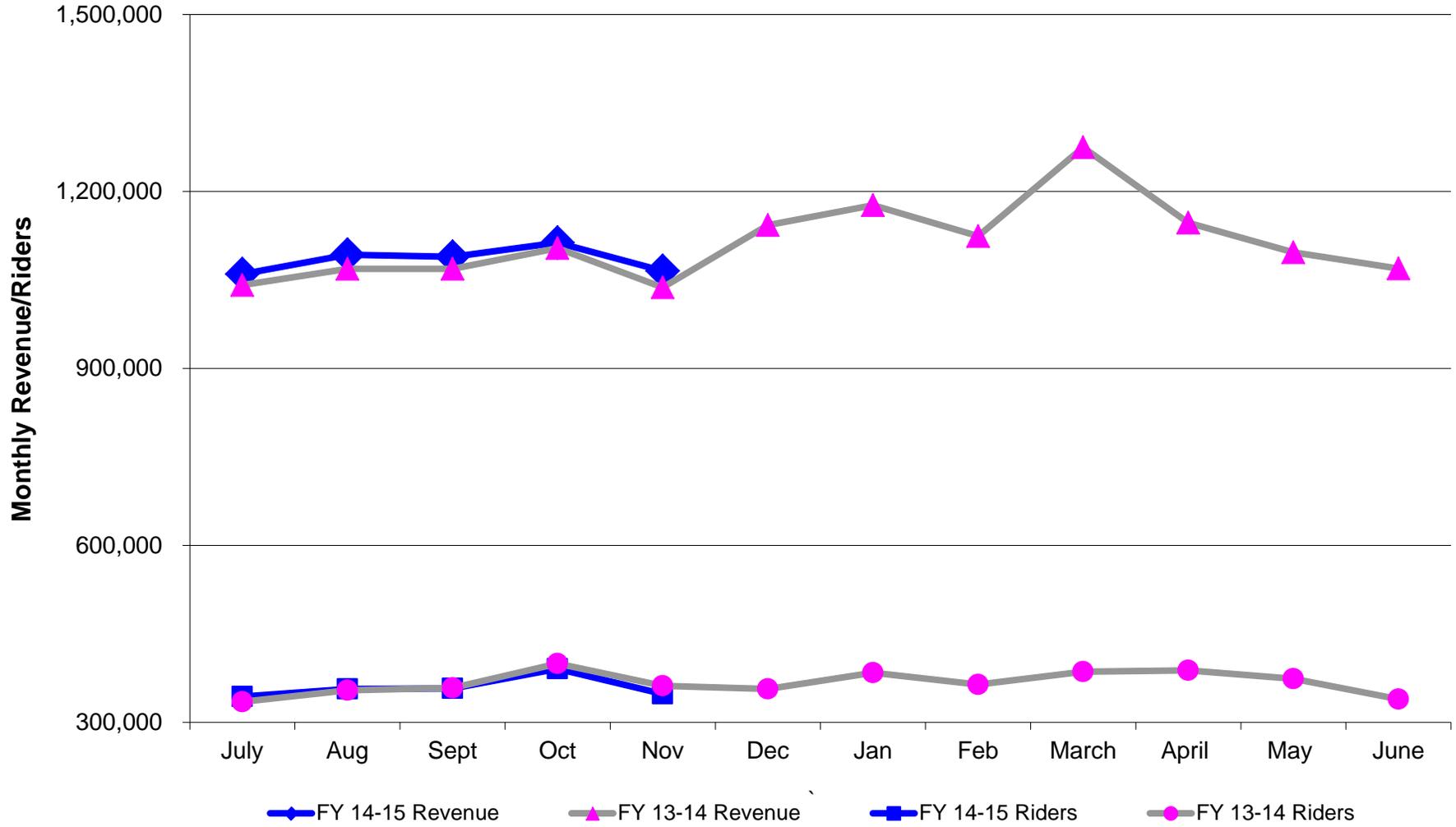


Chart 2 - SFRTA Riders

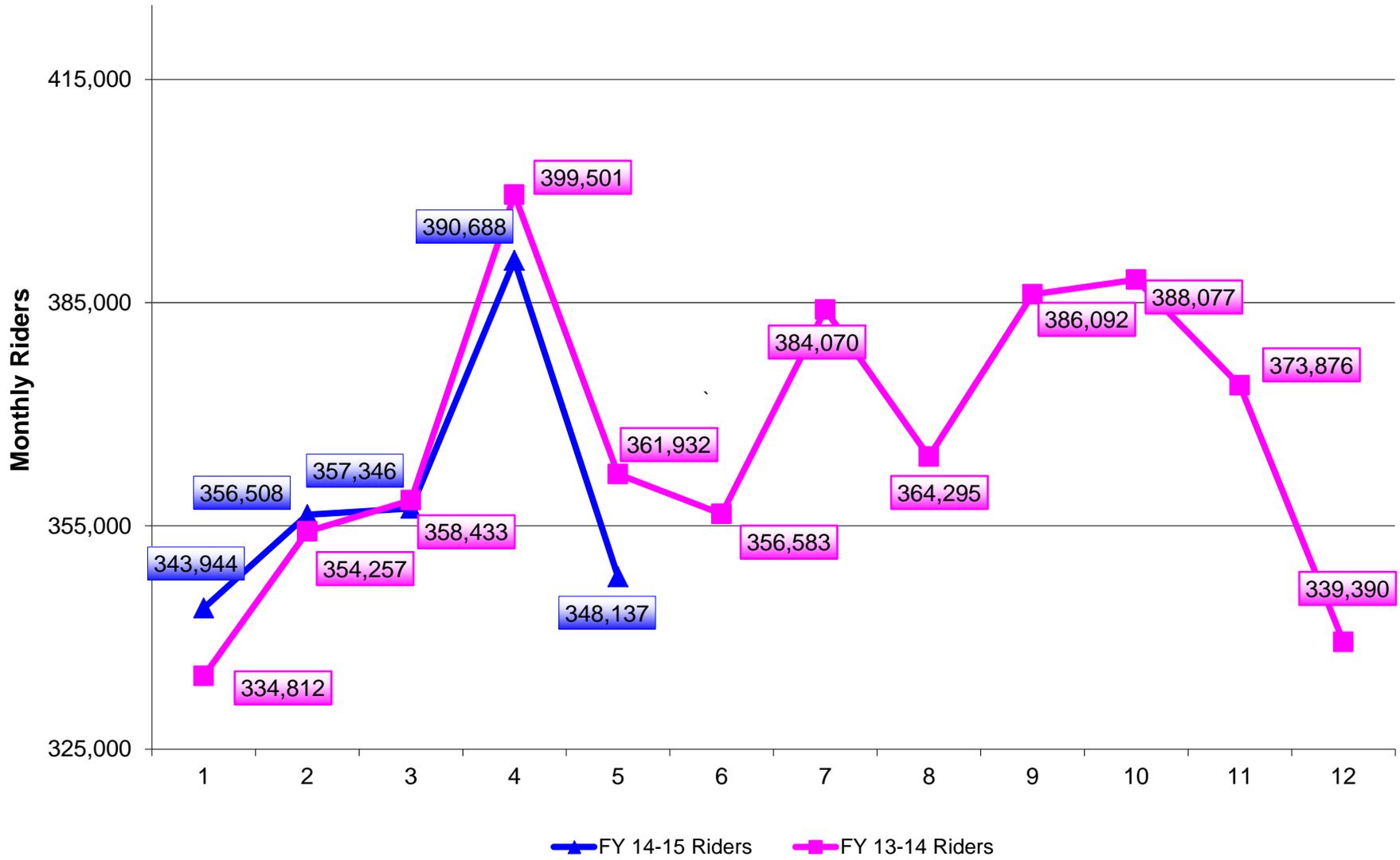
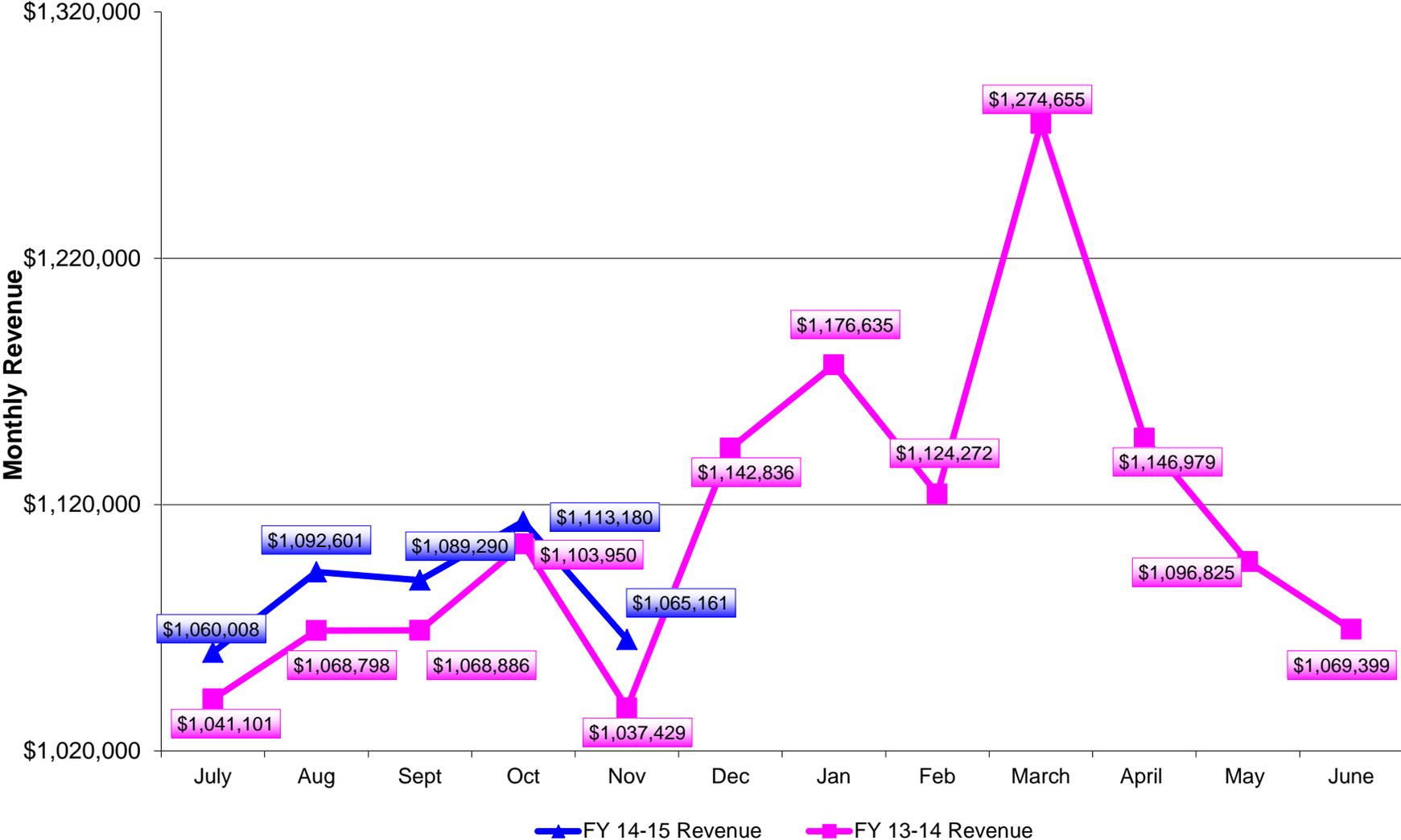


Chart 3 - SFRTA Revenue



AGENDA REPORT  
 SOUTH FLORIDA REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY  
 GOVERNING BOARD MEETING  
 January 23, 2015

DECEMBER RIDERSHIP

Total monthly ridership for December has increased 0.1 % when compared to December of last year. Weekday ridership has increased by 1.7 %, while the average weekday ridership in December 2013 was 14,125 per day versus 13,708 per day for 2014. Total weekend ridership for the fiscal year has increased by 3.2% when compared to last year. Total fiscal year ridership is up by 1.0% over the prior year.

Revenue is shown in Chart 3. Chart 2 shows ridership month-to-month and Chart 1 combines revenue and ridership month-to-month.

<u>Riders</u>	Actual December 2014	Actual December 2013	December '14 vs. '13 %	FY '15 Rider ship To Date	FY '14 Rider ship To Date	FYTD '15 vs '14 %
M-F	301,576	296,634	1.7%	1,815,646	1,805,666	0.6%
Saturday	27,622	26,398	4.6%	171,099	162,655	5.2%
Sunday	23,872	29,255	-18.4%	145,452	146,011	-0.4%
Holidays	3,926	4,196	-6.4%	21,422	18,795	14.0%
	356,996	356,483	0.1%	2,153,619	2,133,127	1.0%

Note: Ridership figures are based on daily reports from Veolia.

**Chart 1 - SFRTA Riders and Revenue Trends**

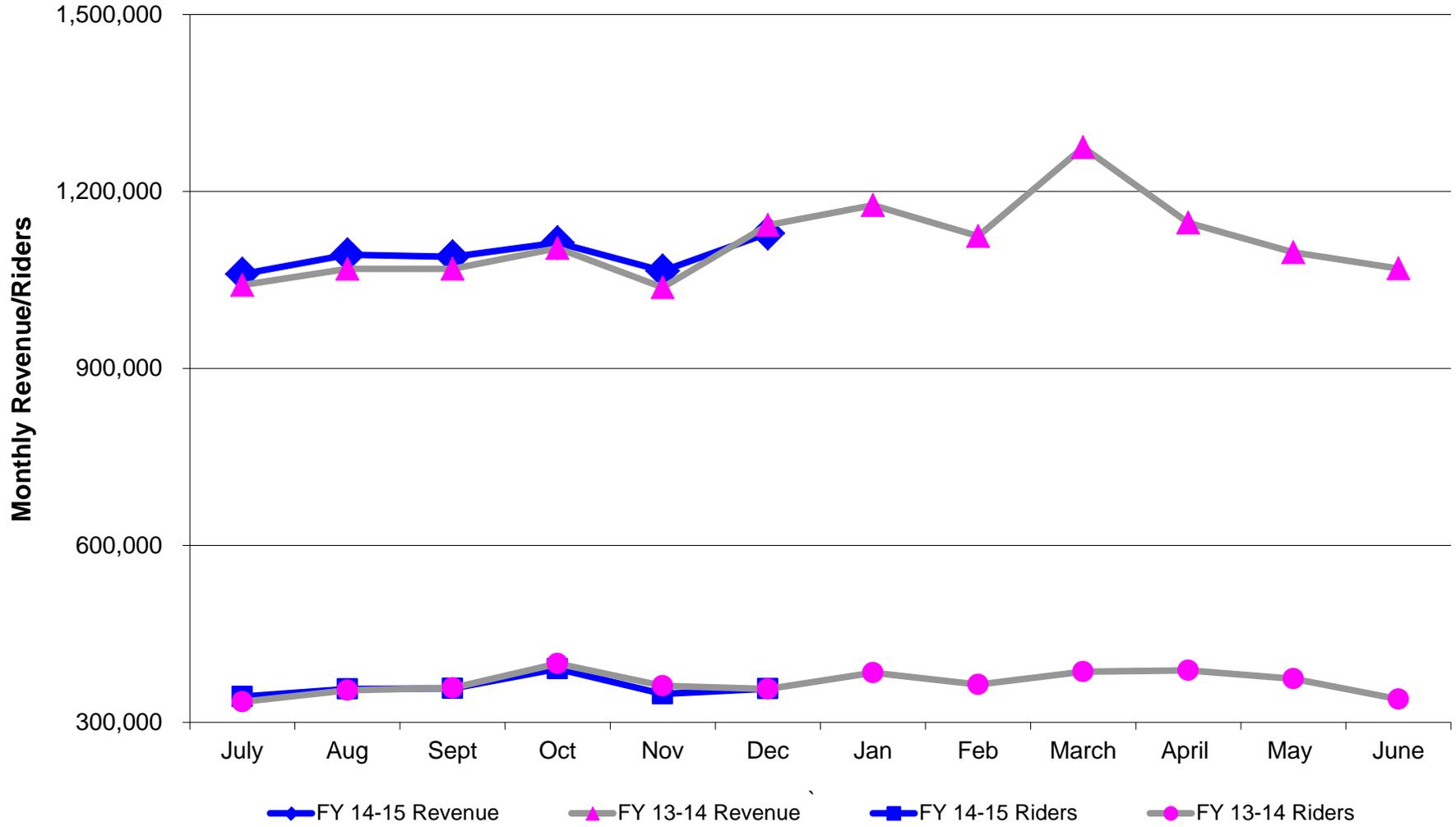


Chart 2 - SFRTA Riders

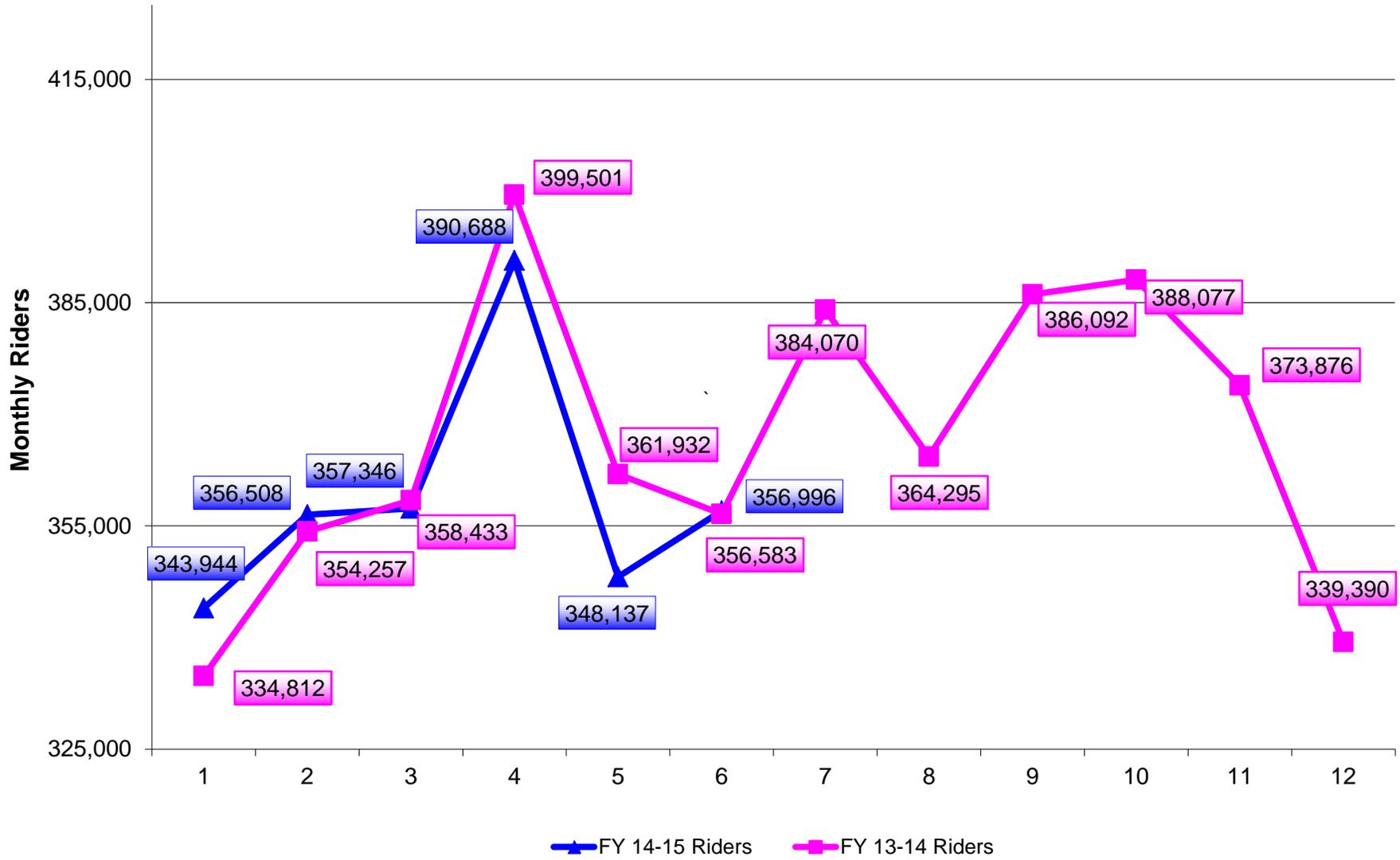
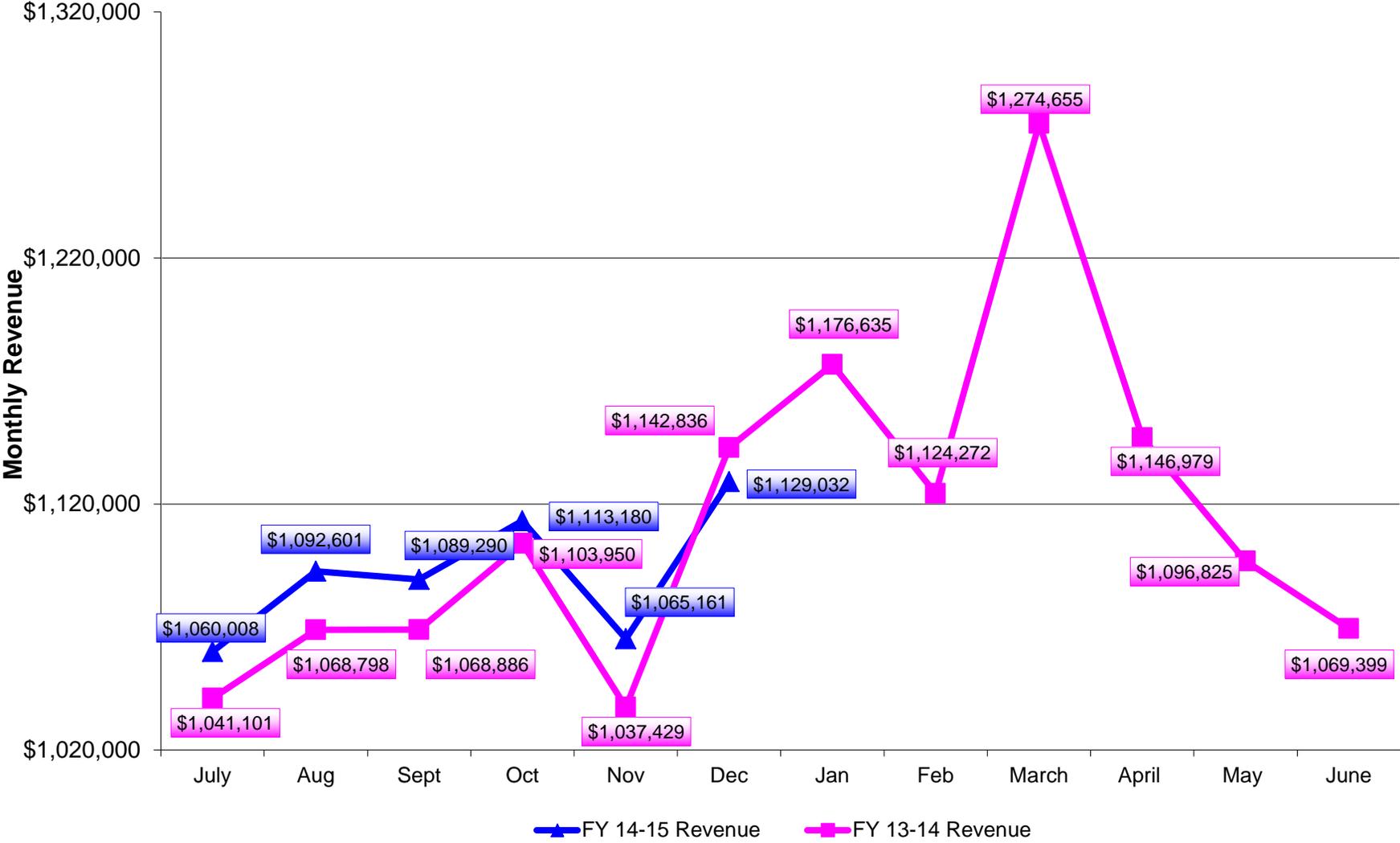


Chart 3 - SFRTA Revenue



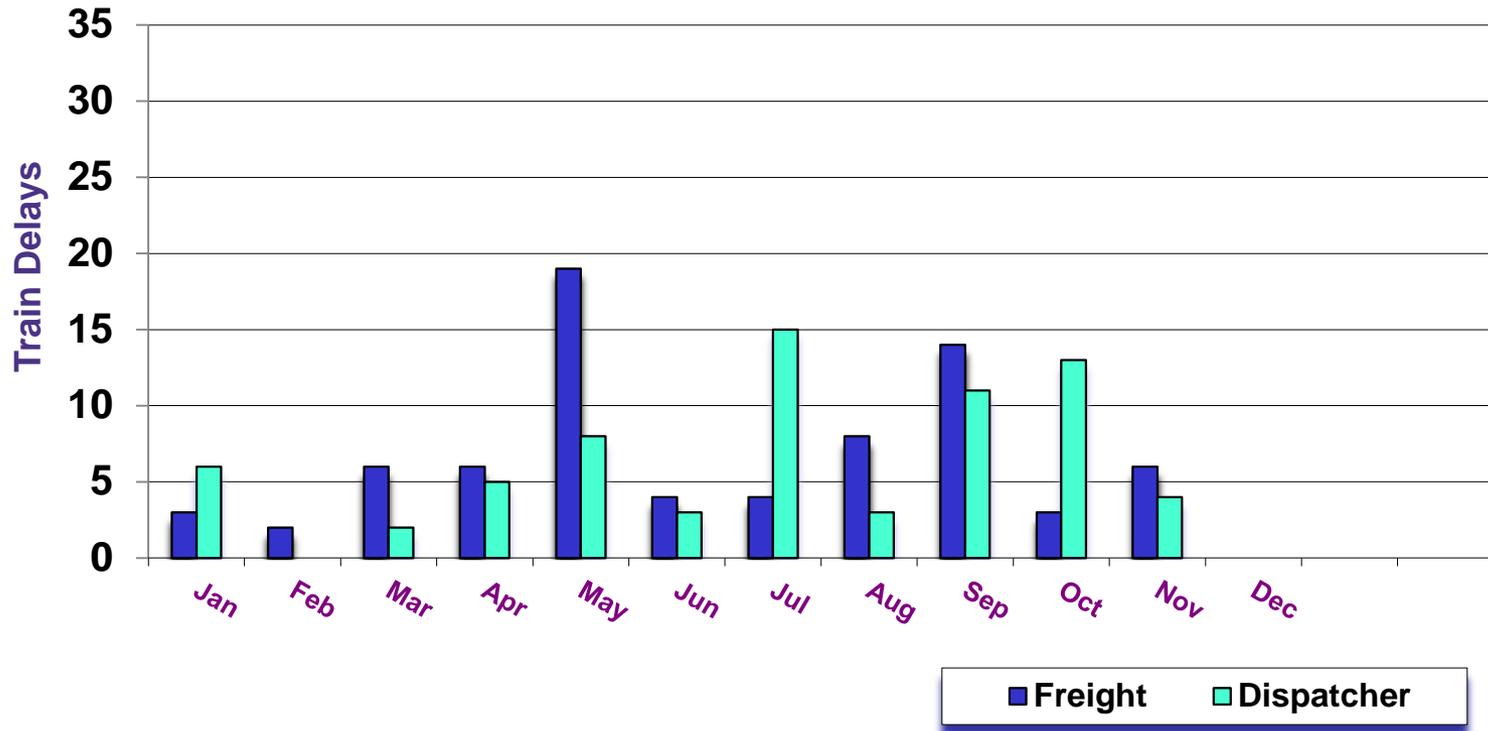


### NOVEMBER 2014 ON TIME PERFORMANCE - CAUSAL ANALYSIS SUMMARY

OTP End To End			83.6%
OTP Station To Station			80.7%
	<b>NUMBER OF INCIDENTS</b>	<b>NUMBER OF LATE TRAINS</b>	<b>PERCENT OF TOTAL TRAINS</b>
DELAY CAUSES			
PD/FD Activity	3	10	0.8%
<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>0.8%</b>
<b>CSX AGREEMENT</b>			
RULE COMPLIANCE	0	0	0.0%
FREIGHT	3	6	0.5%
LOCAL SWITCHER	3	3	0.2%
JAX DISPATCHER	3	4	0.3%
MOW	7	8	0.6%
<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>1.6%</b>
<b>OUTSIDE CSX</b>			
COMMUNICATIONS	0	0	0.0%
SIGNALS-COMP.	7	27	2.1%
<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>2.1%</b>
BOMBARDIER MECHANICAL	6	20	1.6%
TRANSDEV TRANSPORTATION	0	0	0.0%
AMTRAK	6	7	0.5%
FEC IRIS	2	3	0.2%
FEC TRAIN	3	4	0.3%
WEATHER	0	0	0.0%
ROW FOUL	3	10	0.8%
SFRTA TRANSPORTATION	8	12	0.9%
OTHER	7	8	0.6%
3rd PARTY GATE MALFUNCTION	7	13	1.0%
3RD PARTY -FATALITIES/VEHICLE	2	35	2.7%
ROTEM MECHANICAL	2	2	0.2%
BROOKVILLE MECHANICAL	3	7	0.5%
SENSO TECH	1	2	0.2%
BRIDGE SIGNAL	0	0	0.0%
NBC MOW	2	13	1.0%
NBC DISPATCHER	0	0	0.0%
VANDALISM	0	0	0.0%
ADA	3	3	0.2%
EFFICIENCY TESTING	0	0	0.0%
<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>	<b>55</b>	<b>139</b>	<b>10.9%</b>
TRAINS LATE		197	15.4%
TERMINATED		7	0.5%
TERMINATED/RECOVERED		0	0.0%
ANNULLED		7	0.5%
TRAINS ON TIME		1069	83.5%
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>1280</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

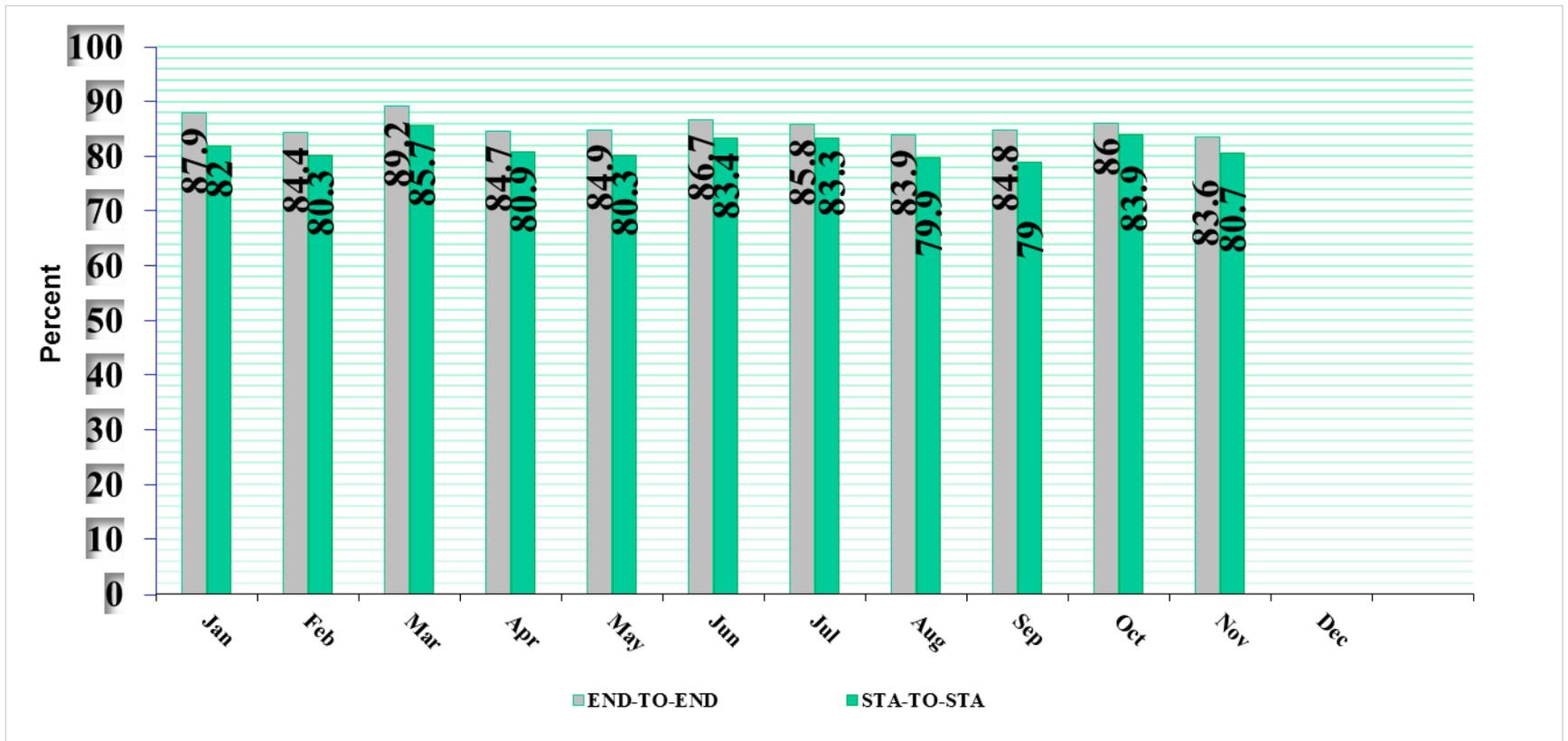


## CSXT JAX Dispatcher & Freight / Delays 2014



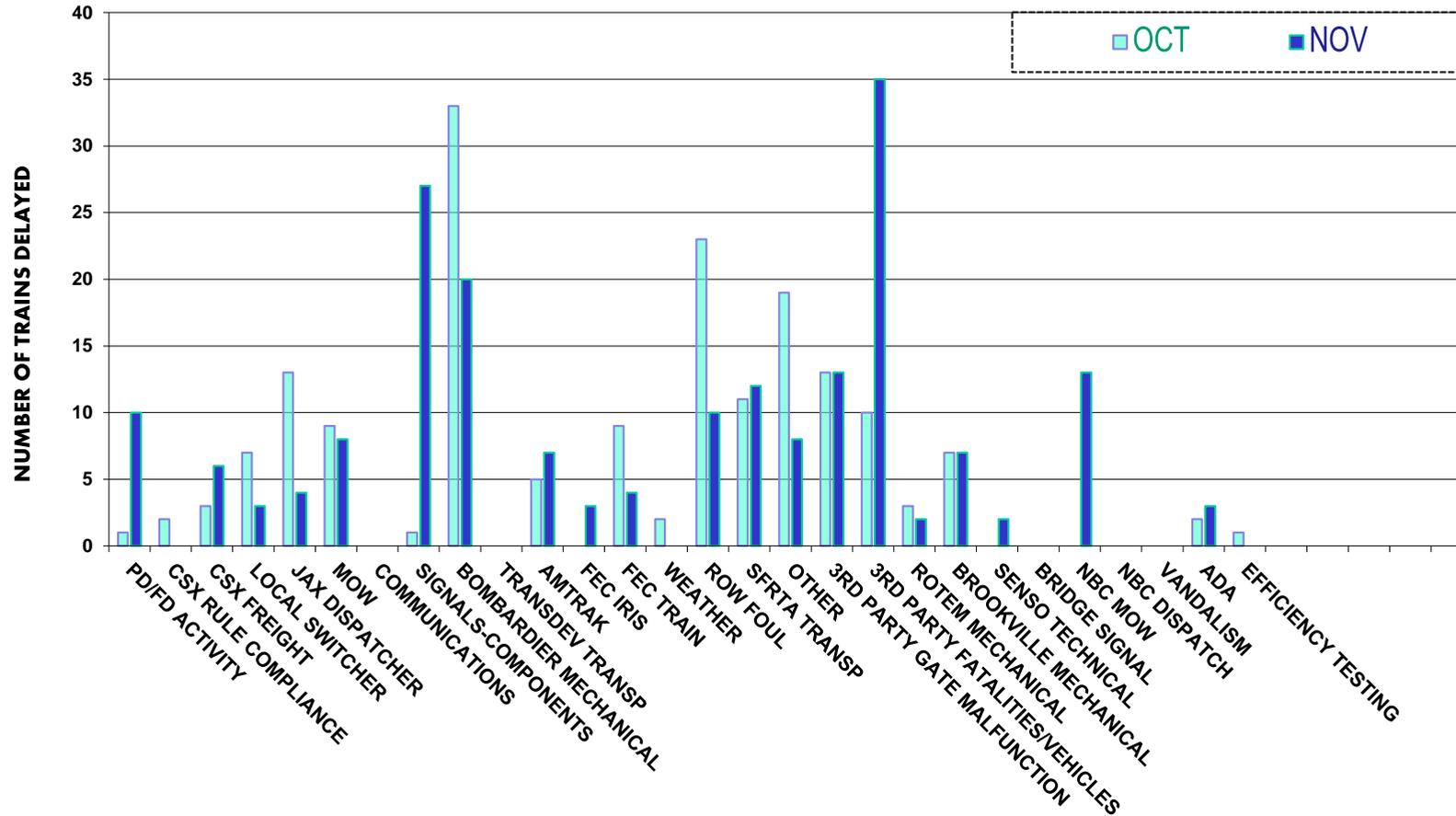


## On-Time Performance Calendar Year 2014



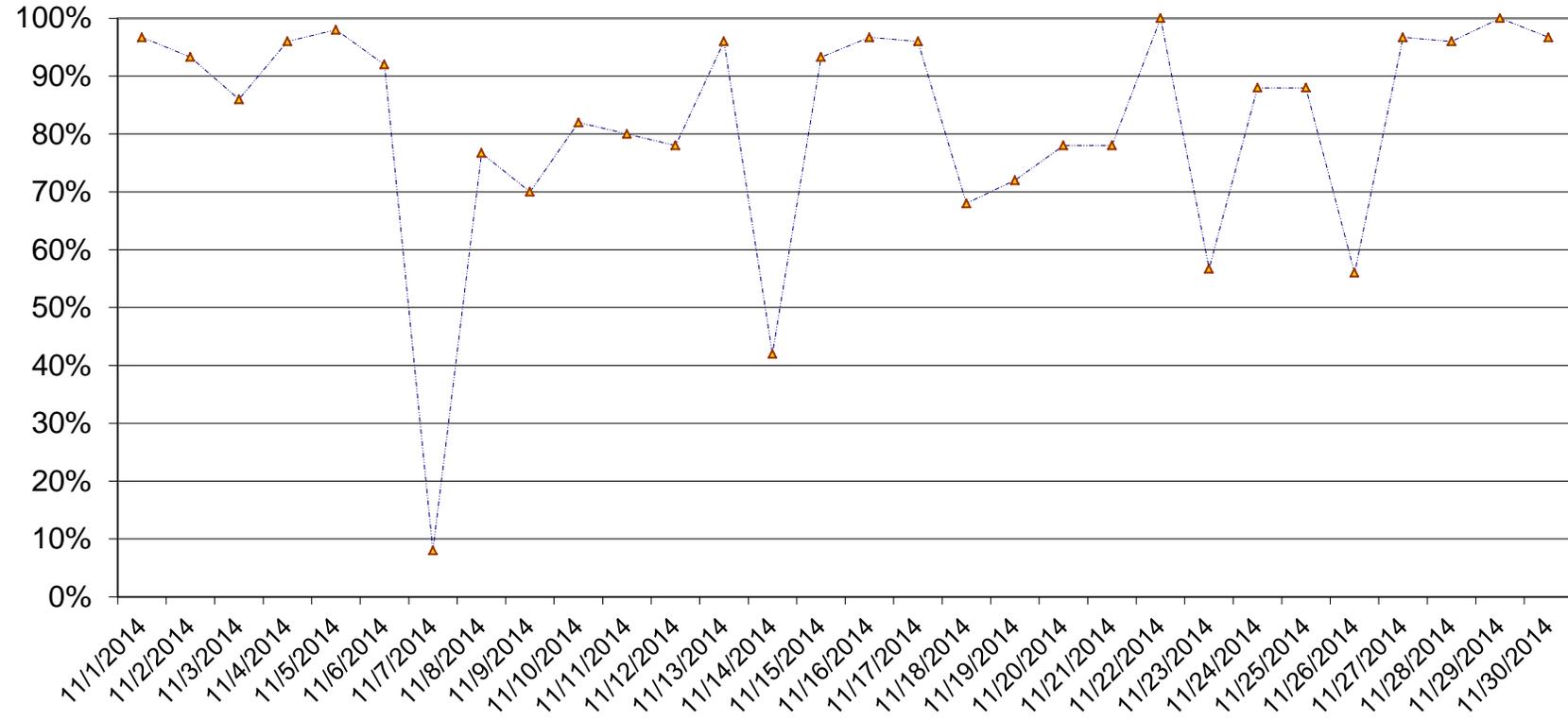


# TRAIN DELAYS- 2014

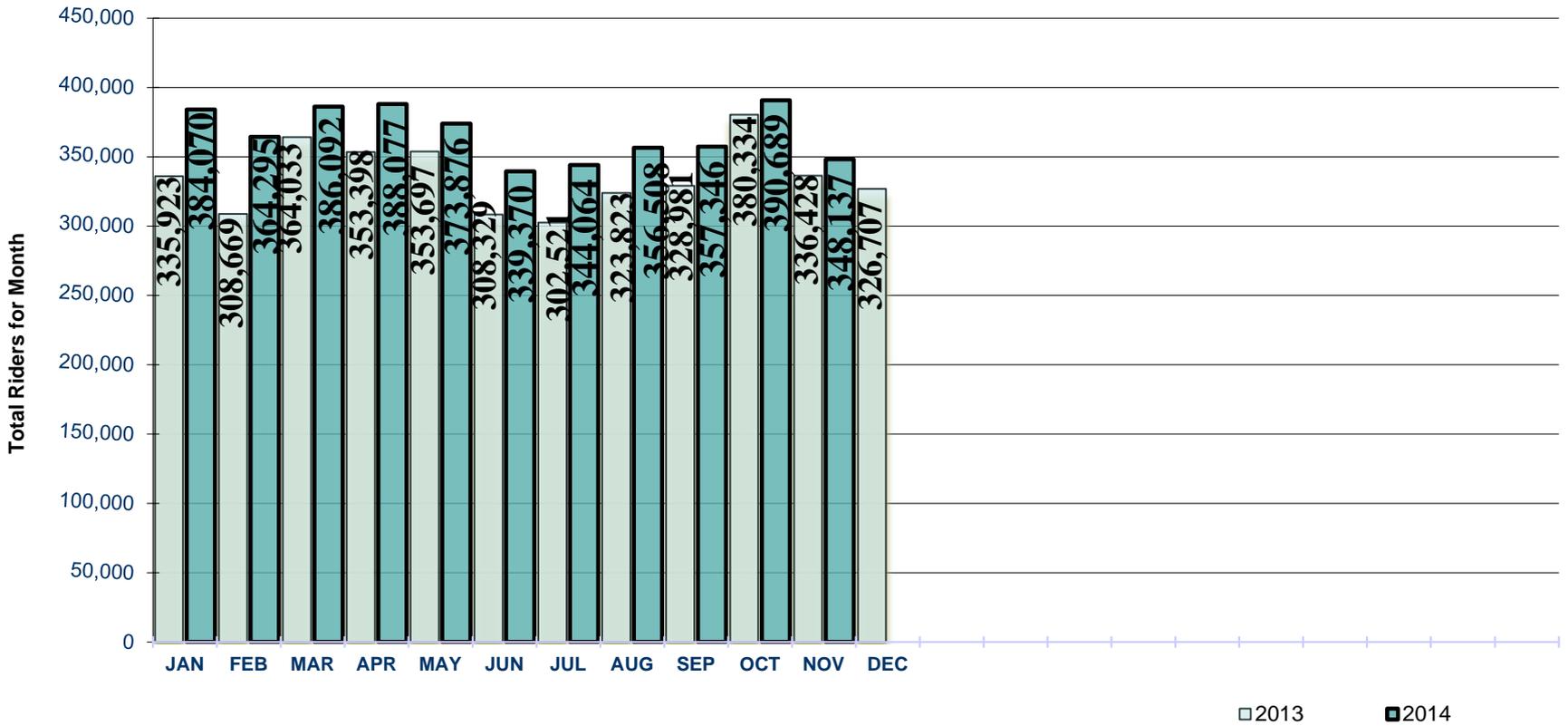




## ON TIME PERFORMANCE END TO END NOV - 2014



# SFRTA Tri-Rail Monthly Ridership 2014



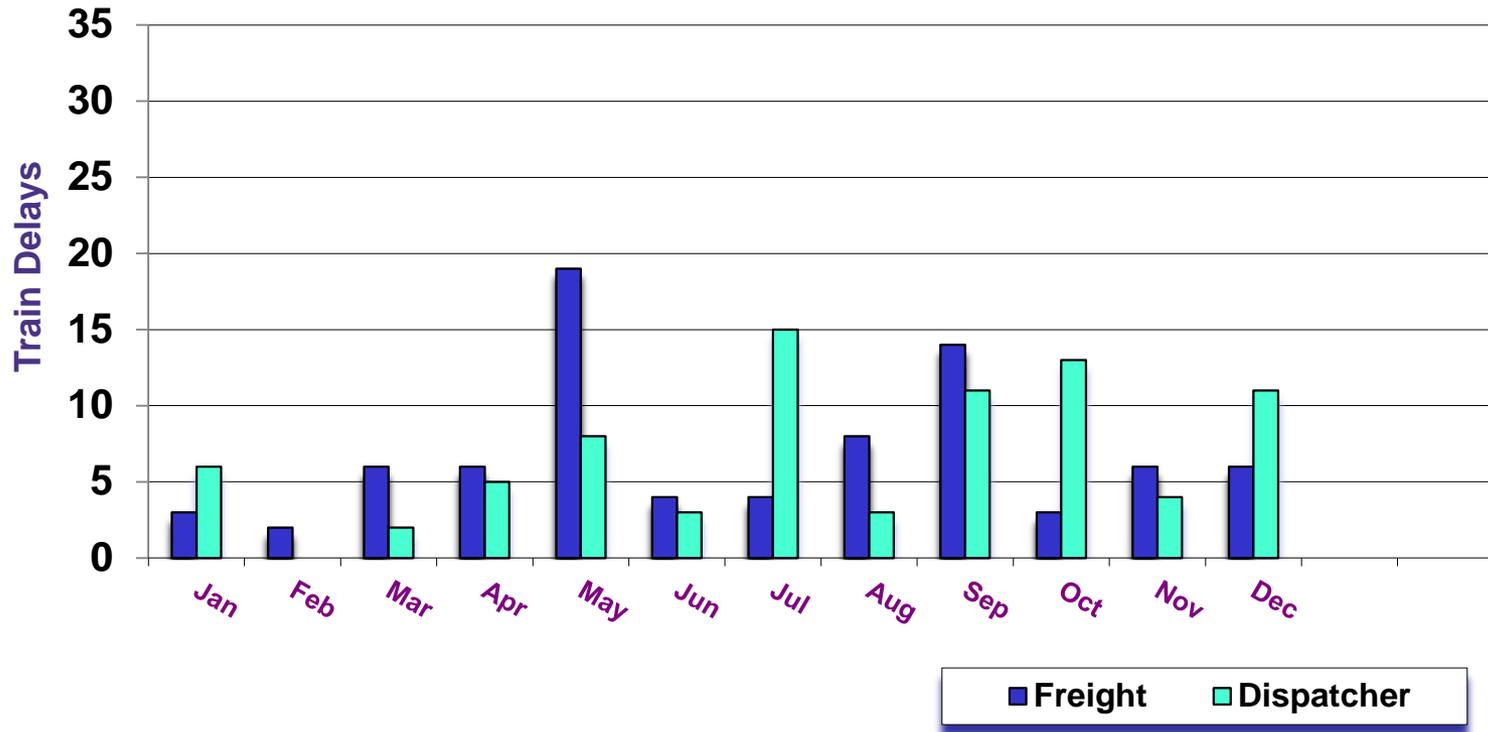


### DECEMBER 2014 ON TIME PERFORMANCE - CAUSAL ANALYSIS SUMMARY

OTP End To End			83.2%
OTP Station To Station			86.7%
	<b>NUMBER OF INCIDENTS</b>	<b>NUMBER OF LATE TRAINS</b>	<b>PERCENT OF TOTAL TRAINS</b>
DELAY CAUSES			
PD/FD Activity	4	6	0.4%
<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>0.4%</b>
<b>CSX AGREEMENT</b>			
RULE COMPLIANCE	0	0	0.0%
FREIGHT	4	6	0.4%
LOCAL SWITCHER	0	0	0.0%
JAX DISPATCHER	8	11	0.8%
MOW	8	16	1.2%
<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>2.4%</b>
<b>OUTSIDE CSX</b>			
COMMUNICATIONS	0	0	0.0%
SIGNALS-COMP.	11	39	2.8%
<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>2.8%</b>
BOMBARDIER MECHANICAL	7	13	0.9%
TRANSDEV TRANSPORTATION	0	0	0.0%
AMTRAK	6	6	0.4%
FEC IRIS	3	6	0.4%
FEC TRAIN	5	6	0.4%
WEATHER	0	0	0.0%
ROW FOUL	1	7	0.5%
SFRTA TRANSPORTATION	3	3	0.2%
OTHER	8	16	1.2%
3rd PARTY GATE MALFUNCTION	8	12	0.9%
3RD PARTY -FATALITIES/VEHICLE	1	12	0.9%
ROTEM MECHANICAL	2	4	0.3%
BROOKVILLE MECHANICAL	5	9	0.7%
SENSO TECH	1	1	0.1%
BRIDGE SIGNAL	0	0	0.0%
NBC MOW	0	0	0.0%
NBC DISPATCHER	0	0	0.0%
VANDALISM	0	0	0.0%
ADA	2	2	0.1%
EFFICIENCY TESTING	0	0	0.0%
<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>	<b>52</b>	<b>97</b>	<b>7.1%</b>
TRAINS LATE		<b>175</b>	<b>12.8%</b>
TERMINATED		<b>4</b>	<b>0.3%</b>
TERMINATED/RECOVERED		<b>0</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
ANNULLED		<b>3</b>	<b>0.2%</b>
TRAINS ON TIME		<b>1188</b>	<b>86.7%</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>1370</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

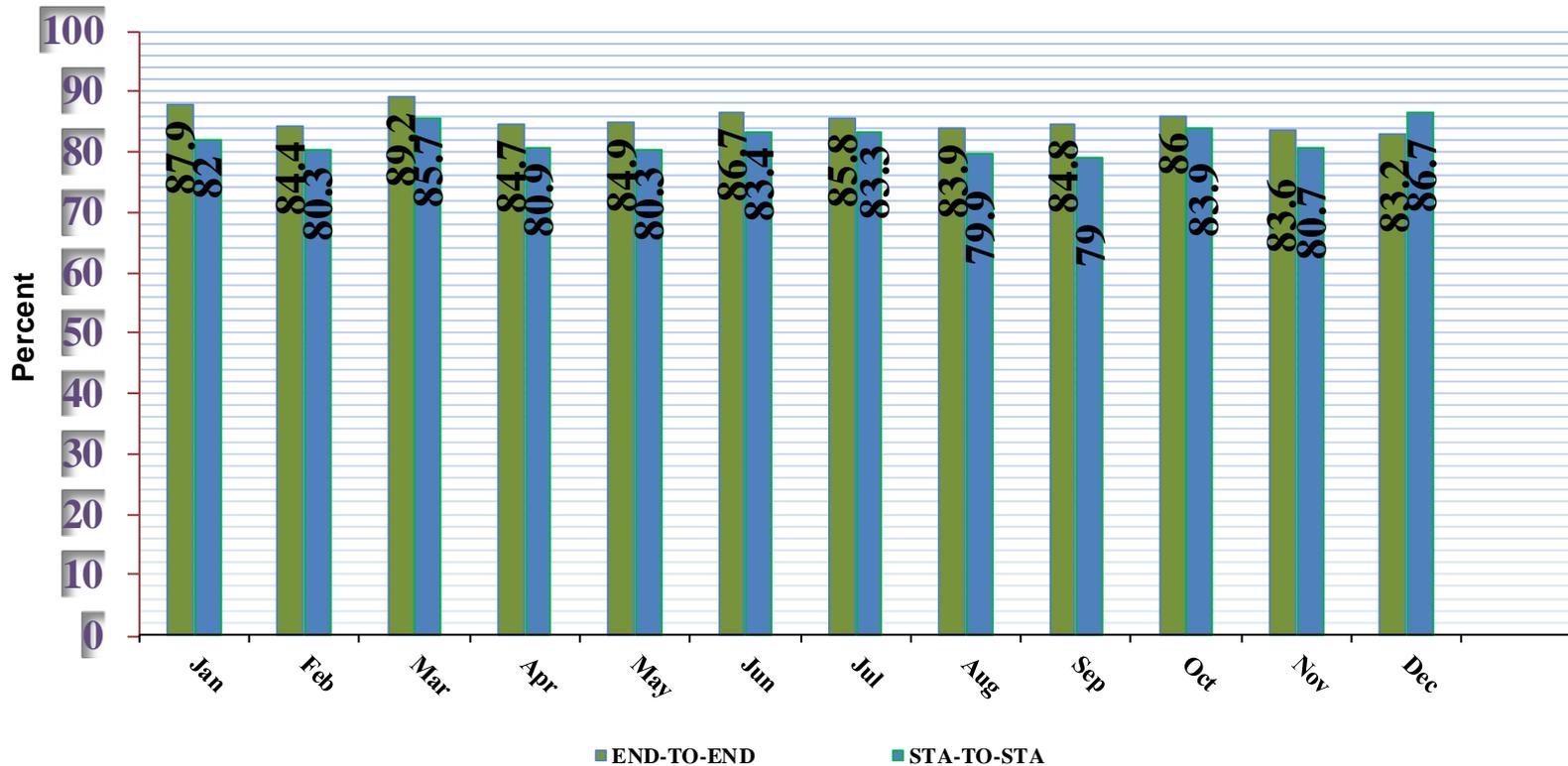


## CSXT JAX Dispatcher & Freight / Delays 2014



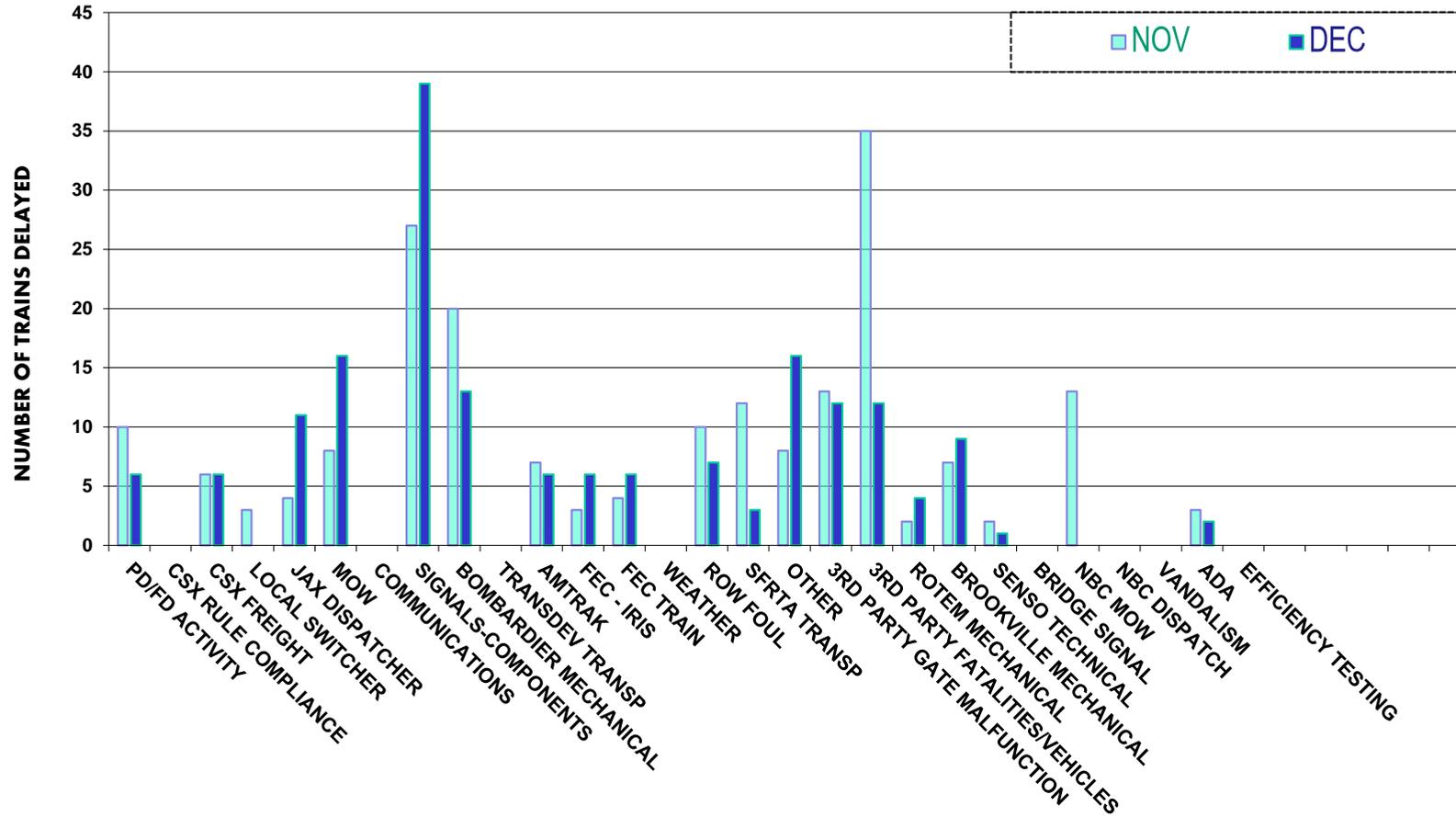


## On-Time Performance Calendar Year 2014



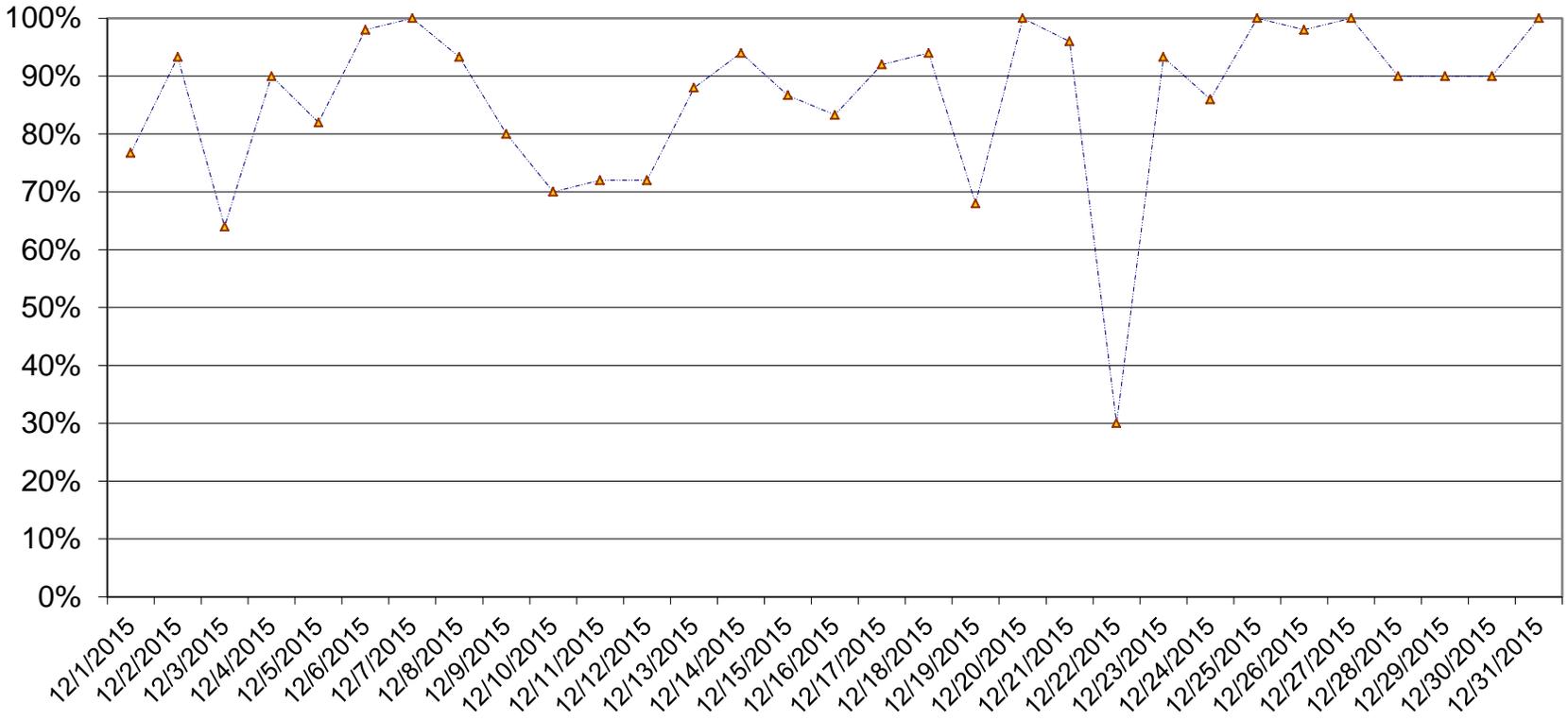


# TRAIN DELAYS- 2014

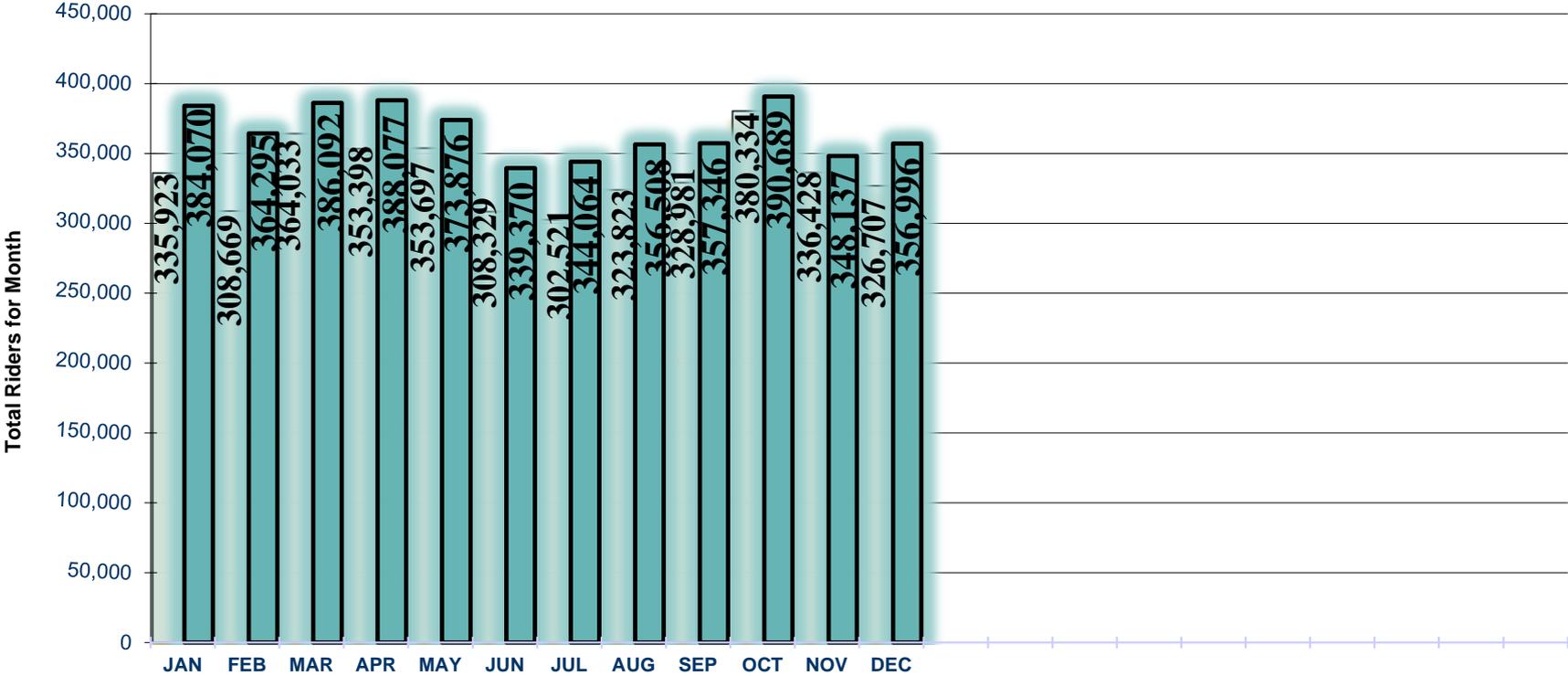




### ON TIME PERFORMANCE END TO END DEC - 2014



# SFRTA Tri-Rail Monthly Ridership 2014



□ 2013    ■ 2014

**SOUTH FLORIDA REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY  
CORPORATE AND COMMUNITY OUTREACH OFFICE  
MONTHLY SUMMARY FOR NOVEMBER 2014  
GOVERNING BOARD MEETING**

**EMPLOYER DISCOUNT PROGRAM**

The Employer Discount Program (EDP) added 18 new employers and 163 new employees during the month of November.

The total number of EDP tickets recorded as sold was 2,084 and the total revenue generated was reported as \$120,079.30 in November.

**NEW EDP COMPANIES**

<b>Employer</b>	<b>Enrollment Date</b>	<b>City</b>
Buckstore, Inc.	11/07/2014	Miami
Chesapeake Bay International	11/03/2014	Miami
Edwards & Zuck Consulting Engineers, LLC	11/06/2014	Miami
Fresh Meal Plan	11/19/2014	Boca Raton
Globenet Cabos Submarinos America, Inc.	11/13/2014	Fort Lauderdale
JCK Marketing	11/22/2014	Deerfield Beach
Merit Floors, Inc.	11/18/2014	Pompano Beach
Moore's Marine of the Palm Beaches, Inc.	11/25/2014	Riviera Beach
Online Trading Academy	11/20/2014	Hollywood
Palm Beach Neurology	11/21/2014	West Palm Beach
Premium Global Group, LLC	11/19/2014	Fort Lauderdale
Regional Seminary of St. Vincent De Paul In Florida, Inc.	11/04/2014	Boynton Beach
Regis HRG	11/05/2014	Miami
Republic Airlines	11/14/2014	Miami
Skillus	11/05/2014	Miami
South Florida Utilities, Inc.	11/13/2014	Fort Lauderdale
Sunset Engineering Construction, LLC	11/24/2014	North Miami Beach
Tactical Glass Corp.	11/18/2014	Miami Gardens

## EDP SALES MISSIONS

Employer	City
ABC Carpet & Home	Delray Beach
Buckstore, Inc.	Miami
Chesapeake Bay International	Miami
City of Miami	Miami
Edward & Zuck Consulting Engineers, LLC	Miami
Executive Service Corps of Broward County	Fort Lauderdale
FIU Kovens Conference Center	Miami
Florida Department of Children & Families	Miami
Florida Foreclosure Attorneys, PLLC	Boca Raton
Florida General Service of Palm Beach	North Palm Beach
Fresh Meal Plan	Boca Raton
Globenet Cabos Submarinos America, Inc.	Fort Lauderdale
JCK Marketing	Deerfield Beach
Jim Moran Institute	Deerfield Beach
Legacies in Ink	Fort Lauderdale
Merit Floors, Inc.	Pompano Beach
Moore's Marine of the Palm Beaches, Inc.	Riviera Beach
Office of Attorney General	Fort Lauderdale
Palm Beach Neurology	West Palm Beach
Premium Global Group, LLC	Fort Lauderdale
Regional Seminary of St. Vincent DePaul in Florida, Inc.	Boynton Beach
Regis HRG	Miami
Republic Airlines	Miami
Ronald McDonald House of Charities	Miami
Skillus	Miami
South Florida Utilities, Inc.	Fort Lauderdale
Sunset Engineering Construction, LLC	North Miami Beach
Tactical Glass Corporation	Miami Gardens
Tamiami Tile	Delray Beach
The Wasie Foundation	Fort Lauderdale
United Cerebral Palsy	Fort Lauderdale

**CORPORATE AND COMMUNITY OUTREACH OFFICE –  
NOVEMBER 2014 ACTIVITIES:**

**BCT NEW MANAGER**

Broward County Transit's (BCT) new Manager, Customer Relations & Communications, visited the South Florida Regional Transportation Authority (SFRTA) headquarters for a meeting with Miami-Dade Transit's (MDT) Marketing Programs Coordinator and SFRTA's Corporate and Community Outreach (CCO) Manager, where the transit counterparts properly met to establish rapport and share ideas of how each respective agency can improve upon their established working relationship.

**BENEFITS FAIR**

SFRTA CCO staff was present at Epperson Underwriting's annual benefits fair, where enrollment information for the Employer Discount Program (EDP) was made available to employees of the EDP-participating employer. The company's location is conveniently accessible to Tri-Rail's Boca Raton Station, which employees can access with the free BR-1 Shuttle Bus.

**FAU ORIENTATION**

An SFRTA Corporate and Community Relations Liaison teamed up with BCT staff to attend the Florida Atlantic University (FAU) Orientation Marketplace at the Davie Campus, where new students were provided with information on student discounts and the free South Florida Education Center (SFEC) Shuttle Bus that provides service between Tri-Rail and the campus.

**FOOD FOR THE POOR**

SFRTA partnered with "Food for the Poor" for its 9<sup>th</sup> Annual 5K Walk/Run For Hunger race held at T.Y. Park in Hollywood. "Team Tri-Rail" helped the organization raise more than \$500 for its noble cause, while the agency received sponsor recognition and was granted a booth at the event, in order to promote the train service to attendees.

**NATIONAL DAY OF RECYCLING**

SFRTA Outreach staff worked with representatives from BCT and South Florida Commuter Services (SFCS), to participate in the National Recycling Day event held at Broward College's Central Campus in Davie. The team worked together to communicate the environmental benefits of using public transit, along with the cost savings that students can benefit from with Tri-Rail and BCT's student discounts, as well as the Emergency Ride Home (ERH) offered by SFCS.

## **SENIOR HEATH & BENEFIT FAIR**

Member of SFRTA CCO Office attended the 3<sup>rd</sup> Annual Florida Navigator Community Services Expo & Health Fair at Century Village in Boca Raton. The team was present to provide hundreds of their residents with information on the 50% senior discount available on Tri-Rail.

## **VETERANS APPRECIATION DAY**

Broward College held a Veterans Appreciation Day at its central campus in Davie. SFRTA CCO staff was available to provide information on Tri-Rail services, including the 50% discount and the free SFEC Shuttle Bus that provides service between Tri-Rail's Fort Lauderdale Airport Station and the campus. Information on Tri-Rail's new "Service Connected Pass" was also promoted at the event, which allows veterans with disabilities to ride the train at no cost.

## **ONGOING COMMUNITY OUTREACH ACTIVITIES**

- COMTO Scholarship Committee
- FPTA Marketing Committee / Annual Awards Coordination
- Greater Boca Raton Chamber of Commerce / Economic Development Committee Meeting and Tech Forum
- Greater Fort Lauderdale Chamber of Commerce / Biz to Biz Leads Group and Non-Profit Breakfast
- SFRTA Marketing Committee / Bi-Monthly Meeting

**AGENDA ITEM D****SOUTH FLORIDA REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY  
CORPORATE AND COMMUNITY OUTREACH OFFICE  
MONTHLY SUMMARY FOR DECEMBER 2014  
GOVERNING BOARD MEETING****EMPLOYER DISCOUNT PROGRAM**

The Employer Discount Program (EDP) added 22 new employers and 142 new employees during the month of December.

The total number of EDP tickets recorded as sold was 2,180 and the total revenue generated was reported as \$128,796.15 in December.

**NEW EDP COMPANIES**

<b>Employer</b>	<b>Enrollment Date</b>	<b>City</b>
Bounty Group	12/22/2014	Coral Gables
Brais & Associates	12/02/2014	Miami
Circleback Lending	12/01/2014	Boca Raton
Deforma Studio, Inc.	12/15/2014	Doral
DentMall	12/02/2014	Miami
Digital Media Arts College, LLC	12/22/2014	Boca Raton
DLA, Inc.	12/22/2014	Doral
Faye Clark's New Horizons	12/15/2014	Hialeah
Feldman Gale, P.A.	12/09/2014	Miami
Fort Lauderdale Auto Leasing Corp.	12/27/2014	West Palm Beach
Hospital Overstock	12/30/2014	Boca Raton
ILS Technology LLC	12/04/2014	Boca Raton
Integrity Tracking, LLC	12/16/2014	Boca Raton
Mix Telematics	12/22/2014	Boca Raton
NSWCCD South Florida Ocean Measurement Facility	12/04/2014	Dania Beach
SNI Companies	12/30/2014	Fort Lauderdale
St. John's Apostolic Catholic School	12/02/2014	Hialeah
Sunshine Spice Corporation	12/01/2014	Miami
Tabacaleras Unidas, Inc.	12/11/2014	Miami
Tire Hut	12/02/2014	Fort Lauderdale
Unity Automotive, LLC	12/30/2014	Boynton Beach
Xtreme Beauty International	12/19/2014	Miami Gardens

## EDP SALES MISSIONS

<b>Employer</b>	<b>City</b>
Barbara Katz Sportwear	Boca Raton
Circleback Lending	Boca Raton
Digital Media Arts College, LLC	Boca Raton
Feldman Gale, P.A.	Miami
Fort Lauderdale Auto Leasing Corporation	West Palm Beach
HD Supply	Pompano Beach
Integrity Tracking, LLD	Boca Raton
Navarro Discount Pharmacy	Miami
NSWCCD South Florida Ocean Measurement Facility	Dania Beach
Ronald McDonald House	Miami
Sheraton Fort Lauderdale Airport Hotel	Dania
SNI Companies	Fort Lauderdale
St. John's Apostolic Catholic School	Hialeah
Sunshine Restaurant Partners	Miami
Tire Hut	Fort Lauderdale
Unity Automotive, LLC	Boynton Beach
US Installation Group, Inc.	Boca Raton
Velene's Floral & Décor	West Palm Beach
Xtreme Beauty International	Miami Gardens

**CORPORATE AND COMMUNITY OUTREACH OFFICE –  
DECEMBER ACTIVITIES:**

**COCONUT CREEK SENIOR EXPO**

South Florida Regional Transportation Authority (SFRTA) Corporate and Community Outreach (CCO) staff joined representatives from Broward County Transit (BCT) to attend the annual Senior Expo held at the City of Coconut Creek Community Center. The community event provided the agencies a great venue to present residents with information about the transportation options and discounts available offered by both Tri-Rail and BCT.

**FAU ORIENTATION**

SFRTA Corporate and Community Relations Liaison worked in conjunction with BCT staff and attended the Florida Atlantic University (FAU) Orientation Marketplace at its Davie Campus, where new students were provided with information about student transit discounts and the free South Florida Education Center (SFEC) Shuttle that provides service between Tri-Rail and the campus.

**KIDS GOT TALENT AUDITIONS**

SFRTA held auditions for the South Florida's Kids Got Talent singing competition, at which 11 finalists were selected to compete during Tri-Rail's "Rail Fun Day", scheduled for January 24, 2015. The young stars will compete for the winning title and a \$500 grand prize.

**PEER TO PEER MEETING**

The CCO Office staff met with members of the South Florida Commuter Services outreach team to discuss joint efforts and introduce each agency's new hires to each other.

**POLAR EXPRESS**

CCO staff again participated at the City of Boca Raton's 4<sup>th</sup> annual holiday screening of the Polar Express movie at Mizner Park Amphitheatre. Information on Tri-Rail service, including weekend discounts and free passes was made available to attendees. The family-friendly event drew approximately 1,000 attendees.

**ONGOING COMMUNITY OUTREACH ACTIVITIES**

- COMTO Scholarship Committee and Coaching Webinar
- Greater Fort Lauderdale Chamber of Commerce / Biz to Biz Leads Group and Holiday Networking events



## **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY BUDGETED INCOME STATEMENT**

**November 2014**

### **Revenue:**

#### **Train Revenue**

For November 2014 year-to-date (YTD) actual revenue decreased \$5,560 or remained even when compared to fiscal year (FY) 2015 YTD budgeted revenue. Actual revenue for FY 2015 YTD increased by \$52,691 or 1% when compared to FY 2014 YTD actual revenue. This increase is attributed to an increase in ridership.

#### **Operating Assistance**

The FY 2015 Florida Department of Transportation (FDOT) Dedicated Funding second quarter payment for \$7,650,000 was received in November. The third quarter payment should arrive by the end of March.

### **Expenses:**

As of November 2014, the SFRTA FY 2015 YTD actual expenses are \$10,772,198 or 26% below budget when compared to the FY 2015 YTD budgeted expense. All expenses are well within budget.

Train operations for FY 2015 YTD actual are \$7,846,885 or 30% below budget when compared to the FY 2015 YTD budget and increased \$945,049 or 5% when compared to FY 2014 YTD actual. This increase in FY 2015 can be mostly attributed to an increase in Train Fuel and Insurance expense.

The major categories within Train Operations include Train Fuel, Security, Insurance and Feeder Service:

- Train fuel expense for FY 2015 YTD actual is \$342,195 or 8% below budget when compared to the FY 2015 YTD budget, and increased \$570,353 or 16% when compared to FY 2014 YTD actual fuel expense.
- Security expense for FY 2015 YTD actual is \$370,765 or 14% below budget when compared to the FY 2015 YTD budget, and increased \$197,440 or 9% when compared to FY 2014 YTD actual. This increase can be attributed to changes in the rates per the contract.

**Expenses (Contd.)**

- Feeder bus expense for FY 2015 YTD actual is \$165,392 or 7% below budget when compared to the FY 2015 YTD budget and decreased \$669,898 or 23% when compared to FY 2014 YTD actual. In October of FY 2014 SFRTA received the full year invoice for Palm Beach as opposed to this year we haven't as of yet. This is the reason for the decrease in FY 2015.
- Insurance expense for FY 2015 YTD actual is \$181,947 or 7% below budget when compared to the FY 2015 YTD budget and increased \$424,722 or 22% when compared to the FY 2014 actual. This increase in FY 2015 can be attributed to the timing differences in the recording of the expense.

Train and Station Maintenance for FY 2015 YTD actual is \$1,394,412 or 15% below budget when compared to the FY 2015 YTD budget and increased \$308,558 or 4% when compared to the FY 2014 actual. This increase can be attributed to an increase in Train and Station Maintenance expenses for the current month.

- Train Maintenance for FY 2015 YTD actual is \$1,113,307 or 14% below budget when compared to the FY 2015 YTD budget and increased \$285,403 or 4% when compared to FY 2014 YTD actual. This increase in FY 2015 can be attributed to a higher amount of expenses monthly with our fleet maintenance contract.
- Station Maintenance for FY 2015 YTD actual is \$281,105 or 25% below budget when compared to the FY 2015 YTD budget and increased \$23,155 or 3% when compared to FY 2014 YTD actual. This increase in FY 2015 can be attributed to a higher amount of expenses associated with the contract.

Personnel Expenses for FY 2015 YTD actual are \$548,501 or 12% below budget when compared to the FY 2015 YTD budget and increased \$308,157 or 8% when compared to the FY 2014 actual.

Professional Services for FY 2015 YTD actual are \$288,324 or 53% below budget when compared to the FY 2015 YTD budget and decreased \$7,692 or 3% when compared to FY 2014 actual.

Legal Departmental expenses for FY 2015 YTD actual are \$105,508 or 30% below budget when compared to the FY 2015 YTD budget and increased \$11,119 or 5% when compared to FY 2014 actual. This increase can be attributed to slightly higher personnel expense in the current year.

**Expenses (Contd.)**

General and Administrative Expenses for FY 2015 YTD are \$207,996 or 21% below budget when compared to the FY 2015 YTD budget and increased \$2,575 or remained even when compared to FY 2014 actual. Some categories within General and Administrative expenses are Business Travel, Office Supplies, and Dues and Subscriptions.

- Business Travel expense for FY 2015 YTD actual is \$53,398 or 52% below budget when compared to the FY 2015 YTD budget and increased \$13,711 or 40% when compared to FY 2014 actual.
- Materials and Supplies expense for FY 2015 YTD actual is \$20,964 or 26% below budget when compared to the FY 2015 YTD budget and decreased \$26,509 or 31% when compared to FY 2014 actual. This decrease in FY 2015 can be attributed to a fewer amount of purchases throughout the year.
- Office Rent for FY 2015 YTD actual is \$2,650 or 1% below budget when compared to the FY 2015 YTD budget and increased \$22,291 or 8% when compared to the FY 2014 actual. This is attributed to the base rent increase per our agreement.

Corporate & Community Outreach expenses for FY 2015 YTD actual are \$40,552 or 15% below budget when compared to the FY 2015 YTD budget and increased approximately \$15,716 or 8% when compared to the FY 2014 YTD actual.

- Marketing Contract for FY 2015 YTD actual is \$9,214 or 4% below budget when compared to the FY 2015 YTD budget and increased approximately \$18,757 or 10% when compared to the FY 2014 actual. This increase is attributed to slighter higher expenses associated with the contract in November.

**SOUTH FLORIDA REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY  
BUDGETED INCOME STATEMENT  
11/01/14 TO 11/30/14**

REVENUE	NOVEMBER 2014 ACTUAL REVENUES	YTD ACTUAL REVENUES	YTD BUDGETED REVENUES	OVER (UNDER) BUDGET	2014-15 ANNUAL BUDGET	BUDGET AVAILABLE
Train Revenue	\$1,065,161	\$5,372,855	\$5,378,415	(\$5,560)	\$13,064,845	\$7,691,990
Interest Income / Other Income	25,770	155,373	135,415	19,958	325,000	169,627
<b>TOTAL TRAIN REVENUE</b>	<b>\$1,090,931</b>	<b>\$5,528,228</b>	<b>\$5,513,830</b>	<b>\$14,398</b>	<b>\$13,389,845</b>	<b>\$7,861,617</b>
<b>OPERATING ASSISTANCE</b>						
Statutory Operating Assistance	2,883,334	7,208,335	7,208,335	-	17,300,000	10,091,665
Statutory Dedicated Funding	2,216,666	5,541,665	5,541,665	-	13,300,000	7,758,335
Statutory Maintenance of Way	-	-	5,240,000	(5,240,000)	14,400,000	14,400,000
FHWA	327,550	1,658,511	1,666,665	(8,154)	4,000,000	2,341,489
FTA Assistance	625,328	8,818,091	11,769,913	(2,951,822)	23,100,000	14,281,909
FTA-Designated Recipient Fees	21,555	120,750	125,000	(4,250)	300,000	179,250
FTA-JARC/New Freedom Program Fee	3,155	19,070	20,835	(1,765)	50,000	30,930
FTA-JARC/New Freedom Program Match	31,355	211,833	216,620	(4,787)	375,890	164,057
Statutory Counties Contribution	-	1,565,000	1,956,250	(391,250)	4,695,000	3,130,000
Gas Tax Transfer	-	-	583,335	(583,335)	1,400,000	1,400,000
SFRTA Reserves	-	-	1,599,017	(1,599,017)	3,837,636	3,837,636
Other Local Funding	24,258	120,593	122,809	(2,216)	294,740	174,147
<b>TOTAL ASSISTANCE</b>	<b>6,133,201</b>	<b>25,263,848</b>	<b>36,050,444</b>	<b>(10,786,596)</b>	<b>83,053,266</b>	<b>57,789,418</b>
<b>TOTAL REVENUE</b>	<b>\$7,224,132</b>	<b>\$30,792,076</b>	<b>\$41,564,274</b>	<b>(\$10,772,198)</b>	<b>\$96,443,111</b>	<b>\$65,651,035</b>

EXPENSES	NOVEMBER 2014 ACTUAL EXPENSES	YTD ACTUAL EXPENSES	YTD BUDGETED EXPENSES	(OVER) UNDER BUDGET	2014-15 ANNUAL BUDGET	BUDGET AVAILABLE
Train Operations	4,801,052	18,272,151	26,119,036	7,846,885	59,293,030	41,020,879
Train and Station Maintenance	1,545,475	7,720,693	9,115,105	1,394,412	22,151,447	14,430,754
Personnel Expenses	785,751	4,074,142	4,622,643	548,501	11,081,154	7,007,012
Professional Fees	53,750	252,000	540,324	288,324	1,187,400	935,400
Legal	43,492	245,510	351,018	105,508	838,244	592,734
General & Administrative Expenses	157,498	794,187	1,002,183	207,996	2,338,337	1,544,150
Corporate & Community Outreach	42,889	221,328	261,880	40,552	628,500	407,172
Reserve	-	-	208,335	208,335	499,999	499,999
Expenses Transferred to Capital	(205,775)	(787,935)	(656,250)	131,685	(1,575,000)	(787,065)
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>\$ 7,224,132</b>	<b>\$ 30,792,076</b>	<b>\$ 41,564,274</b>	<b>\$ 10,772,198</b>	<b>\$ 96,443,111</b>	<b>\$ 65,651,035</b>

0.00                      0.00                      0.00                      0.00                      0.00                      0.00

SOUTH FLORIDA REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY  
ACTUAL VS BUDGET REPORT  
NOVEMBER 30, 2014 & 2013

	Curent Year							Prior Year Comparison		
	November 2014 Actual	November 2014 Budget	Variances	FY 2015 YTD Actual	YTD Budget	Variances	%	FY 2014 YTD Actual	Variances	%
<b>Revenues:</b>										
Train Revenue	\$1,065,161	\$1,052,990	12,171	\$5,372,855	\$5,378,415	-\$5,560	0%	\$5,320,164	\$52,691	1%
Interest/Dividend Income	25,770	27,083	(1,313)	155,373	135,415	19,958	15%	157,272	(1,899)	-1%
<b>Total Train Revenue</b>	<b>1,090,931</b>	<b>1,080,073</b>	<b>10,858</b>	<b>5,528,228</b>	<b>5,513,830</b>	<b>14,398</b>	<b>0%</b>	<b>5,477,436</b>	<b>50,792</b>	<b>1%</b>
<b>Operating Assistance:</b>										
Statutory Operating Assistance	2,883,334	2,883,334	-	7,208,335	7,208,335	-	0%	4,413,874	2,794,461	63%
Statutory Dedicated Funding	2,216,666	2,216,666	-	5,541,665	5,541,665	-	0%	3,236,126	2,305,539	71%
Statutory Maintenance of Way	-	400,000	(400,000)	-	5,240,000	(5,240,000)	-100%	-	-	0%
FHWA	327,550	475,000	(147,450)	1,658,511	1,666,665	(8,154)	0%	1,562,145	96,366	0%
FTA Assistance	625,328	3,105,431	(2,480,103)	8,818,091	11,769,913	(2,951,822)	-25%	9,582,940	(764,849)	0%
FTA-Designated Recipient Fees	21,555	45,000	(23,445)	120,750	125,000	(4,250)	-3%	255,496	(134,746)	-53%
FTA-JARC/New Freedom Program Fee	3,155	14,167	(11,012)	19,070	20,835	(1,765)	-8%	18,984	86	0%
FTA-JARC/New Freedom Program Match	31,355	105,324	(73,969)	211,833	216,620	(4,787)	-2%	155,556	56,277	36%
Statutory Counties Contribution	-	391,250	(391,250)	1,565,000	1,956,250	(391,250)	-20%	4,695,000	(3,130,000)	-67%
Gas Tax Transfer	-	116,667	(116,667)	-	583,335	(583,335)	-100%	-	-	0%
SFRTA Reserves	-	319,803	(319,803)	-	1,599,017	(1,599,017)	-100%	-	-	0%
Other Local Funding	24,258	44,562	(20,304)	120,593	122,809	(2,216)	-2%	79,677	40,916	51%
<b>Total Operating Assistance</b>	<b>6,133,201</b>	<b>10,117,204</b>	<b>(3,984,003)</b>	<b>25,263,848</b>	<b>36,050,444</b>	<b>(10,786,596)</b>	<b>-30%</b>	<b>23,999,798</b>	<b>1,264,050</b>	<b>5%</b>
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$7,224,132</b>	<b>\$11,197,277</b>	<b>(\$3,973,145)</b>	<b>30,792,076</b>	<b>\$41,564,274</b>	<b>(10,772,198)</b>	<b>-26%</b>	<b>29,477,234</b>	<b>1,314,842</b>	<b>4%</b>

**SOUTH FLORIDA REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY**  
**ACTUAL VS BUDGET REPORT**  
**NOVEMBER 30, 2014 & 2013**

	Curent Year							Prior Year Comparison		
	November 2014 Actual	November 2014 Budget	Variiances	FY 2015 YTD Actual	YTD Budget	Variiances	%	FY 2014 YTD Actual	Variiances	%
<b>Expenses:</b>										
<b>Train Operations</b>										
Train Operations Contract	\$995,621	\$1,253,963	(258,342)	\$4,874,113	\$4,983,819	(109,706)	-2%	\$4,736,182	137,931	3%
Train Operation - Fuel	762,775	1,081,875	(319,100)	4,192,180	4,534,375	(342,195)	-8%	3,621,827	570,353	16%
Emergency Bus Service	9,365	14,983	(5,618)	17,676	22,916	(5,240)	-23%	13,968	3,708	0%
Security Contract	562,962	585,062	(22,100)	2,354,545	2,725,310	(370,765)	-14%	2,157,105	197,440	9%
Feeder Bus	419,225	681,778	(262,553)	2,268,498	2,433,890	(165,392)	-7%	2,938,396	(669,898)	-23%
Station Utilities	49,166	150,000	(100,834)	250,805	400,000	(149,195)	-37%	234,909	15,896	7%
EMS Boards	22,649	25,167	(2,518)	68,487	74,335	(5,848)	-8%	36,603	31,884	87%
Revenue Collection	-	43,583	(43,583)	191,128	235,416	(44,288)	-19%	202,832	(11,704)	0%
Insurance	1,632,331	1,909,082	(276,751)	2,318,054	2,500,001	(181,947)	-7%	1,893,332	424,722	22%
APTA Dues	-	1,583	(1,583)	-	7,916	(7,916)	-100%	-	-	0%
ROW Maintenance	31,475	1,306,250	(1,274,775)	132,533	6,530,472	(6,397,939)	-98%	107,913	24,620	0%
TVM Maintenance	2,152	34,333	(32,181)	22,244	71,666	(49,422)	-69%	85,172	(62,928)	-74%
Smart Card	188	16,500	(16,312)	22,540	32,500	(9,960)	-31%	390	22,150	0%
Dispatch	313,143	493,284	(180,141)	1,559,348	1,566,420	(7,072)	0%	1,298,473	260,875	20%
<b>Total Train Operations</b>	<b>4,801,052</b>	<b>7,597,443</b>	<b>(2,796,391)</b>	<b>18,272,151</b>	<b>26,119,036</b>	<b>(7,846,885)</b>	<b>-30%</b>	<b>17,327,102</b>	<b>945,049</b>	<b>5%</b>
<b>Train and Station Maintenance</b>										
Train Maintenance	1,359,392	1,694,155	(334,763)	6,892,803	8,006,110	(1,113,307)	-14%	6,607,400	285,403	4%
Station Maintenance	186,083	321,799	(135,716)	827,890	1,108,995	(281,105)	-25%	804,735	23,155	3%
<b>Total Train and Station Maintenance</b>	<b>1,545,475</b>	<b>2,015,954</b>	<b>(470,479)</b>	<b>7,720,693</b>	<b>9,115,105</b>	<b>(1,394,412)</b>	<b>-15%</b>	<b>7,412,135</b>	<b>308,558</b>	<b>4%</b>
<b>Personnel Expenses</b>										
Salaries and Wages	571,807	875,926	(304,119)	2,934,337	3,379,001	(444,664)	-13%	2,765,251	169,086	6%
Taxes	43,233	69,522	(26,289)	225,638	297,610	(71,972)	-24%	212,229	13,409	6%
Group Insurance	113,339	135,775	(22,436)	618,949	642,708	(23,759)	-4%	536,141	82,808	15%
Pension	57,372	91,773	(34,401)	295,218	303,324	(8,106)	-3%	252,364	42,854	17%
<b>Total Personnel Expenses</b>	<b>785,751</b>	<b>1,172,996</b>	<b>(387,245)</b>	<b>4,074,142</b>	<b>4,622,643</b>	<b>(548,501)</b>	<b>-12%</b>	<b>3,765,985</b>	<b>308,157</b>	<b>8%</b>
<b>Professional Services</b>										
Auditing Services	21,250	21,250	-	57,500	58,500	(1,000)	0%	64,440	(6,940)	-11%
Professional Services	32,500	91,927	(59,427)	194,500	481,824	(287,324)	-60%	195,252	(752)	0%
<b>Total Professional Services</b>	<b>53,750</b>	<b>113,177</b>	<b>(59,427)</b>	<b>252,000</b>	<b>540,324</b>	<b>(288,324)</b>	<b>-53%</b>	<b>259,692</b>	<b>(7,692)</b>	<b>-3%</b>
<b>Legal</b>										
Salaries and Wages	32,820	50,138	(17,318)	175,150	183,490	(8,340)	-5%	156,055	19,095	12%
Taxes	930	2,740	(1,810)	6,879	13,700	(6,821)	-50%	6,402	477	7%
Group Insurance	3,809	5,250	(1,441)	15,919	16,250	(331)	-2%	12,800	3,119	24%
Pension	4,510	8,632	(4,122)	24,025	24,192	(167)	-1%	19,622	4,403	22%
Business Travel	-	750	(750)	179	3,750	(3,571)	-95%	1,497	(1,318)	-88%
Membership/Dues/Subscriptions	449	2,543	(2,094)	1,796	2,715	(919)	-34%	1,870	(74)	0%
Seminars and Training	-	1,333	(1,333)	75	1,666	(1,591)	-95%	135	(60)	0%
Legal Services	974	21,667	(20,693)	21,487	105,255	(83,768)	-80%	36,010	(14,523)	0%
<b>Total Legal</b>	<b>43,492</b>	<b>93,053</b>	<b>(49,561)</b>	<b>245,510</b>	<b>351,018</b>	<b>(105,508)</b>	<b>-30%</b>	<b>234,391</b>	<b>11,119</b>	<b>5%</b>

SOUTH FLORIDA REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY  
ACTUAL VS BUDGET REPORT  
NOVEMBER 30, 2014 & 2013

	Curent Year							Prior Year Comparison		
	November 2014 Actual	November 2014 Budget	Variances	FY 2015 YTD Actual	YTD Budget	Variances	%	FY 2014 YTD Actual	Variances	%
<b>General and Administrative Expenses</b>										
Bank & Credits Cards Fees	12,346	13,833	(1,487)	58,711	59,166	(455)	-1%	46,618	12,093	26%
Building Maintenance	8,200	15,875	(7,675)	37,512	59,375	(21,863)	-37%	45,270	(7,758)	-17%
Business Travel	4,855	20,350	(15,495)	48,352	101,750	(53,398)	-52%	34,641	13,711	40%
Materials & Supplies	4,980	23,333	(18,353)	59,702	80,666	(20,964)	-26%	86,211	(26,509)	-31%
Membership/Dues/Subscriptions	12,027	30,171	(18,144)	77,302	80,855	(3,553)	-4%	92,437	(15,135)	-16%
Office Rent	56,852	57,491	(639)	284,805	287,455	(2,650)	-1%	262,514	22,291	8%
Printing & Advertising	1,024	4,496	(3,472)	3,803	22,480	(18,677)	-83%	9,878	(6,075)	-62%
Seminars and Training	10,983	13,212	(2,229)	14,684	66,060	(51,376)	-78%	10,604	4,080	38%
Telecommunications	37,158	40,583	(3,425)	181,905	196,791	(14,886)	-8%	176,370	5,535	3%
Vehicle Operations & Maintenance	8,154	10,750	(2,596)	24,022	33,750	(9,728)	-29%	25,234	(1,212)	-5%
Miscellaneous Personnel Expenses	919	2,767	(1,848)	3,389	13,835	(10,446)	-76%	1,835	1,554	0%
<b>Total General and Administrative Exp</b>	<b>157,498</b>	<b>232,861</b>	<b>(75,363)</b>	<b>794,187</b>	<b>1,002,183</b>	<b>(207,996)</b>	<b>-21%</b>	<b>791,612</b>	<b>2,575</b>	<b>0%</b>
<b>Corporate &amp; Community Outreach Expenses</b>										
Special Programs	-	1,000	(1,000)	-	5,000	(5,000)	-100%	-	-	0%
Customer Service/Information	3,987	9,292	(5,305)	22,085	46,460	(24,375)	-52%	25,153	(3,068)	-12%
Corporate & Community Outreach Contract	38,902	50,667	(11,765)	199,121	208,335	(9,214)	-4%	180,364	18,757	10%
Promotional Materials	-	417	(417)	122	2,085	(1,963)	-94%	95	27	0%
<b>Total Corporate &amp; Community Outreach Expenses</b>	<b>42,889</b>	<b>61,376</b>	<b>(18,487)</b>	<b>221,328</b>	<b>261,880</b>	<b>(40,552)</b>	<b>-15%</b>	<b>205,612</b>	<b>15,716</b>	<b>8%</b>
<b>Reserves and Transfers</b>										
Reserve	-	41,667	(41,667)	-	208,335	(208,335)	-100%	-	-	0%
Expenses Transferred to Capital	(205,775)	(131,250)	(74,525)	(787,935)	(656,250)	(131,685)	20%	(519,295)	(268,640)	0%
<b>Total Reserves and Transfers</b>	<b>(205,775)</b>	<b>(89,583)</b>	<b>(116,192)</b>	<b>(787,935)</b>	<b>(447,915)</b>	<b>(340,020)</b>	<b>76%</b>	<b>(519,295)</b>	<b>(268,640)</b>	<b>0%</b>
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>7,224,132</b>	<b>11,197,277</b>	<b>(3,973,145)</b>	<b>30,792,076</b>	<b>41,564,274</b>	<b>(10,772,198)</b>	<b>-26%</b>	<b>29,477,234</b>	<b>1,314,842</b>	<b>4%</b>
<b>Net Income</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0%</b>

**SOUTH FLORIDA REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY**  
**STATEMENTS OF NET ASSETS**  
**NOVEMBER 30, 2014**

**ASSETS**

Current assets:

Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 66,094,024
Accounts receivable:	
State Grants	1,146,317
Federal Grants	22,672,280
Counties	942,515
Other	1,691,209
Prepaid expenses	<u>134,236</u>
Total current assets	<u>92,680,581</u>

Noncurrent assets:

Capital assets (net of accumulated depreciation)	<u>540,167,998</u>
Total noncurrent assets	<u>540,167,998</u>
Total assets	<u>\$ 632,848,579</u>

**LIABILITIES**

Current liabilities:

Accounts payable	\$ 3,365,020
Accruals	4,985,144
Compensated absences	447,762
Deferred revenue	1,772,424
Due to other governmental units	<u>138,952</u>
Total current liabilities	<u>10,709,302</u>

Noncurrent liabilities:

Compensated absences	671,643
Deposits	4,413,467
Advances from FDOT	<u>2,000,000</u>
Total noncurrent liabilities	<u>7,085,110</u>
Total liabilities	<u>\$ 17,794,412</u>

**NET ASSETS**

Invested in Capital Assets	540,167,998
Reserved for Capital Projects	45,243,001
Unrestricted	<u>29,643,168</u>
Total net assets	<u>615,054,167</u>
Total liabilities and net assets	<u>\$ 632,848,579</u>



## **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY BUDGETED INCOME STATEMENT**

**December 2014**

### **Revenue:**

#### **Train Revenue**

For December 2014 year-to-date (YTD) actual revenue decreased \$30,792 or remained even when compared to fiscal year (FY) 2015 YTD budgeted revenue. Actual revenue for FY 2015 YTD increased by \$38,887 or 1% when compared to FY 2014 YTD actual revenue. This increase is attributed to an increase in ridership.

### **Expenses:**

As of December 2014, the SFRTA FY 2015 YTD actual expenses are \$13,336,886 or 27% below budget when compared to the FY 2015 YTD budgeted expense. All expenses are well within budget.

Train operations for FY 2015 YTD actual are \$9,799,684 or 32% below budget when compared to the FY 2015 YTD budget and increased \$657,584 or 3% when compared to FY 2014 YTD actual. This increase in FY 2015 can be mostly attributed to an increase in Train Fuel and Insurance expense.

The major categories within Train Operations include Train Fuel, Security, Insurance and Feeder Service:

- Train fuel expense for FY 2015 YTD actual is \$621,212 or 11% below budget when compared to the FY 2015 YTD budget, and increased \$276,800 or 6% when compared to FY 2014 YTD actual fuel expense. Fuel prices have begun to decline which should decrease the expense as well.
- Security expense for FY 2015 YTD actual is \$492,765 or 15% below budget when compared to the FY 2015 YTD budget, and increased \$103,745 or 4% when compared to FY 2014 YTD actual. This increase can be attributed to changes in the rates per the contract.

**Expenses (Contd.)**

- Feeder bus expense for FY 2015 YTD actual is \$242,964 or 8% below budget when compared to the FY 2015 YTD budget and decreased \$615,403 or 19% when compared to FY 2014 YTD actual. In October of FY 2014 SFRTA received the full year invoice for Palm Beach as opposed to this year we haven't as of yet. This is the reason for the decrease in FY 2015.
- Insurance expense for FY 2015 YTD actual is \$181,947 or 7% below budget when compared to the FY 2015 YTD budget and increased \$424,722 or 22% when compared to the FY 2014 actual. This increase in FY 2015 can be attributed to the timing differences in the recording of the expense.

Train and Station Maintenance for FY 2015 YTD actual is \$1,701,484 or 15% below budget when compared to the FY 2015 YTD budget and increased \$405,414 or 5% when compared to the FY 2014 actual. This increase can be attributed to an increase in Train and Station Maintenance expenses for the current month.

- Train Maintenance for FY 2015 YTD actual is \$1,354,236 or 14% below budget when compared to the FY 2015 YTD budget and increased \$378,380 or 5% when compared to FY 2014 YTD actual. This increase in FY 2015 can be attributed to a higher amount of expenses monthly with our fleet maintenance contract.
- Station Maintenance for FY 2015 YTD actual is \$347,248 or 26% below budget when compared to the FY 2015 YTD budget and increased \$27,034 or 3% when compared to FY 2014 YTD actual. This increase in FY 2015 can be attributed to a higher amount of expenses associated with the contract.

Personnel Expenses for FY 2015 YTD actual are \$637,966 or 12% below budget when compared to the FY 2015 YTD budget and increased \$410,714 or 9% when compared to the FY 2014 actual.

Professional Services for FY 2015 YTD actual are \$290,922 or 45% below budget when compared to the FY 2015 YTD budget and increased \$45,235 or 15% when compared to FY 2014 actual.

Legal Departmental expenses for FY 2015 YTD actual are \$128,470 or 31% below budget when compared to the FY 2015 YTD budget and increased \$17,849 or 7% when compared to FY 2014 actual. This increase can be attributed to slightly higher personnel expense in the current year.

**Expenses (Contd.)**

General and Administrative Expenses for FY 2015 YTD are \$258,668 or 22% below budget when compared to the FY 2015 YTD budget and increased \$17,199 or 2% when compared to FY 2014 actual. Some categories within General and Administrative expenses are Business Travel, Office Supplies, and Dues and Subscriptions.

- Business Travel expense for FY 2015 YTD actual is \$67,904 or 56% below budget when compared to the FY 2015 YTD budget and increased \$16,330 or 43% when compared to FY 2014 actual.
- Materials and Supplies expense for FY 2015 YTD actual is \$26,960 or 29% below budget when compared to the FY 2015 YTD budget and decreased \$23,037 or 26% when compared to FY 2014 actual. This decrease in FY 2015 can be attributed to a fewer amount of purchases throughout the year.
- Office Rent for FY 2015 YTD actual is \$4,047 or 1% below budget when compared to the FY 2015 YTD budget and increased \$26,087 or 8% when compared to the FY 2014 actual. This is attributed to the base rent increase per our agreement.

Corporate & Community Outreach expenses for FY 2015 YTD actual are \$53,480 or 17% below budget when compared to the FY 2015 YTD budget and increased approximately \$10,973 or 4% when compared to the FY 2014 YTD actual.

- Marketing Contract for FY 2015 YTD actual is \$20,880 or 8% below budget when compared to the FY 2015 YTD budget and increased approximately \$7,040 or 3% when compared to the FY 2014 actual. This increase is attributed to slighter higher expenses associated with the contract in December.

**SOUTH FLORIDA REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY**  
**BUDGETED INCOME STATEMENT**  
**12/01/14 TO 12/31/14**

REVENUE	DECEMBER 2014 ACTUAL REVENUES	YTD ACTUAL REVENUES	YTD BUDGETED REVENUES	OVER (UNDER) BUDGET	2014-15 ANNUAL BUDGET	BUDGET AVAILABLE
Train Revenue	\$1,129,032	\$6,501,887	\$6,532,679	(\$30,792)	\$13,064,845	\$6,562,958
Interest Income / Other Income	65,880	221,253	162,498	58,755	325,000	103,747
<b>TOTAL TRAIN REVENUE</b>	<b>\$1,194,912</b>	<b>\$6,723,140</b>	<b>\$6,695,177</b>	<b>\$27,963</b>	<b>\$13,389,845</b>	<b>\$6,666,705</b>
<b>OPERATING ASSISTANCE</b>						
Statutory Operating Assistance	1,441,667	8,650,002	8,650,002	-	17,300,000	8,649,998
Statutory Dedicated Funding	1,108,333	6,649,998	6,649,998	-	13,300,000	6,650,002
Statutory Maintenance of Way	-	-	6,440,000	(6,440,000)	14,400,000	14,400,000
FHWA	38,659	1,697,170	1,999,998	(302,828)	4,000,000	2,302,830
FTA Assistance	-	8,818,091	11,940,719	(3,122,628)	23,100,000	14,281,909
FTA-Designated Recipient Fees	-	120,750	150,000	(29,250)	300,000	179,250
FTA-JARC/New Freedom Program Fee	-	19,070	25,002	(5,932)	50,000	30,930
FTA-JARC/New Freedom Program Match	-	211,833	247,944	(36,111)	375,890	164,057
Statutory Counties Contribution	1,565,000	3,130,000	3,912,500	(782,500)	4,695,000	1,565,000
Gas Tax Transfer	-	-	700,002	(700,002)	1,400,000	1,400,000
SFRTA Reserves	-	-	1,918,820	(1,918,820)	3,837,636	3,837,636
Other Local Funding	-	120,593	147,371	(26,778)	294,740	174,147
<b>TOTAL ASSISTANCE</b>	<b>4,153,659</b>	<b>29,417,507</b>	<b>42,782,356</b>	<b>(13,364,849)</b>	<b>83,053,266</b>	<b>53,635,759</b>
<b>TOTAL REVENUE</b>	<b>\$5,348,571</b>	<b>\$36,140,647</b>	<b>\$49,477,533</b>	<b>(\$13,336,886)</b>	<b>\$96,443,111</b>	<b>\$60,302,464</b>

EXPENSES	DECEMBER 2014 ACTUAL EXPENSES	YTD ACTUAL EXPENSES	YTD BUDGETED EXPENSES	(OVER) UNDER BUDGET	2014-15 ANNUAL BUDGET	BUDGET AVAILABLE
Train Operations	2,845,558	21,117,709	30,917,393	9,799,684	59,293,030	38,175,321
Train and Station Maintenance	1,555,262	9,275,955	10,977,439	1,701,484	22,151,447	12,875,492
Personnel Expenses	833,179	4,907,321	5,545,287	637,966	11,081,154	6,173,833
Professional Fees	97,699	349,699	640,621	290,922	1,187,400	837,701
Legal	46,640	292,150	420,620	128,470	838,244	546,094
General & Administrative Expenses	146,563	940,750	1,199,418	258,668	2,338,337	1,397,587
Corporate & Community Outreach	39,445	260,773	314,253	53,480	628,500	367,727
Reserve	-	-	250,002	250,002	499,999	499,999
Expenses Transferred to Capital	(215,775)	(1,003,710)	(787,500)	216,210	(1,575,000)	(571,290)
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>\$ 5,348,571</b>	<b>\$ 36,140,647</b>	<b>\$ 49,477,533</b>	<b>\$ 13,336,886</b>	<b>\$ 96,443,111</b>	<b>\$ 60,302,464</b>

0.00                      0.00                      0.00                      0.00                      0.00                      0.00

SOUTH FLORIDA REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY  
ACTUAL VS BUDGET REPORT  
DECEMBER 31, 2014 & 2013

	Curent Year							Prior Year Comparison		
	December 2014 Actual	December 2014 Budget	Variances	FY 2015 YTD Actual	YTD Budget	Variances	%	FY 2014 YTD Actual	Variances	%
<b>Revenues:</b>										
Train Revenue	\$1,129,032	\$1,154,264	(25,232)	\$6,501,887	\$6,532,679	-\$30,792	0%	\$6,463,000	\$38,887	1%
Interest/Dividend Income	65,880	27,083	38,797	221,253	162,498	58,755	36%	222,752	(1,499)	-1%
<b>Total Train Revenue</b>	<b>1,194,912</b>	<b>1,181,347</b>	<b>13,565</b>	<b>6,723,140</b>	<b>6,695,177</b>	<b>27,963</b>	<b>0%</b>	<b>6,685,752</b>	<b>37,388</b>	<b>1%</b>
<b>Operating Assistance:</b>										
Statutory Operating Assistance	1,441,667	1,441,667	-	8,650,002	8,650,002	-	0%	6,388,874	2,261,128	35%
Statutory Dedicated Funding	1,108,333	1,108,333	-	6,649,998	6,649,998	-	0%	5,262,641	1,387,357	26%
Statutory Maintenance of Way	-	400,000	(400,000)	-	6,440,000	(6,440,000)	-100%	-	-	0%
FHWA	38,659	475,000	(436,341)	1,697,170	1,999,998	(302,828)	-15%	1,652,578	44,592	0%
FTA Assistance	-	2,665,272	(2,665,272)	8,818,091	11,940,719	(3,122,628)	-26%	9,582,940	(764,849)	0%
FTA-Designated Recipient Fees	-	45,000	(45,000)	120,750	150,000	(29,250)	-20%	304,731	(183,981)	-60%
FTA-JARC/New Freedom Program Fee	-	14,167	(14,167)	19,070	25,002	(5,932)	-24%	22,839	(3,769)	-17%
FTA-JARC/New Freedom Program Match	-	105,324	(105,324)	211,833	247,944	(36,111)	-15%	260,029	(48,196)	-19%
Statutory Counties Contribution	1,565,000	1,565,000	-	3,130,000	3,912,500	(782,500)	-20%	4,695,000	(1,565,000)	-33%
Gas Tax Transfer	-	116,667	(116,667)	-	700,002	(700,002)	-100%	-	-	0%
SFRTA Reserves	-	319,803	(319,803)	-	1,918,820	(1,918,820)	-100%	-	-	0%
Other Local Funding	-	44,562	(44,562)	120,593	147,371	(26,778)	-18%	95,935	24,658	26%
<b>Total Operating Assistance</b>	<b>4,153,659</b>	<b>8,300,795</b>	<b>(4,147,136)</b>	<b>29,417,507</b>	<b>42,782,356</b>	<b>(13,364,849)</b>	<b>-31%</b>	<b>28,265,567</b>	<b>1,151,940</b>	<b>4%</b>
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$5,348,571</b>	<b>\$9,482,142</b>	<b>(\$4,133,571)</b>	<b>36,140,647</b>	<b>\$49,477,533</b>	<b>(13,336,886)</b>	<b>-27%</b>	<b>34,951,319</b>	<b>1,189,328</b>	<b>3%</b>

**SOUTH FLORIDA REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY**  
**ACTUAL VS BUDGET REPORT**  
**DECEMBER 31, 2014 & 2013**

	Curent Year							Prior Year Comparison		
	December 2014 Actual	December 2014 Budget	Variiances	FY 2015 YTD Actual	YTD Budget	Variiances	%	FY 2014 YTD Actual	Variiances	%
<b>Expenses:</b>										
<b>Train Operations</b>										
Train Operations Contract	\$985,621	\$1,253,963	(268,342)	\$5,859,734	\$6,031,210	(171,476)	-3%	\$5,642,127	217,607	4%
Train Operation - Fuel	627,858	1,081,875	(454,017)	4,820,038	5,441,250	(621,212)	-11%	4,543,238	276,800	6%
Emergency Bus Service	9,346	14,983	(5,637)	27,022	27,499	(477)	-2%	15,178	11,844	0%
Security Contract	423,062	585,062	(162,000)	2,777,607	3,270,372	(492,765)	-15%	2,673,862	103,745	4%
Feeder Bus	409,206	681,778	(272,572)	2,677,704	2,920,668	(242,964)	-8%	3,293,107	(615,403)	-19%
Station Utilities	46,360	150,000	(103,640)	297,165	514,286	(217,121)	-42%	285,272	11,893	4%
EMS Boards	3,643	25,167	(21,524)	72,130	84,573	(12,443)	-15%	41,770	30,360	73%
Revenue Collection	24,522	43,583	(19,061)	215,650	276,499	(60,849)	-22%	304,543	(88,893)	0%
Insurance	-	181,947	(181,947)	2,318,054	2,500,001	(181,947)	-7%	1,893,332	424,722	22%
APTA Dues	-	1,583	(1,583)	-	9,499	(9,499)	-100%	-	-	0%
ROW Maintenance	-	1,306,250	(1,306,250)	132,533	7,836,833	(7,704,300)	-98%	137,442	(4,909)	0%
TVM Maintenance	3,635	34,333	(30,698)	25,879	85,999	(60,120)	-70%	86,834	(60,955)	-70%
Smart Card	3,290	16,500	(13,210)	25,830	39,000	(13,170)	-34%	480	25,350	0%
Dispatch	309,015	493,284	(184,269)	1,868,363	1,879,704	(11,341)	-1%	1,542,940	325,423	21%
<b>Total Train Operations</b>	<b>2,845,558</b>	<b>5,870,308</b>	<b>(3,024,750)</b>	<b>21,117,709</b>	<b>30,917,393</b>	<b>(9,799,684)</b>	<b>-32%</b>	<b>20,460,125</b>	<b>657,584</b>	<b>3%</b>
<b>Train and Station Maintenance</b>										
Train Maintenance	1,399,607	1,694,155	(294,548)	8,292,410	9,646,646	(1,354,236)	-14%	7,914,030	378,380	5%
Station Maintenance	155,655	321,799	(166,144)	983,545	1,330,793	(347,248)	-26%	956,511	27,034	3%
<b>Total Train and Station Maintenance</b>	<b>1,555,262</b>	<b>2,015,954</b>	<b>(460,692)</b>	<b>9,275,955</b>	<b>10,977,439</b>	<b>(1,701,484)</b>	<b>-15%</b>	<b>8,870,541</b>	<b>405,414</b>	<b>5%</b>
<b>Personnel Expenses</b>										
Salaries and Wages	612,272	875,926	(263,654)	3,546,609	4,055,017	(508,408)	-13%	3,310,011	236,598	7%
Taxes	43,891	69,522	(25,631)	269,529	357,132	(87,603)	-25%	252,209	17,320	7%
Group Insurance	116,241	135,775	(19,534)	735,190	767,250	(32,060)	-4%	632,803	102,387	16%
Pension	60,775	91,773	(30,998)	355,993	365,888	(9,895)	-3%	301,584	54,409	18%
<b>Total Personnel Expenses</b>	<b>833,179</b>	<b>1,172,996</b>	<b>(339,817)</b>	<b>4,907,321</b>	<b>5,545,287</b>	<b>(637,966)</b>	<b>-12%</b>	<b>4,496,607</b>	<b>410,714</b>	<b>9%</b>
<b>Professional Services</b>										
Auditing Services	10,000	21,250	(11,250)	67,500	68,500	(1,000)	0%	72,500	(5,000)	-7%
Professional Services	87,699	91,927	(4,228)	282,199	572,121	(289,922)	-51%	231,964	50,235	22%
<b>Total Professional Services</b>	<b>97,699</b>	<b>113,177</b>	<b>(15,478)</b>	<b>349,699</b>	<b>640,621</b>	<b>(290,922)</b>	<b>-45%</b>	<b>304,464</b>	<b>45,235</b>	<b>15%</b>
<b>Legal</b>										
Salaries and Wages	32,820	50,138	(17,318)	207,970	217,228	(9,258)	-4%	183,696	24,274	13%
Taxes	930	2,740	(1,810)	7,809	16,440	(8,631)	-53%	7,082	727	10%
Group Insurance	3,810	5,250	(1,440)	19,729	20,500	(771)	-4%	15,642	4,087	26%
Pension	4,510	8,632	(4,122)	28,535	29,334	(799)	-3%	23,211	5,324	23%
Business Travel	-	750	(750)	179	4,500	(4,321)	-96%	1,497	(1,318)	-88%
Membership/Dues/Subscriptions	544	2,543	(1,999)	2,340	3,258	(918)	-28%	1,870	470	0%
Seminars and Training	-	1,333	(1,333)	75	1,999	(1,924)	-96%	135	(60)	0%
Legal Services	4,026	21,667	(17,641)	25,513	127,361	(101,848)	-80%	41,168	(15,655)	0%
<b>Total Legal</b>	<b>46,640</b>	<b>93,053</b>	<b>(46,413)</b>	<b>292,150</b>	<b>420,620</b>	<b>(128,470)</b>	<b>-31%</b>	<b>274,301</b>	<b>17,849</b>	<b>7%</b>

SOUTH FLORIDA REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY  
ACTUAL VS BUDGET REPORT  
DECEMBER 31, 2014 & 2013

	Curent Year							Prior Year Comparison		
	December 2014 Actual	December 2014 Budget	Variances	FY 2015 YTD Actual	YTD Budget	Variances	%	FY 2014 YTD Actual	Variances	%
<b>General and Administrative Expenses</b>										
Bank & Credits Cards Fees	13,309	13,833	(524)	72,020	73,999	(1,979)	-3%	60,073	11,947	20%
Building Maintenance	5,493	15,875	(10,382)	43,005	71,250	(28,245)	-40%	53,961	(10,956)	-20%
Business Travel	5,844	20,350	(14,506)	54,196	122,100	(67,904)	-56%	37,866	16,330	43%
Materials & Supplies	5,837	23,333	(17,496)	65,539	92,499	(26,960)	-29%	88,576	(23,037)	-26%
Membership/Dues/Subscriptions	10,754	30,171	(19,417)	88,056	93,026	(4,970)	-5%	104,228	(16,172)	-16%
Office Rent	56,094	57,491	(1,397)	340,899	344,946	(4,047)	-1%	314,812	26,087	8%
Printing & Advertising	1,443	4,496	(3,053)	5,246	26,976	(21,730)	-81%	11,536	(6,290)	-55%
Seminars and Training	65	13,212	(13,147)	14,749	79,272	(64,523)	-81%	11,454	3,295	29%
Telecommunications	35,873	40,583	(4,710)	217,778	238,249	(20,471)	-9%	208,824	8,954	4%
Vehicle Operations & Maintenance	1,313	10,750	(9,437)	25,335	40,500	(15,165)	-37%	29,351	(4,016)	-14%
Miscellaneous Personnel Expenses	10,538	11,767	(1,229)	13,927	16,601	(2,674)	-16%	2,870	11,057	0%
<b>Total General and Administrative Exp</b>	<b>146,563</b>	<b>241,861</b>	<b>(95,298)</b>	<b>940,750</b>	<b>1,199,418</b>	<b>(258,668)</b>	<b>-22%</b>	<b>923,551</b>	<b>17,199</b>	<b>2%</b>
<b>Corporate &amp; Community Outreach Expenses</b>										
Special Programs	-	1,000	(1,000)	-	6,000	(6,000)	-100%	-	-	0%
Customer Service/Information	7,525	9,292	(1,767)	29,610	55,751	(26,141)	-47%	27,624	1,986	7%
Corporate & Community Outreach Contract	30,000	50,667	(20,667)	229,121	250,001	(20,880)	-8%	222,081	7,040	3%
Promotional Materials	1,920	3,417	(1,497)	2,042	2,501	(459)	-18%	95	1,947	0%
<b>Total Corporate &amp; Community Outreach Expenses</b>	<b>39,445</b>	<b>64,376</b>	<b>(24,931)</b>	<b>260,773</b>	<b>314,253</b>	<b>(53,480)</b>	<b>-17%</b>	<b>249,800</b>	<b>10,973</b>	<b>4%</b>
<b>Reserves and Transfers</b>										
Reserve	-	41,667	(41,667)	-	250,002	(250,002)	-100%	-	-	0%
Expenses Transferred to Capital	(215,775)	(131,250)	(84,525)	(1,003,710)	(787,500)	(216,210)	27%	(628,070)	(375,640)	0%
<b>Total Reserves and Transfers</b>	<b>(215,775)</b>	<b>(89,583)</b>	<b>(126,192)</b>	<b>(1,003,710)</b>	<b>(537,498)</b>	<b>(466,212)</b>	<b>87%</b>	<b>(628,070)</b>	<b>(375,640)</b>	<b>0%</b>
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>5,348,571</b>	<b>9,482,142</b>	<b>(4,133,571)</b>	<b>36,140,647</b>	<b>49,477,533</b>	<b>(13,336,886)</b>	<b>-27%</b>	<b>34,951,319</b>	<b>1,189,328</b>	<b>3%</b>
<b>Net Income</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0%</b>

**SOUTH FLORIDA REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY**  
**STATEMENTS OF NET ASSETS**  
**DECEMBER 31, 2014**

**ASSETS**

Current assets:

Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 70,127,669
Accounts receivable:	
State Grants	3,424,085
Federal Grants	30,591,099
Counties	1,766,384
Other	1,370,929
Prepaid expenses	<u>176,669</u>
Total current assets	<u>107,456,835</u>

Noncurrent assets:

Capital assets (net of accumulated depreciation)	<u>548,077,305</u>
Total noncurrent assets	<u>548,077,305</u>
Total assets	<u>\$ 655,534,140</u>

**LIABILITIES**

Current liabilities:

Accounts payable	\$ 7,018,101
Accruals	7,094,222
Compensated absences	447,762
Deferred revenue	1,779,584
Due to other governmental units	<u>138,952</u>
Total current liabilities	<u>16,478,621</u>

Noncurrent liabilities:

Compensated absences	671,643
Deposits	8,185,715
Advances from FDOT	<u>2,000,000</u>
Total noncurrent liabilities	<u>10,857,358</u>
Total liabilities	<u>\$ 27,335,979</u>

**NET ASSETS**

Invested in Capital Assets	548,077,305
Reserved for Capital Projects	47,913,001
Unrestricted	<u>32,207,855</u>
Total net assets	<u>628,198,161</u>
Total liabilities and net assets	<u>\$ 655,534,140</u>



## **FINANCE & INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

### **INVOICES OVER \$2,500**

During November 2014, the SFRTA's Accounts Payable division processed 238 invoices totaling \$4,624,190.40 and disbursed 156 checks, excluding payroll, totaling \$5,586,261.75.

Invoices over \$2,500 represent 39.8% (62 checks) of all invoices processed in the month of November, and represent 99.3% of the value (\$5,545,597.83) of all checks processed in November 2014.

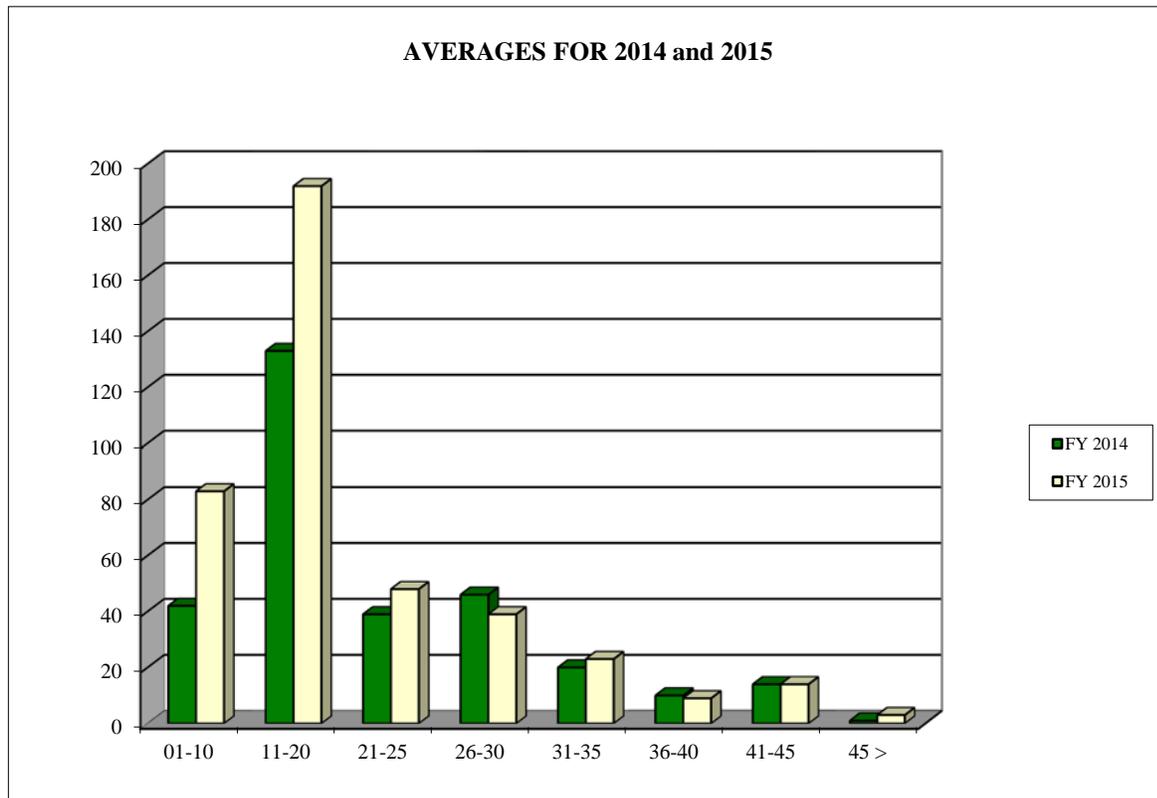
Accounts Payable processed 83.9% (52 checks) of the checks over \$2,500 within the 21-25 days, with 91.9% (57 checks) of the checks over \$2,500 processed within 30 days.

**SOUTH FLORIDA REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY  
PAYMENT CYCLE REPORT - NOVEMBER 2014**

AGENDA ITEM NO. F

**FOR INVOICES \$2,500 AND OVER**

MONTHLY AVERAGE JULY 2014 TO JUNE 2015		MONTHLY AVERAGE JULY 2013 TO JUNE 2014	
INVOICE CYCLE	% OF TOTAL	INVOICE CYCLE	% OF TOTAL
0 -10 Days	20.2%	0 -10 Days	13.8%
11-20 Days	46.7%	11-20 Days	43.6%
21-25 Days	11.7%	21-25 Days	12.8%
26-30 Days	9.5%	26-30 Days	15.1%
31-35 Days	5.6%	31-35 Days	6.6%
36-40 Days	2.2%	36-40 Days	3.3%
41-45 Days	3.4%	41-45 Days	4.6%
Over 45 Days	0.7%	Over 45 Days	0.3%



**SOUTH FLORIDA REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY  
GOVERNING BOARD MEETING: JANUARY 23, 2015  
INFORMATION ITEM:  
SUMMARY OF PAYMENTS OVER \$2,500  
NOVEMBER 1, 2014 TO NOVEMBER 30, 2014**

<b>INVOICE CYCLE</b>	<b>NO. CHECKS</b>	<b>PERCENT OF TOTAL</b>	<b>ACCUM %</b>
<b>0-10 days</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>21.0%</b>	<b>21.0%</b>
<b>11-20 days</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>54.8%</b>	<b>75.8%</b>
<b>21-25 days</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>8.1%</b>	<b>83.9%</b>
<b>26-30 days</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>8.1%</b>	<b>91.9%</b>
<b>31-35 days</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4.8%</b>	<b>96.8%</b>
<b>36-40 days</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3.2%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>
<b>41-45 days</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>
<b>Over 45 days</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>
<b>TOTAL CHECKS</b>	<b>62</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	

**SOUTH FLORIDA REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY**  
**GOVERNING BOARD MEETING: JANUARY 23, 2015**  
**INFORMATION ITEM: PAYMENTS OVER \$2,500**  
**NOVEMBER 1 TO NOVEMBER 30, 2014**

RCVD DATE	APPRVD DATE	CHECK DATE	MAILED CHECK	DAYS PROCESS	VENDOR	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
10/6/2014	11/5/2014	11/6/2014	11/10/2014	35	TECHNI-TOOL	Modular Component workstations - Item # 664BE004	5,997.91
10/23/2014	11/5/2014	11/6/2014	11/10/2014	18	CH2M HILL, INC.	Technical and Logistical Support for Projects	9,189.62
11/3/2014	11/5/2014	11/6/2014	11/10/2014	7	ERICKS CONSULTANTS	State Legislative Consultant Services - 10/01/14	20,500.00
10/23/2014	11/3/2014	11/6/2014	11/10/2014	18	AON RISK SERVICES INC	POLICY# 10599004 TRAVELERS CASUALTY	7,152.50
10/25/2014	10/29/2014	11/6/2014	11/10/2014	16	DOWNTOWN FT LAUDERDALE TMA	SEPTEMBER 2014 - FEEDER SERVICE	19,666.66
10/16/2014	11/5/2014	11/6/2014	11/10/2014	25	EAC CONSULTING	9/1-30/14 COMMUTER RAIL TRACK & SIGNAL AGREEMENT# 10-017(E)	29,262.83
10/31/2014	11/3/2014	11/6/2014	11/10/2014	10	FLORIDA POWER & LIGHT	FPL MR - 09/26-10/28/14	4,925.71
10/28/2014	11/5/2014	11/6/2014	11/10/2014	13	G4S SECURE SOLUTIONS USA	WEEK10/20-26/14 - CUST# 006038	101,588.73
10/14/2014	10/29/2014	11/7/2014	11/7/2014	24	BOMBARDIER MASS TRANSIT CORPOR	On board camera maintenance Sept - Oct 2014	4,741.59
11/3/2014	11/4/2014	11/10/2014	11/14/2014	11	NATIONAL RAILROAD PASSENGER	10/31/14 Amtrak Dispatch / Incentive	286,320.00
10/16/2014	11/5/2014	11/13/2014	11/10/2014	25	MERIDIAN MANAGEMENT CORPORATIO	Sept 2014 Station maintenance	150,881.28
11/3/2014	11/4/2014	11/13/2014	11/10/2014	7	VITAL PRINTING CORPORATION	10/29/14 Tri Rail pocket schedules	7,000.00
11/10/2014	11/10/2014	11/13/2014	11/14/2014	4	DBA WEX BANK WRIGHT EXPRESS FSC	Fuel exp Oct. 2014	3,767.26
11/5/2014	11/7/2014	11/13/2014	11/20/2014	15	KEOLIS TRANSIT SERVICES, LLC	10/16-10/30/14 Keolis Base Bus Service.	168,255.00
11/3/2014	11/12/2014	11/13/2014	11/20/2014	17	TRANSDEV SERVICES, INC.	Oct. 2014 Veolia base contract 8th year	985,621.06
11/7/2014	11/10/2014	11/13/2014	11/17/2014	10	FLORIDA POWER & LIGHT	FPL MP -10/6-11/05/14	4,648.02
11/3/2014	11/5/2014	11/14/2014	11/14/2014	11	BOMBARDIER MASS TRANSIT CORPOR	Installation of 2 Remote Audible Fuel Overfills	2,853.71
11/3/2014	11/12/2014	11/14/2014	11/14/2014	11	AON RISK SERVICES INC	POLICY # 13631010 AMERICAN INTERNATIONAL REINSURANCE CO.	670,297.00
10/28/2014	11/14/2014	11/14/2014	11/14/2014	17	BV OIL COMPANY	Train Fuel - 10/01/14	490,715.88
11/14/2014	11/14/2014	11/14/2014	11/17/2014	3	AON RISK SERVICES INC	Policy #EXS2000028-01 10/15/14-10/15/15	400,583.76
11/18/2014	11/18/2014	11/19/2014	11/19/2014	1	AON RISK SERVICES INC	Lexington - Renewal Railroad Liability Policy #043732436 10/15/14-10/15/15	423,628.50
11/7/2014	11/17/2014	11/21/2014	11/25/2014	18	ASSOC OF AMERICAN RAILROADS	AAR Railroad Affiliate Membership Dues 2015 Full year	10,000.00
11/10/2014	11/12/2014	11/21/2014	11/25/2014	15	AT&T	Reg Summ Bill - 11/14	39,560.34
11/10/2014	11/14/2014	11/21/2014	11/25/2014	15	LEVERAGE INFORMATION SYSTEMS	Controllers for VMS Signs	4,877.60
11/21/2014	11/21/2014	11/21/2014	11/25/2014	4	PROLOGIS TRUST	December 2014 Rent	55,309.77
11/7/2014	11/14/2014	11/21/2014	11/25/2014	18	RAIL TECH CONSULTANTS INC	Parts and Labor related to the repair of PIS System	4,592.00
11/7/2014	11/12/2014	11/21/2014	11/25/2014	18	RESPECT OF FLORIDA	Oct 2014 Janitorial services	5,547.27
10/29/2014	11/17/2014	11/21/2014	11/25/2014	27	THE SHARPTON GROUP, P.A.	Sharpton and Brunson Professional Auditing Services for FY 2014	21,250.00
11/10/2014	11/19/2014	11/21/2014	11/25/2014	15	TYLER WORKS/EDEN DIVISION	Training Expenses Eden Payroll	6,735.75
11/17/2014	11/17/2014	11/21/2014	11/25/2014	8	FLORIDA POWER & LIGHT	FPL OL-10/10-11/11/14 1300 W. Hillsboro Blvd.	9,186.32
11/12/2014	11/12/2014	11/21/2014	11/25/2014	13	FLORIDA POWER & LIGHT	FPL Train -10/9-11/09/14	4,178.43
11/12/2014	11/18/2014	11/24/2014	11/25/2014	13	GOVERNMENT AFFAIRS FTI CONSULTING LLC	Oct 2014 FEDERAL LEGISLATIVE CONSULTANT	12,000.00
11/10/2014	11/17/2014	11/24/2014	11/24/2014	14	BV OIL COMPANY	Train Fuel 10/23/14	319,573.77
11/24/2014	11/20/2014	11/24/2014	12/2/2014	8	G4S SECURE SOLUTIONS USA	G4S 10/27-11/2/14	119,955.43
				<b>34</b>	<b>TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURES</b>		<b>4,410,363.70</b>

**SOUTH FLORIDA REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY  
GOVERNING BOARD MEETING: JANUARY 23, 2015  
INFORMATION ITEM: PAYMENTS OVER \$2,500  
NOVEMBER 1 TO NOVEMBER 30, 2014**

RCVD DATE	APPRVD DATE	CHECK DATE	MAILED CHECK	DAYS PROCESS	VENDOR	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
10/2/2014	11/5/2014	11/6/2014	11/10/2014	39	KIMLEY HORN AND ASSOCIATES	07/01-08/31/14 WO #8 to Agreement 10-017-H	2,767.89
10/17/2014	11/5/2014	11/6/2014	11/10/2014	24	PARSONS BRINCKERHOFF, INC.	08/29-09/26/14 WO #23 to Agreement 09-007-E	5,667.62
10/23/2014	10/28/2014	11/6/2014	11/10/2014	18	PARSONS TRANSPORTATION GROUP	02/01-05/30/14 WO #2 to Agreement 10-017-D	21,706.63
10/24/2014	10/30/2014	11/6/2014	11/10/2014	17	PEARL TRANSIT CORP	Reimb of NF grant 050. 08/09-10/17/14	22,851.80
10/23/2014	11/5/2014	11/6/2014	11/10/2014	18	CH2M HILL, INC.	New wayfinding and signage program	30,593.96
10/23/2014	10/30/2014	11/6/2014	11/10/2014	18	CITY OF FORT LAUDERDALE	7/1-31/14 Reimbursement FL -57-X050-00	13,526.69
10/23/2014	10/30/2014	11/6/2014	11/10/2014	18	CITY OF OPA LOCKA	2/1-6/2014 REIMBURSEMENT FOR GRANT FL-37-X065-00	36,266.90
10/27/2014	10/30/2014	11/6/2014	11/10/2014	14	CITY OF WEST PALM BEACH	9/1-28/14 REIMBURSEMENT TROLLY GRANT FL-37-X052-00	18,348.55
10/31/2014	11/4/2014	11/6/2014	11/10/2014	10	DELL MARKETING, L.P.	Dell Latitude E7440 Laptop Co	4,340.42
10/28/2014	11/5/2014	11/6/2014	11/10/2014	13	G4S SECURE SOLUTIONS USA	G4S 10/20-26/14 Hialeah Market	4,803.12
10/20/2014	11/5/2014	11/13/2014	11/17/2014	28	HDR ENGINEERING INC	08/24-09/27/14 WO #10	4,368.96
10/20/2014	11/7/2014	11/13/2014	11/17/2014	28	JACOBS ENGINEERING GROUP INC.	09/05-09/26/14 WO #15	16,681.28
10/28/2014	11/7/2014	11/13/2014	11/17/2014	20	KIMLEY HORN AND ASSOCIATES	07/01-09/30/14 WO #30	89,575.69
10/29/2014	11/7/2014	11/13/2014	11/17/2014	19	PARSONS BRINCKERHOFF, INC.	08/01-09/26/14 WO #24	7,751.53
11/12/2014	11/12/2014	11/13/2014	11/17/2014	5	ANSALDO STS USA, INC.	Ansaldo STS USA, Inc	433,244.36
11/3/2014	11/6/2014	11/13/2014	11/17/2014	14	BOARD OF CTY COMMISSIONERS	REIMBURSEMENT FOR GRANT 94 FL-37-X052 7/1-9/30/14	31,586.54
10/27/2014	11/5/2014	11/13/2014	11/17/2014	21	EAC CONSULTING	WO #5 to Agreement 10-017-E	18,754.79
10/10/2014	11/5/2014	11/13/2014	11/17/2014	38	FISK TECHNOLOGIES CORP.	Modification #1: Network drops	51,829.03
10/17/2014	11/5/2014	11/13/2014	11/17/2014	31	GANNETT FLEMING INC	WO #10 to Gannett Fleming, Inc	43,705.23
11/6/2014	11/13/2014	11/21/2014	11/25/2014	19	CITY OF DORAL	REIMBURSEMENT FOR GRANT FL-04-0148 11/11/13-1/31/14	25,654.22
11/12/2014	11/18/2014	11/21/2014	11/25/2014	13	CITY OF FORT LAUDERDALE	REIMB OF NF GRANT 050. 07/01-08/31/14	13,006.10
11/13/2014	11/14/2014	11/21/2014	11/25/2014	12	CITY OF WEST PALM BEACH	REIMB FOR GRANT WORK AT THE WPB TRAIN STATION 09/01-09/30/14	35,256.60
11/7/2014	11/20/2014	11/21/2014	11/25/2014	18	CUBIC TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS	Part # 3400-01015-2	99,525.00
10/28/2014	11/12/2014	11/21/2014	11/25/2014	28	KIMLEY HORN AND ASSOCIATES	POS Resist, Touch PC	6,108.56
10/30/2014	11/12/2014	11/21/2014	11/25/2014	26	PARSONS BRINCKERHOFF, INC.	09/01-09/30/14 Amendment #1	44,055.24
11/5/2014	11/12/2014	11/21/2014	11/25/2014	20	TY LIN INTERNATIONAL	08/30-09/26/14 WO #3	6,072.59
11/24/2014	11/20/2014	11/24/2014	12/2/2014	8	G4S SECURE SOLUTIONS USA	G4S 10/27-11/02/14 Hialeah Mar	4,855.72
10/31/2014	11/19/2014	11/24/2014	12/2/2014	32	PARSONS BRINCKERHOFF, INC.	08/30-09/30/14 WO #5 to Agreeem	42,329.11
				<b>28</b>	<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES</b>		<b>1,135,234.13</b>
	<b>Item Total</b>			<b>62</b>	<b>TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES AND CAPITAL EXPENDITURES</b>		<b>\$ 5,545,597.83</b>



## **FINANCE & INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

### **INVOICES OVER \$2,500**

During December 2014, the SFRTA's Accounts Payable division processed 243 invoices totaling \$5,283,104.36 and disbursed 178 checks, excluding payroll, totaling \$7,288,643.34.

Invoices over \$2,500 represent 32.6% (58 checks) of all invoices processed in the month of December, and represent 99.3% of the value (\$7,236,572.84) of all checks processed in December 2014.

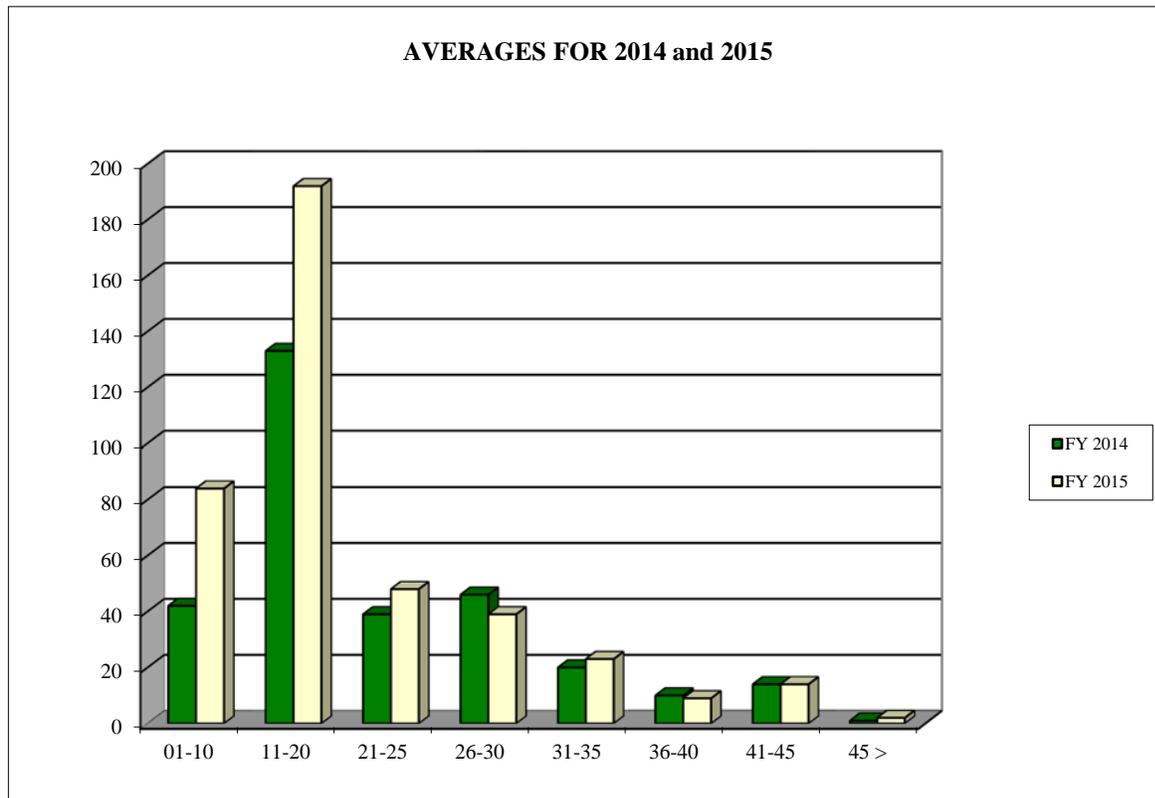
Accounts Payable processed 72.4% (42 checks) of the checks over \$2,500 within the 21-25 days, with 82.8% (48 checks) of the checks over \$2,500 processed within 30 days.

**SOUTH FLORIDA REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY  
PAYMENT CYCLE REPORT - DECEMBER 2014**

AGENDA ITEM NO. F

**FOR INVOICES \$2,500 AND OVER**

MONTHLY AVERAGE JULY 2014 TO JUNE 2015		MONTHLY AVERAGE JULY 2013 TO JUNE 2014	
INVOICE CYCLE	% OF TOTAL	INVOICE CYCLE	% OF TOTAL
0 -10 Days	20.4%	0 -10 Days	13.8%
11-20 Days	46.7%	11-20 Days	43.6%
21-25 Days	11.7%	21-25 Days	12.8%
26-30 Days	9.5%	26-30 Days	15.1%
31-35 Days	5.6%	31-35 Days	6.6%
36-40 Days	2.2%	36-40 Days	3.3%
41-45 Days	3.4%	41-45 Days	4.6%
Over 45 Days	0.5%	Over 45 Days	0.3%



**SOUTH FLORIDA REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY  
GOVERNING BOARD MEETING: JANUARY 23, 2015  
INFORMATION ITEM:  
SUMMARY OF PAYMENTS OVER \$2,500  
DECEMBER 1, 2014 TO DECEMBER 31, 2014**

<b>INVOICE CYCLE</b>	<b>NO. CHECKS</b>	<b>PERCENT OF TOTAL</b>	<b>ACCUM %</b>
<b>0-10 days</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>24.1%</b>	<b>24.1%</b>
<b>11-20 days</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>39.7%</b>	<b>63.8%</b>
<b>21-25 days</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>8.6%</b>	<b>72.4%</b>
<b>26-30 days</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>10.3%</b>	<b>82.8%</b>
<b>31-35 days</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>10.3%</b>	<b>93.1%</b>
<b>36-40 days</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3.4%</b>	<b>96.6%</b>
<b>41-45 days</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3.4%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>
<b>Over 45 days</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>
<b>TOTAL CHECKS</b>	<b>58</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	

**SOUTH FLORIDA REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY  
GOVERNING BOARD MEETING: JANUARY 23, 2015  
INFORMATION ITEM: PAYMENTS OVER \$2,500  
DECEMBER 1 TO DECEMBER 31, 2014**

RCVD DATE	APPRVD DATE	CHECK DATE	MAILED CHECK	DAYS PROCESS	VENDOR	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
12/18/2014	12/18/2014	12/22/2014	12/30/2014	12	FLORIDA POWER & LIGHT	FPL Maintenance-11/15-12/16/14	16,987.00
12/15/2014	12/15/2014	12/22/2014	12/22/2014	7	ERG INTERNATIONAL	FLORIDA STATE CONTRACT#: 420-420-10-1	4,329.88
12/12/2014	12/17/2014	12/22/2014	12/30/2014	18	AT&T	Outside IT internet services	8,563.53
12/11/2014	12/19/2014	12/22/2014	12/30/2014	19	PRINT DYNAMICS	11/30/14 Amtrak Dispatch / Incentive	3,290.00
12/2/2014	12/5/2014	12/22/2014	12/22/2014	20	NATIONAL RAILROAD PASSENGER	ACCT# 1000693	286,320.00
12/1/2014	12/9/2014	12/22/2014	12/22/2014	21	BOMBARDIER MASS TRANSIT CORPOR	On board camera maintenance Nov 2014	1,296,384.93
12/1/2014	12/9/2014	12/22/2014	12/22/2014	21	BV OIL COMPANY	Train Fuel 11/30/14	181,397.82
12/17/2014	12/17/2014	12/19/2014	12/22/2014	5	ELIZABETH WALTER	Walter, E., Reimb for tuition for FAU Executive MBA program	8,685.00
12/17/2014	12/17/2014	12/19/2014	12/22/2014	5	PROLOGIS TRUST	JANUARY 2015 RENT	55,680.79
12/16/2014	12/16/2014	12/19/2014	12/22/2014	6	THE SHARPTON GROUP, P.A.	Nov 2013 Professional Auditing Services for FY 2014	10,000.00
12/11/2014	12/12/2014	12/19/2014	12/22/2014	11	AT&T	Outside IT internet services	31,587.02
12/11/2014	12/12/2014	12/19/2014	12/19/2014	8	FLORIDA POWER & LIGHT	FPL Train-11/10-12/09/14	3,852.41
12/8/2014	12/11/2014	12/19/2014	12/22/2014	14	FLORIDA MUNICIPAL INSURANCE TR	Nov 2014 LEGISLATIVE CONSULTANT SERVICES	12,433.25
12/8/2014	12/16/2014	12/19/2014	12/22/2014	14	RESPECT OF FLORIDA	Nov 2014 Janitorial services	5,122.77
12/2/2014	12/8/2014	12/19/2014	12/19/2014	17	KEOLIS TRANSIT SERVICES, LLC	11/16-11/30/14 Keolis Base Bus Service.	141,647.84
11/25/2014	12/9/2014	12/19/2014	12/22/2014	27	TYLER WORKS/EDEN DIVISION	Eden Support & Maintenance Coverage - 12 months. 01/15-12/15	67,199.47
12/12/2014	12/12/2014	12/19/2014	12/19/2014	7	G4S SECURE SOLUTIONS USA	G4S 9/29-10/14/14	222,531.86
12/10/2014	12/10/2014	12/18/2014	12/18/2014	8	BANK OF AMERICA	P Cards 11/4/2014	17,894.76
12/10/2014	12/10/2014	12/18/2014	12/18/2014	8	BANK OF AMERICA	P Cards 12/4/2014	16,811.59
12/8/2014	12/10/2014	12/12/2014	12/15/2014	7	DBA WEX BANK WRIGHT EXPRESS FSC	Fuel exp Nov 2014	2,757.91
12/8/2014	12/9/2014	12/12/2014	12/15/2014	7	FLORIDA POWER & LIGHT	FPL 11/05-12/04/14 2800 High Ridge Rd. Meter #KNL7234	4,475.77
12/4/2014	12/9/2014	12/12/2014	12/15/2014	11	RAIL TECH CONSULTANTS INC	Ribbon Cable (30AWG, 33")	10,014.00
12/2/2014	12/8/2014	12/12/2014	12/15/2014	13	G4S SECURE SOLUTIONS USA	G4S W/E 10/27-11/30/14	442,796.84
12/1/2014	12/4/2014	12/12/2014	12/15/2014	14	ERICKS CONSULTANTS	State Legistaltive Consultant Services - 11/01/14	20,500.00
11/26/2014	12/4/2014	12/12/2014	12/15/2014	19	GOODMAN PUBLIC RELATIONS INC.	Fall 2014 Marketing Events	8,902.36
11/19/2014	12/3/2014	12/12/2014	12/15/2014	26	MERIDIAN MANAGEMENT CORPORATIO	Oct 2014 Station maintenance	184,393.58
11/17/2014	12/1/2014	12/12/2014	12/15/2014	28	EAC CONSULTING	10/0) EAC Consulting,	26,606.23
11/17/2014	11/24/2014	12/8/2014	12/8/2014	21	BV OIL COMPANY	Train Fuel 11/30/14	143,540.80
11/25/2014	12/4/2014	12/4/2014	12/8/2014	13	AON RISK SERVICES INC	Brokerage Annual Service Fee for Insurance services	86,670.60
11/19/2014	11/24/2014	12/4/2014	12/4/2014	15	ROADMASTER ENGINEERING, INC.	Emergency Repairs and Maintenance	3,811.99
11/18/2014	11/25/2014	12/4/2014	12/4/2014	16	FLORIDA POWER & LIGHT	FPL Maintenance-10/16/-11/15/14	14,720.18
11/17/2014	11/24/2014	12/4/2014	12/4/2014	17	DOWNTOWN FT LAUDERDALE TMA	NOVEMBER 2014 - FEEDER SERVICE	13,459.08
11/17/2014	11/24/2014	12/4/2014	12/4/2014	17	KEOLIS TRANSIT SERVICES, LLC	1/01-11/15/14 Keolis Base Bus Service.	144,228.75
11/17/2014	11/24/2014	12/4/2014	12/4/2014	17	LIBERTY MUTUAL INSURANCE	Term: 10/26/14-10/26/15	50,229.74
11/17/2014	11/24/2014	12/4/2014	12/4/2014	17	SFEC TMA	October 2014 SFEC TMA Bus Route.FY15	8,593.38
11/14/2014	11/21/2014	12/4/2014	12/8/2014	24	RAIL TECH CONSULTANTS INC	Parts and Labor related to the repair of PIS	7,667.00
11/14/2014	11/24/2014	12/4/2014	12/4/2014	20	TRANSDEV SERVICES, INC.	Incentive July-Oct 2014	10,000.00
11/5/2014	11/21/2014	12/4/2014	12/8/2014	33	ANTHONY LOCK AND SAFE	Master 6321 Pro series padlock keyed	5,940.00
11/5/2014	12/1/2014	12/4/2014	12/4/2014	29	CSX TRANSPORTATION	10/11-11/17/14 CSX -Dispatch / Bridge Tenders	26,823.44
11/4/2014	11/13/2014	12/4/2014	12/8/2014	34	BOMBARDIER MASS TRANSIT CORPOR	On board camera maintenance Oct 2014	1,231,638.00
				<b>40</b>	<b>TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURES</b>		<b>4,838,489.57</b>

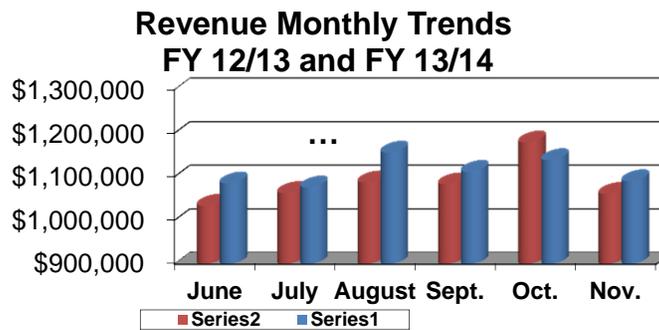
**SOUTH FLORIDA REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY  
GOVERNING BOARD MEETING: JANUARY 23, 2015  
INFORMATION ITEM: PAYMENTS OVER \$2,500  
DECEMBER 1 TO DECEMBER 31, 2014**

RCVD DATE	APPRVD DATE	CHECK DATE	MAILED CHECK	DAYS PROCESS	VENDOR	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
11/17/2014	11/24/2014	12/4/2014	12/8/2014	21	CH2M HILL, INC.	In support of SFRTA's new wayfinding and signage	10,683.62
11/24/2014	12/1/2014	12/4/2014	12/8/2014	14	CITY OF FORT LAUDERDALE	Reimb of NF grant 082. 07/01-08/31/14	9,871.55
12/1/2014	12/2/2014	12/4/2014	12/8/2014	7	CITY OF WEST PALM BEACH	WTR/SWR-10/16-11/14/14	18,275.40
10/28/2014	11/21/2014	12/4/2014	12/8/2014	41	KIMLEY HORN AND ASSOCIATES	09/01-09/30/14 WO #23	25,582.14
12/1/2014	12/2/2014	12/4/2014	12/8/2014	7	MAE VOLEN SENIOR CENTER	Reimb under NF Grant for 07/01-10/31/14	111,034.20
10/31/2014	11/24/2014	12/4/2014	12/8/2014	38	PARSONS BRINCKERHOFF, INC.	07/05-08/01/14 WO #2 to Agreement 10-018-A	17,199.65
11/17/2014	12/8/2014	12/12/2014	12/15/2014	28	G4S SECURE SOLUTIONS USA	CUST# 006038 WE 11/03-11/09/14	5,589.67
11/10/2014	12/1/2014	12/12/2014	12/15/2014	35	HDR ENGINEERING INC	01/25-09/27/14 WO #8	3,094.13
11/12/2014	12/1/2014	12/12/2014	12/15/2014	33	JACOBS ENGINEERING GROUP INC.	09/26-10/31/14 WO #16	5,676.28
12/9/2014	12/9/2014	12/12/2014	12/15/2014	6	NATIONAL AUTO FLEET GROUP	11/30/14 Amtrak Dispatch / Incentive	29,996.16
10/30/2014	12/3/2014	12/12/2014	12/12/2014	43	PARSONS BRINCKERHOFF, INC.	08/02-09/26/14 Amendment No.1 to WO #7	50,501.76
12/2/2014	12/5/2014	12/12/2014	12/15/2014	13	SOUTH FLORIDA URBAN MINISTRIES	Jan 14, 2014 Reimb of NF grant 082	23,215.48
11/12/2014	12/11/2014	12/15/2014	12/15/2014	33	BROOKVILLE EQUIPMENT CORP.	Fully compliant locomotives	419,790.00
11/10/2014	12/9/2014	12/19/2014	12/19/2014	39	CH2M HILL, INC.	Amendment #3 to WO #3 to CH2M Hill Agreement 10-018-(B)	103,351.77
12/9/2014	12/15/2014	12/19/2014	12/19/2014	10	CITY OF PEMBROKE PINES	Reimb for grant expenses	126,277.06
11/12/2014	12/1/2014	12/19/2014	12/15/2014	33	JACOBS ENGINEERING GROUP INC.	09/27-10/24/14 WO #14	9,968.17
11/19/2014	12/8/2014	12/19/2014	12/19/2014	30	MERIDIAN MANAGEMENT CORPORATIO	Oct 2014 Station maintenance	16,039.25
12/12/2014	12/12/2014	12/29/2014	12/29/2014	17	ROTEM COMPANY	Hyundai Rotem Company CO No. 2 to Agreement No 06-115	1,411,936.98
				<b>18</b>	<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES</b>		<b>2,398,083.27</b>
	<b>Item Total</b>			<b>58</b>	<b>TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES AND CAPITAL EXPENDITURES</b>		<b>\$ 7,236,572.84</b>

**SOUTH FLORIDA REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY  
REVENUE REPORT-NOVEMBER 2014**

**REVENUE -NOVEMBER 2014**

DESCRIPTION	Nov-13	Nov-14	VARIANCE	%
Weekday Sales	821,662	802,682	(18,981)	-2.3%
Weekend Sales	215,766	262,479	46,713	21.6%
Other Income	24,280	25,770	1,490	6.1%
Total Revenue	1,061,709	1,090,931	29,222	2.8%



**SOUTH FLORIDA REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY  
REVENUE REPORT- NOVEMBER 2014**

SALES BY TICKET TYPE	NOVEMBER 2013	NOVEMBER 2014	PERCENT CHANGE <sup>(1)</sup>
Palm Beach Schools	19,450	40,350	107%
Employer Disc. Program	128,751	120,079	-7%
Group Tour Sales	104	485	368.6%
<b>Station Sales:</b>			
One-Way	416,435	401,590	-3.6%
Roundtrip	219,762	226,231	2.9%
12 Trips	35,774	36,991	3.4%
Monthly	51,000	60,100	17.8%
Monthly Reg. Pass	21,750	15,700	-27.8%
One-Way Discount	6,511	5,499	-15.5%
Roundtrip Discount	9,767	7,722	-20.9%
Monthly Discount	37,452	34,100	-9.0%
Monthly Disc. Reg. Pass	16,603	9,650	-41.9%
Stored Value	73,714	106,664	44.7%
Card Deposits	356		
<b>Total Station Sales</b>	<b>889,124</b>	<b>904,247</b>	
<b>Total Sales</b>	<b>1,037,429</b>	<b>1,065,161</b>	<b>2.7%</b>

**AVERAGE FARE**                      2.87                      3.06



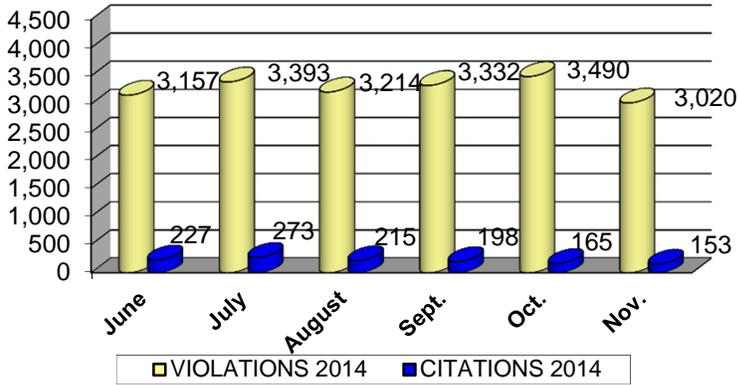
**SOUTH FLORIDA REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY  
FARE EVASION REPORT  
JUNE 2014 THROUGH NOVEMBER 2014**

MONTH	TOTAL INSPECTED	TOTAL VIOLATIONS	# OF CITATIONS	# OF WARNINGS	% RIDERS INSPECTED
JUNE 2014	409,153	3,157	227	2,915	120%
JULY 2014	429,167	3,393	273	3,111	125%
AUGUST 2014	442,931	3,214	215	2,988	124%
SEPTEMBER 2014	465,919	3,332	198	3,124	130%
OCTOBER 2014	507,221	3,490	165	3,322	130%
NOVEMBER 2014	424,072	3,020	153	2,861	120%
AVERAGE	446,411	3,268	205	3,054	125%

**FARE EVASION %** 0.71%

**FINES \$** 9,964

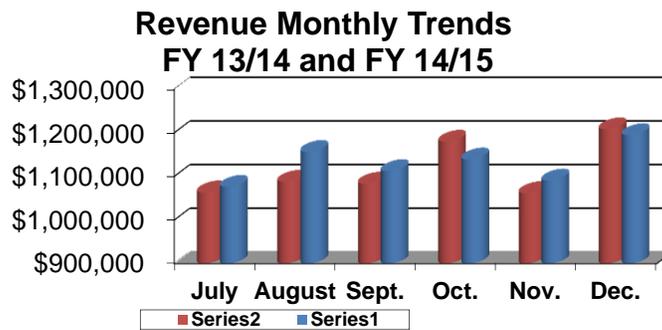
**Fare Violations / Citations  
2014**



**SOUTH FLORIDA REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY  
REVENUE REPORT-DECEMBER 2014**

**REVENUE -DECEMBER 2014**

DESCRIPTION	Dec-13	Dec-14	VARIANCE	%
Weekday Sales	920,686	949,389	28,703	3.1%
Weekend Sales	222,150	179,642	(42,507)	-19.1%
Other Income	65,480	65,880	400	0.6%
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>1,208,316</b>	<b>1,194,912</b>	<b>(13,404)</b>	<b>-1.1%</b>

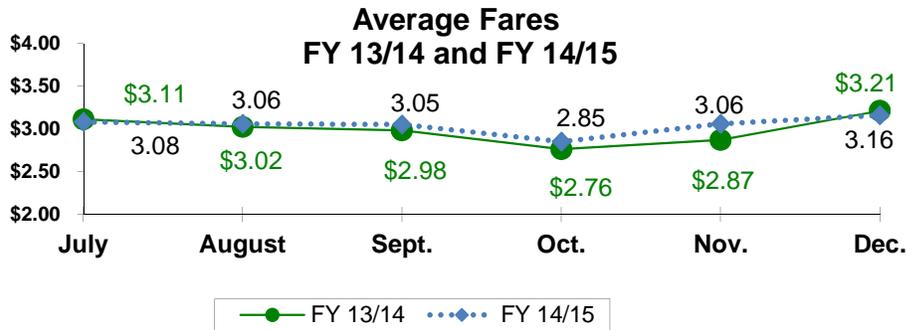


**SOUTH FLORIDA REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY  
REVENUE REPORT- DECEMBER 2014**

SALES BY TICKET TYPE	DECEMBER 2013	DECEMBER 2014	PERCENT CHANGE <sup>(1)</sup>
Palm Beach Schools	27,550	30,750	12%
Employer Disc. Program	151,638	128,796	-15%
Group Tour Sales	155	564	263.4%
<b>Station Sales:</b>			
One-Way	468,084	465,307	-0.6%
Roundtrip	242,230	233,322	-3.7%
12 Trips	34,681	38,243	10.3%
Monthly	56,900	60,900	7.0%
Monthly Reg. Pass	25,085	15,000	-40.2%
One-Way Discount	6,551	5,780	-11.8%
Roundtrip Discount	9,703	7,257	-25.2%
Monthly Discount	28,350	23,800	-16.0%
Monthly Disc. Reg. Pass	16,748	10,150	-39.4%
Stored Value	74,894	109,163	45.8%
Card Deposits	266		
<b>Total Station Sales</b>	<b>963,493</b>	<b>968,921</b>	
<b>Total Sales</b>	<b>1,142,836</b>	<b>1,129,032</b>	<b>-1.2%</b>

**AVERAGE FARE**

3.21	3.16
------	------



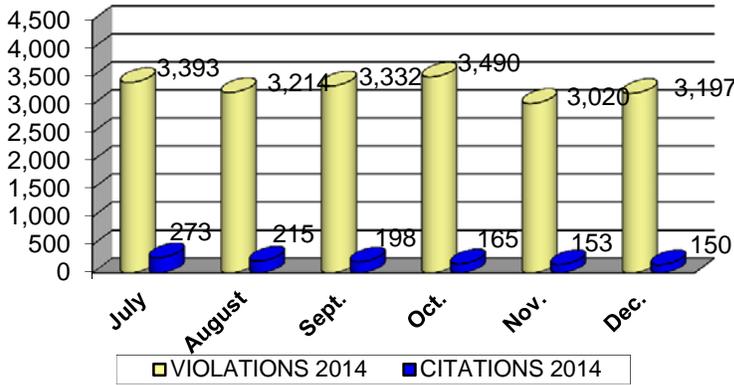
**SOUTH FLORIDA REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY  
FARE EVASION REPORT  
JULY 2014 THROUGH DECEMBER 2014**

MONTH	TOTAL INSPECTED	TOTAL VIOLATIONS	# OF CITATIONS	# OF WARNINGS	% RIDERS INSPECTED
JULY 2014	429,167	3,393	273	3,111	125%
AUGUST 2014	442,931	3,214	215	2,988	124%
SEPTEMBER 2014	465,919	3,332	198	3,124	130%
OCTOBER 2014	507,221	3,490	165	3,322	130%
NOVEMBER 2014	424,072	3,020	153	2,861	120%
DECEMBER 2014	444,040	3,197	150	3,044	123%
AVERAGE	452,225	3,274	192	3,075	125%

**FARE EVASION %**                      **0.72%**

**FINES**    **\$**    **10,464**

**Fare Violations / Citations  
2014**





## Solicitation Status Report November 2014

AGENDA ITEM: H

Solicitation Number	Solicitation Type	Description of Services	Advertise Date	Document Available	Pre-Submittal Conference	Due Date Bids/Proposals	Award Contract
14-012	ITB	Maintenance Of Way Services	6/8/2014	6/9/2014	6/20/2014	9/11/2014	12/5/2014
15-001	RFP	Design Build Services for the SFRTA Operations Center and Pompano Beach Tri-Rail Station Improvements	8/26/2014	9/2/2014	9/11/2014	10/17/2014	12/5/2014
14-010	RFQ	General Planning Consultants (GPC) Services	7/18/2014	7/21/2014	7/29/2014	8/18/2014	12/5/2014
15-003	RFP	Corporate & Community Outreach and Marketing Services	9/5/2014	9/8/2014	9/17/2014	10/3/2014	12/5/2014



**Contract Actions Executed  
Under The Executive Director's Authority  
For The Month of November 2014**

**AGENDA ITEM NO: I**

<b>Contract/ Purchase Order No.</b>	<b>Contract /Project Description</b>	<b>Contract Action</b>	<b>Amount \$</b>
15-000226	<b>CONTRACTOR: AT&amp;T</b> <b>DESCRIPTION: Data Circuits For Dispatch.</b>	<b>Purchase Order</b>	\$13,465.96
15-000231	<b>CONTRACTOR: EAC CONSULTING</b> <b>DESCRIPTION: Commuter Rail Track &amp; Signal Field Support Services.</b>	<b>Work Order</b>	\$100,000.00
15-000224	<b>CONTRACTOR: EDEN</b> <b>DESCRIPTION: Eden Support &amp; Maintenance Coverage.</b>	<b>Purchase Order</b>	\$67,199.47



**Contract Actions Executed  
Under The  
Construction Oversight Committee's Authority  
For The Month of November 2014**

**AGENDA ITEM: J**

<b>Date Signed</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Contract Action</b>	<b>Amount \$</b>
N/A	No Contract Actions were executed by the Construction Oversight Committee for the Month of November, 2014	N/A	N/A



## Solicitation Status Report December 2014

AGENDA ITEM: H

Solicitation Number	Solicitation Type	Description of Services	Advertise Date	Document Available	Pre-Submittal Conference	Due Date Bids/Proposals	Award Contract
14-012	ITB	Maintenance Of Way Services	6/8/2014	6/9/2014	6/20/2014	9/11/2014	12/5/2014
15-001	RFP	Design Build Services for the SFRTA Operations Center and Pompano Beach Tri-Rail Station Improvements	8/26/2014	9/2/2014	9/11/2014	10/17/2014	12/5/2014
14-010	RFQ	General Planning Consultants (GPC) Services	7/18/2014	7/21/2014	7/29/2014	8/18/2014	12/5/2014
15-003	RFP	Corporate & Community Outreach and Marketing Services	9/5/2014	9/8/2014	9/17/2014	10/3/2014	12/5/2014



**Contract Actions Executed  
Under The Executive Director's Authority  
For The Month of December 2014**

**AGENDA ITEM NO: I**

Contract/ Purchase Order No.	Contract /Project Description	Contract Action	Amount \$
15-000246	<b>CONTRACTOR: GANNETT FLEMING INC.</b>  <b>DESCRIPTION:</b> Assist The South Florida Regional Transportation Authority (SFRTA) In Performing General Engineering Consultant (GEC) Services Tasks, Which Require A Quick Response And Short Turn-Around Time.	Work Order	\$25,000.00
15-000258	<b>CONTRACTOR: MAGNADATA USA INC.</b>  <b>DESCRIPTION:</b> Thermal Paper Ticket Stock.	Purchase Order	\$10,134.00
15-000249	<b>CONTRACTOR: TY LIN INTERNATIONAL</b>  <b>DESCRIPTION:</b> Develop An Independent Cost Estimate For The 2015 Station Maintenance Services Contract.	Work Order	\$11,871.73



**Contract Actions Executed  
Under The  
Construction Oversight Committee's Authority  
For The Month of December 2014**

**AGENDA ITEM: J**

<b>Date Signed</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Contract Action</b>	<b>Amount \$</b>
N/A	No Contract Actions were executed by the Construction Oversight Committee for the Month of December, 2014	N/A	N/A



**SOUTH FLORIDA  
REGIONAL  
TRANSPORTATION  
AUTHORITY**

***MONTHLY CRIME ANALYSIS SUMMARY  
AND FARE EVASION REPORT***

***NOVEMBER 2014***

***PRESENTED BY***



**ANTHONY STRIANESE  
PROJECT MANAGER**

**SOUTH FLORIDA REGIONAL  
TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY  
MONTHLY CRIME ANALYSIS SUMMARY**

**NOVEMBER 2014**

During the month of NOVEMBER 2014, 3380 incidents were reported to, or by G4S Secure Solutions, USA, and Custom Protection Officers®, of these, one (1) Train vs. Vehicle, one (1) Trespasser Strike, three (3) Thefts, one (1) Theft Attempt, one (1) Suicide Attempt, one (1) Battery, one (1) Trespass Arrest, one (1) Disorderly Conduct Arrest and one (1) Robbery. A total of nine (9) Arrests were made this month, 6 of them for Fare Evasion.

**MAJOR INCIDENTS**

**Disorderly Conduct**

**Arrest**

**Case # 11-14-224**

Occurred on 11/03/2014, Monday, at 1100 hours. Subject was waiting on the P621 Train at the Pompano Beach Station and was observed by the C.P.O. to possibly be intoxicated. Upon further investigation and with police assistance the subject was arrested for public intoxication. Broward Sheriff's Office case # 11-1411-000603.

**Train Vs. Vehicle-Fatality**

**Case # 11-14-1600**

Occurred on 11/14/2014, Friday, at 0650 hours. A Blue Mazda was crossing the tracks at Cypress Creek Road and was hit by the P607. The vehicle was occupied by a male who sustained fatal injuries. Ft Lauderdale Police Department Case #14-260025.

**Trespasser Strike-fatality**

**Case # 11-14-3057**

Occurred on 11/26/2014, Wednesday, at 1757 hours. The P634 struck a pedestrian just south of Oakland Park Blvd. Subject was walking along the tracks when he was struck by the train and sustained fatal injuries. Broward Sheriff's Office Case # 12-1411-003109.

**Theft-luggage**

**Case # 11-14-1156**

Occurred on 11/10/2014, Monday, at an unknown time. Victim placed his luggage in the lower level of the P626 cab car and when he returned to retrieve his luggage to exit the train it was gone. No police report at this time.

**Theft-cell phone**

**Case # 11-14-423**

Occurred on 11/04/2014, Tuesday, at 1533 hours. Victim was charging his cell phone on the P629 in a different seat than he was sitting. When he returned to retrieve his phone it was missing. No police report at this time.

**HIALEAH MARKET STATION**

**Attempted Theft-hubcaps**

**Case # 11-14-1694**

Occurred on 11/15/2014, Saturday, at 940 hours. C.P.O. was doing a parking lot inspection at the Hialeah Market Station when he observed two male suspects removing hubcaps from the victims vehicles. When the C.P.O. approached the suspects they fled the scene dropping the stolen property. Hialeah Police Department Case # 2014-41373.

**FT LAUDERDALE STATION**

**Battery**

**Case # 11-14-2959**

Occurred on 11/25/2014, Tuesday, at 2118 hours. Female victim was punched in her face on the Ft Lauderdale platform by her boyfriend who fled the scene. No police case.

**Suicide-Attempt**

**Arrest**

**Case # 11-14-303**

Occurred on 11/03/2014, Monday, at 1647 hours. Subject called 911 himself and stated he wanted to kill himself by jumping in front of train. C.P.O. met the police department on the platform and help located subject. Ft Lauderdale Police Department Baker Acted subject. Ft Lauderdale Police Department Case # 14-254111.

## **FT LAUDERDALE AIRPORT**

### **Theft-bicycle (bike rack)**

#### **Case # 11-14-2391**

Occurred between 11/20/2014, Thursday, at 1758 hours. Victim secured his gold colored Schwinn bike to the west platform bike rack. Upon returning someone had cut the lock and stole his bike. No police report at this time.

## **DELRAY BEACH STATION**

### **Robbery**

#### **Case # 11-14-2580**

Occurred on 11/22/2014, Saturday, at 1831 hours. A female victim was approached for a cigarette and when she did not have one a black male took her IPOD and fled from the scene running off property. The C.P.O. called for police assistance. Delray Beach Police Department arrived on scene, searched and located the subject. Delray Beach Police Department Case # 14-15722.

## **OPA LOCKA STATION**

### **Trespass**

### **Arrest**

#### **Case # 11-14-386**

Occurred on 11/04/2014, Tuesday, at 1255 hours. Subject was located sitting on the tracks near Opa Locka Station. Subject was approached and stated he sat down to put his socks on. Opa Locka Police Department investigated the incident and Baker Acted the subject. Opa Locka Police Department Case # 14-1104-008.

## **OUTSTANDING JOB PERFORMANCES**

---

November 22, 2014, C.P.O. Carr, while performing a station inspection, came upon a passenger who was just a victim in a strong arm robbery. C.P.O. Carr displayed an alertness and attention to duty that was instrumental in assisting the Delray Beach Police Department locate, arrest, and recover the passengers stolen property.

November 28, 2014, C.P.O. Holiday was made aware of a young juvenile traveling along on the train. C.P.O. Holiday made immediately notification and made contact with the child's father educating him on Tri Rails policy regarding underage passengers. C.P.O. Holiday's alertness and attention to duty are commendable ensuring safe travel for the child.

## MONTHLY FARE EVASION REPORT

MONTH: November-2014

Date	Total Passengers	Total Inspected	Total Violations	Number of Citations	Discretion Warnings	F.S.S. 812.015	% Riders Inspected	% Riders Violation	% Violators Cited	% Violators Warned	% Violators Arrested
11/1/2014	6,470	7,172	68	3	65	0	111%	0.95%	4%	96%	0%
11/2/2014	5,629	6,809	77	2	75	0	121%	1.13%	3%	97%	0%
11/3/2014	15,327	18,245	122	10	112	0	119%	0.67%	8%	92%	0%
11/4/2014	14,321	16,647	132	9	123	0	116%	0.79%	7%	93%	0%
11/5/2014	15,480	19,367	139	3	136	0	125%	0.72%	2%	98%	0%
11/6/2014	15,432	17,587	134	6	128	0	114%	0.76%	4%	96%	0%
11/7/2014	15,185	18,527	130	5	124	1	122%	0.70%	4%	95%	1%
11/8/2014	7,155	7,693	61	2	59	0	108%	0.79%	3%	97%	0%
11/9/2014	5,831	6,835	66	3	63	0	117%	0.97%	5%	95%	0%
11/10/2014	15,179	20,036	111	6	105	0	132%	0.55%	5%	95%	0%
11/11/2014	12,705	15,411	127	2	125	0	121%	0.82%	2%	98%	0%
11/12/2014	15,783	20,380	122	6	116	0	129%	0.60%	5%	95%	0%
11/13/2014	15,160	19,015	134	5	129	0	125%	0.70%	4%	96%	0%
11/14/2014	13,518	18,297	77	11	66	0	135%	0.42%	14%	86%	0%
11/15/2014	7,039	8,117	67	0	67	0	115%	0.83%	0%	100%	0%
11/16/2014	5,909	6,833	79	0	79	0	116%	1.16%	0%	100%	0%
11/17/2014	15,859	19,091	141	5	136	0	120%	0.74%	4%	96%	0%
11/18/2014	15,189	19,930	125	8	117	0	131%	0.63%	6%	94%	0%
11/19/2014	15,524	19,714	123	5	118	0	127%	0.62%	4%	96%	0%
11/20/2014	15,672	19,043	114	10	104	0	122%	0.60%	9%	91%	0%
11/21/2014	20,719	15,203	123	5	118	0	73%	0.81%	4%	96%	0%
11/22/2014	6,671	8,085	59	5	54	0	121%	0.73%	8%	92%	0%
11/23/2014	6,021	6,982	46	4	41	1	116%	0.66%	9%	89%	2%
11/24/2014	15,340	19,696	123	9	114	0	128%	0.62%	7%	93%	0%
11/25/2014	15,255	19,307	147	4	143	0	127%	0.76%	3%	97%	0%
11/26/2014	13,830	16,892	83	7	76	0	122%	0.49%	8%	92%	0%
11/27/2014	5,381	6,982	56	5	51	0	130%	0.80%	9%	91%	0%
11/28/2014	8,439	12,836	124	8	116	0	152%	0.97%	6%	94%	0%
11/29/2014	6,574	7,232	61	3	57	1	110%	0.84%	5%	93%	2%
11/30/2014	6,165	6,108	49	2	44	3	99%	0.80%	4%	90%	6%
<b>Totals</b>	<b>352,762</b>	<b>424,072</b>	<b>3,020</b>	<b>153</b>	<b>2861</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>120%</b>	<b>0.71%</b>	<b>5%</b>	<b>95%</b>	<b>0%</b>

## Weekly/Monthly Fare Inspection Report

Month: November-2014

Week	Total Passengers	Total Inspected	Total Violations	Number of Citations	Discretion Warnings	F.S.S. 812.015	% Riders Inspected	% Riders Violation	% Violators Cited	% Violators Warned	% Violators Arrested
11/01/2014-11/02/2014	12,099	13,981	145	5	140	0	116%	1.04%	3%	97%	0%
11/03/2014-11/09/2014	88,731	104,901	784	38	745	1	118%	0.75%	5%	95%	0%
11/10/2014-11/16/2014	85,293	108,089	717	30	687	0	127%	0.66%	4%	96%	0%
11/17/2014-11/23/2014	95,655	108,048	731	42	688	1	113%	0.68%	6%	94%	0%
11/24/2014-11/30/2014	70,984	89,053	643	38	601	4	125%	0.72%	6%	93%	1%
	<b>352,762</b>	<b>424,072</b>	<b>3,020</b>	<b>153</b>	<b>2,861</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>120%</b>	<b>0.71%</b>	<b>5%</b>	<b>95%</b>	<b>0%</b>

## FARE EVASION REPORT MONTHLY COMPARISON

MONTH	Total Passengers	Total Inspected	Total Violations	Number of Citations	Discretion Warnings	F.S.S. 812.015	% Riders Inspected	% Riders Violation	% Violators Cited	% Violators Warned	% Violators Arrested
April-98	284,380	170,853	541	495	27	19	60%	0.32%	91%	5%	4%
May-98	180,788	118,150	395	350	28	18	65%	0.33%	89%	7%	5%
June-98	167,931	119,333	605	538	39	28	71%	0.51%	89%	6%	5%
July-98	164,028	114,160	753	675	56	22	70%	0.66%	90%	7%	3%
August-98	175,944	126,223	643	598	29	16	72%	0.51%	93%	5%	2%
September-98	169,522	118,346	442	419	17	6	70%	0.37%	95%	4%	1%
October-98	194,241	137,885	636	613	13	10	71%	0.46%	96%	2%	2%
November-98	172,782	123,556	564	540	11	13	72%	0.46%	96%	2%	2%
December-98	177,662	129,428	533	517	6	10	73%	0.41%	97%	1%	2%
January-99	182,432	140,296	531	509	10	12	77%	0.38%	96%	2%	2%
February-99	184,533	137,924	531	518	8	5	75%	0.38%	98%	2%	1%
March-99	206,134	161,833	710	696	6	8	79%	0.44%	98%	1%	1%
April-99	195,182	146,649	565	555	9	1	75%	0.39%	98%	2%	0%
May-99	185,160	138,211	608	594	8	6	75%	0.44%	98%	1%	1%
June-99	165,130	126,263	533	511	21	1	76%	0.42%	96%	4%	0%
July-99	157,020	124,754	470	373	93	4	79%	0.38%	79%	20%	1%
August-99	183,578	140,002	475	447	23	5	76%	0.34%	94%	5%	1%
September-99	170,632	138,267	407	397	6	4	81%	0.29%	98%	1%	1%
October-99	181,774	155,633	508	484	20	4	86%	0.33%	95%	4%	1%
November-99	186,616	147,986	560	549	7	4	79%	0.38%	98%	1%	1%
December-99	182,591	145,524	563	547	11	5	80%	0.39%	97%	2%	1%
January-00	187,154	144,403	529	520	5	4	77%	0.37%	98%	1%	1%
February-00	198,944	158,269	582	573	5	4	80%	0.37%	98%	1%	1%
March-00	210,339	166,800	519	507	9	3	79%	0.31%	98%	2%	1%
April-00	193,414	170,365	509	500	5	4	88%	0.30%	98%	1%	1%
May-00	207,042	180,112	587	572	9	6	87%	0.33%	97%	2%	1%
June-00	173,063	141,554	680	670	7	3	82%	0.48%	99%	1%	0%
July-00	171,438	131,316	622	613	4	5	77%	0.47%	99%	1%	1%
August-00	204,722	153,674	512	497	9	6	75%	0.33%	97%	2%	1%
September-00	207,322	144,675	491	470	11	10	70%	0.34%	96%	2%	2%
*October-00	227,112	156,845	651	216	425	10	69%	0.42%	33%	65%	0%
November-00	219,669	157,151	670	221	437	12	72%	0.43%	33%	65%	2%
December-00	198,383	153,327	626	235	383	8	77%	0.41%	38%	61%	0%
<b>Totals</b>	<b>6,266,662</b>	<b>4,719,767</b>	<b>18,551</b>	<b>16,519</b>	<b>1757</b>	<b>276</b>	<b>75%</b>	<b>0.39%</b>	<b>89%</b>	<b>9%</b>	<b>1%</b>

Note: Hurricane George Warning on Wednesday, 9/23/98.

Per Tri-Rail ticket checks/citations were stopped at 1200 hrs on 9/23/98.

Holiday: 11/26/98, 12/25/98, 1/1/99 - No Train Service.

Note: Hurricane Floyd Warning on Tuesday 09/14/99 and Wednesday, 9/15/99.

\* October 2000 MODIFIED FARE EVASION BEGINS

Per Tri-Rail trains were canceled due to hurricane on 9/24/98 & 9/25/98.

Per Tri-Rail ticket checks/citations were started at P646 on 9/26/98.

January 22-24, 1999 - Friends Ride Free.

Holiday: 11/25/99, 12/25/99, 1/1/00 - No Train Service.

## FARE EVASION REPORT MONTHLY COMPARISON

MONTH	Total Passengers	Total Inspected	Total Violations	Number of Citations	Discretion Warnings	F.S.S. 812.015	% Riders Inspected	% Riders Violation	% Violators Cited	% Violators Warned	% Violators Arrested
January-01	217,992	158,234	595	201	387	7	73%	0.38%	34%	65%	1%
February-01	218,815	155,774	500	144	351	5	71%	0.32%	29%	70%	1%
March-01	236,192	187,706	546	130	412	4	79%	0.29%	24%	75%	0%
April-01	224,941	205,730	581	129	444	8	91%	0.28%	22%	76%	1%
May-01	227,874	213,360	620	135	485	0	94%	0.29%	22%	78%	0%
June-01	188,375	191,285	664	174	487	3	102%	0.35%	26%	73%	0%
July-01	187,923	193,992	690	219	469	2	103%	0.36%	32%	68%	0%
August-01	220,792	228,613	659	170	488	1	104%	0.29%	26%	74%	0%
September-01	197,084	199,546	557	157	398	2	101%	0.28%	28%	71%	0%
October-01	224,865	226,566	642	221	417	4	101%	0.28%	34%	65%	0%
November-01	196,902	190,162	640	240	400	0	97%	0.34%	38%	63%	0%
December-01	197,396	181,718	666	276	381	9	92%	0.37%	41%	57%	1%
January-02	215,010	199,904	627	208	417	2	93%	0.31%	33%	67%	0%
February-02	209,444	213,042	589	172	414	3	102%	0.28%	29%	70%	1%
March-02	227,971	224,847	650	270	377	3	99%	0.29%	42%	58%	0%
April-02	239,345	225,965	661	238	420	3	94%	0.29%	36%	64%	0%
May-02	231,330	217,200	643	195	445	3	94%	0.30%	30%	69%	0%
June-02	181,749	174,081	658	259	395	4	96%	0.38%	39%	60%	1%
July-02	195,723	195,531	865	38	817	10	100%	0.44%	4%	94%	1%
August-02	225,555	231,376	880	38	841	1	103%	0.38%	4%	96%	0%
September-02	216,671	227,528	883	37	843	3	105%	0.39%	4%	96%	0%
October-02	243,867	250,859	954	48	903	3	103%	0.38%	5%	95%	0%
November-02	221,892	219,181	955	49	903	3	99%	0.44%	5%	95%	0%
December-02	220,225	215,762	995	34	961	0	98%	0.46%	3%	97%	0%
January-03	238,953	239,334	963	28	933	2	100%	0.40%	3%	97%	0%
February-03	233,620	233,517	910	27	881	2	100%	0.39%	3%	97%	0%
March-03	247,918	247,702	801	44	756	1	100%	0.32%	5%	94%	0%
April-03	241,294	251,377	833	36	795	2	104%	0.33%	4%	95%	0%
May-03	239,967	248,639	769	53	714	2	104%	0.31%	7%	93%	0%
June-03	198,394	201,188	794	52	738	4	101%	0.39%	7%	93%	1%
July-03	203,815	211,409	881	46	828	7	104%	0.42%	5%	94%	1%
Page 1 Total	6,266,662	4,719,767	18,551	16,519	1,757	276	75%	0.39%	96%	9%	1%
<b>Totals</b>	<b>13,038,556</b>	<b>11,280,895</b>	<b>41,222</b>	<b>20,587</b>	<b>20257</b>	<b>379</b>	<b>87%</b>	<b>0.37%</b>	<b>50%</b>	<b>49%</b>	<b>1%</b>

\* October 2000 MODIFIED FARE EVASION BEGINS

09/11/01 TERRORIST ATTACK

**JULY 1, 2002-NEW WARNING POLICY-ONE WARNING TO ALL-NEW ENFORCEMENT GUIDE**

## FARE EVASION REPORT MONTHLY COMPARISON

MONTH	Total Passengers	Total Inspected	Total Violations	Number of Citations	Discretion Warnings	F.S.S. 812.015	% Riders Inspected	% Riders Violation	% Violators Cited	% Violators Warned	% Violators Arrested
August-03	225,003	233,605	732	27	703	2	104%	0.31%	4%	96%	0%
September-03	231,637	247,620	779	43	736	0	107%	0.31%	6%	94%	0%
October-03	252,722	257,883	1035	64	970	1	102%	0.40%	6%	94%	0%
November-03	216,440	225,123	1014	63	950	1	104%	0.45%	6%	94%	0%
December-03	223,791	222,530	1089	71	1014	4	99%	0.49%	7%	93%	0%
January-04	237,635	233,086	1038	77	958	3	98%	0.45%	7%	92%	0%
February-04	242,576	222,543	1000	73	926	1	92%	0.45%	7%	93%	0%
March-04	261,974	227,616	1006	63	941	2	87%	0.44%	6%	94%	3%
April-04	254,585	229,216	740	37	702	1	90%	0.32%	5%	95%	0%
May-04	248,924	228,334	688	31	657	0	92%	0.30%	5%	95%	0%
June-04	220,646	195,551	1046	38	1007	1	89%	0.53%	4%	96%	0%
July-04	217,550	197,139	968	49	917	2	91%	0.49%	5%	95%	0%
August-04	244,841	215,845	1066	37	1029	0	88%	0.49%	3%	97%	0%
September-04	134,259	127,913	524	18	505	1	95%	0.41%	3%	96%	0%
October-04	250,254	216,532	906	33	871	2	87%	0.42%	4%	96%	0%
November-04	247,676	235,871	947	41	904	2	95%	0.40%	4%	95%	0%
December-04	232,664	231,754	931	58	873	0	100%	0.40%	6%	94%	0%
January-05	233,079	240,361	1244	91	1147	6	103%	0.52%	7%	92%	0%
February-05	234,939	242,323	1149	90	1055	4	103%	0.47%	8%	92%	0%
March-05	271,374	268,833	1230	89	1140	1	99%	0.46%	7%	93%	0%
April-05	261,406	260,144	1500	77	1420	3	100%	0.58%	5%	95%	0%
May-05	249,519	248,817	1421	116	1297	8	100%	0.57%	8%	91%	0%
June-05	200,482	194,500	1360	107	1237	16	97%	0.70%	8%	91%	1%
July-05	186,245	183,463	1295	103	1181	11	99%	0.71%	8%	91%	1%
August-05	207,320	206,156	1224	112	1108	4	99%	0.59%	9%	91%	0%
September-05	227,227	206,899	1213	93	1118	2	91%	0.59%	8%	92%	0%
October-05	161,615	143,769	963	63	898	2	89%	0.67%	7%	93%	0%
November-05	178,032	114,184	745	39	702	4	64%	0.65%	5%	94%	1%
December-05	207,734	172,526	1347	59	1284	4	83%	0.78%	4%	95%	0%
January-06	224,188	175,605	1555	95	1457	3	78%	0.89%	6%	94%	0%
February-06	217,412	173,825	1447	74	1368	5	80%	0.83%	5%	95%	0%
March-06	248,631	199,736	1800	93	1698	9	80%	0.90%	5%	94%	1%
April-06	257,607	192,193	1776	93	1680	3	75%	0.92%	5%	95%	0%
Page 2 Total	13,038,556	11,280,895	41,222	20,587	20,257	379	87%	0.37%	50%	49%	1%
Totals	20,548,543	18,252,390	78,000	22,804	54,710	487	89%	0.43%	29%	70%	1%

LIMITED OR NO TRAIN SERVICE DUE TO HURRICANE FRANCES-SEPTEMBER 2-12, 2004

LIMITED OR NO TRAIN SERVICE DUE TO HURRICANE JEANNE- SEPTEMBER 25-29, 2004

LIMITED OR NO TRAIN SERVICE DUE TO HURRICANE KATRINA -AUGUST 25-28, 2005

NO TRAIN SERVICE SEPTEMBER 20, 2005 HURRICANE RITA

NO TRAIN SERVICE NOVEMBER 1-3, 2005 DUE TO HURRICANE WILMA

NO TRAIN SERVICE OCTOBER 22-31, 2005 DUE TO HURRICANE WILMA

NO TICKET CHECKS NOVEMBER 4-11, 2005 DUE TO HURRICANE WILMA



## FARE EVASION REPORT MONTHLY COMPARISON

MONTH	Total Passengers	Total Inspected	Total Violations	Number of Citations	Discretion Warnings	F.S.S. 812.015	% Riders Inspected	% Riders Violation	% Violators Cited	% Violators Warned	% Violators Arrested
May-06	291,543	208,697	1966	93	1868	5	72%	0.94%	5%	95%	0%
June-06	263,417	188,847	1754	77	1675	2	72%	0.93%	4%	95%	0%
July-06	250,659	178,368	1828	86	1738	4	71%	1.02%	5%	95%	0%
August-06	269,197	197,985	1915	106	1802	7	74%	0.97%	6%	94%	0%
September-06	287,529	212,380	1842	109	1729	4	74%	0.87%	6%	94%	0%
October-06	309,013	232,544	2096	105	1986	5	75%	0.90%	5%	95%	0%
November-06	281,711	219,411	1894	97	1794	3	78%	0.86%	5%	95%	0%
December-06	271,530	220,247	2143	94	2045	4	81%	0.97%	4%	95%	0%
January-07	294,795	250,522	2201	92	2103	6	85%	0.88%	4%	96%	0%
February-07	287,357	247,655	2354	130	2220	4	86%	0.95%	6%	94%	0%
March-07	306,651	316,244	2473	129	2335	9	103%	0.78%	5%	94%	0%
April-07	274,767	316,493	2634	116	2509	9	115%	0.83%	4%	95%	0%
May-07	303,896	353,284	2874	128	2741	5	116%	0.81%	4%	95%	0%
June-07	268,097	308,831	2645	121	2519	5	115%	0.86%	5%	95%	0%
July-07	266,694	308,224	2613	117	2493	3	116%	0.85%	4%	95%	0%
August-07	295,771	331,353	2754	130	2614	10	112%	0.83%	5%	95%	0%
September-07	275,035	309,849	2385	109	2273	3	113%	0.77%	5%	95%	0%
October-07	326,094	360,151	2816	112	2698	7	110%	0.78%	4%	96%	0%
November-07	306,116	325,178	2588	133	2448	7	106%	0.80%	5%	95%	0%
December-07	294,709	308,632	2531	107	2419	5	105%	0.82%	4%	96%	0%
January-08	324,570	342,578	2655	102	2545	8	106%	0.78%	4%	96%	0%
February-08	331,830	336,290	2272	84	2179	9	101%	0.68%	4%	96%	0%
March-08	348,437	357,954	2571	77	2478	16	103%	0.72%	3%	96%	1%
April-08	352,304	374,861	2614	118	2482	14	106%	0.70%	5%	95%	1%
May-08	371,527	385,360	2893	161	2723	9	104%	0.75%	6%	94%	0%
June-08	367,215	384,174	2915	166	2743	6	105%	0.76%	6%	94%	0%
July-08	378,471	387,641	2687	123	2558	6	102%	0.69%	5%	95%	0%
August-08	353,045	367,779	2335	101	2229	5	104%	0.64%	4%	95%	0%
September-08	383,320	430,263	2452	104	2339	9	112%	0.57%	4%	95%	0%
October-08	399,891	446,825	2628	112	2507	9	112%	0.59%	4%	95%	0%
November-08	346,597	361,181	2133	90	2041	2	104%	0.59%	4%	96%	0%
December-08	344,245	363,553	2626	132	2491	3	106%	0.72%	5%	95%	0%
Page 3 Total	20,548,543	18,252,390	78,000	22,804	54,710	487	89%	0.43%	29%	70%	1%
<b>Totals</b>	<b>30,574,576</b>	<b>28,185,744</b>	<b>155,087</b>	<b>26,365</b>	<b>128,034</b>	<b>690</b>	<b>92%</b>	<b>0.55%</b>	<b>17%</b>	<b>83%</b>	<b>0%</b>

08/29/06-08/30/06 No train service due to Tropical Storm Ernesto

3/9/2007 TICKET CHECKS SUSPENDED BY SFRTA FOR THE ENTIRE DAY-MAJOR TRAIN DELAY/TRACK WORK

3/15/2007 SFRTA SUSPENDED TICKET CHECKS DUE TO PASSENGER SURVEY

03/28/07-03/30/07 P605, P609, P630 (3 TRAINS ANNULLED)

03/28/07 -P614-P619 (6 TRAINS)REDUCED TICKET CHECK DUE TO TRAIN BEING IN EXCESS OF 45 MINUTES LATE

**08/18/08 AND 08/19/08 TICKET CHECKS SUSPENDED DUE TO TROPICAL STORM KAY**

## FARE EVASION REPORT MONTHLY COMPARISON

MONTH	Total Passengers	Total Inspected	Total Violations	Number of Citations	Discretion Warnings	F.S.S. 812.015	% Riders Inspected	% Riders Violation	% Violators Cited	% Violators Warned	% Violators Arrested
January-09	350,903	361,145	2,502	121	2377	4	103%	0.69%	5%	95%	0%
February-09	333,804	366,692	2313	121	2185	7	110%	0.63%	5%	94%	6%
March-09	370,606	418,383	2617	108	2500	9	113%	0.63%	4%	96%	0%
April-09	346,865	383,624	2626	111	2513	2	111%	0.68%	4%	96%	0%
May-09	320,894	383,817	2794	129	2658	7	120%	0.73%	5%	95%	0%
June-09	292,806	342,385	2722	112	2601	9	117%	0.80%	4%	96%	0%
July-09	278,565	329,393	2780	126	2646	8	118%	0.84%	5%	95%	0%
August-09	282,760	345,823	2872	151	2716	5	122%	0.83%	5%	95%	0%
September-09	299,754	363,056	2728	137	2586	5	121%	0.75%	5%	95%	0%
October-09	318,259	386,124	2739	149	2581	9	121%	0.71%	5%	94%	0%
November-09	295,581	347,253	2645	157	2480	8	117%	0.76%	6%	94%	0%
December-09	298,378	347,863	2831	109	2716	6	117%	0.81%	4%	96%	0%
January-10	295,333	336,698	2463	81	2381	1	114%	0.73%	3%	97%	0%
February-10	304,376	338,819	2506	90	2415	1	111%	0.74%	4%	96%	0%
March-10	335,992	385,533	2905	107	2795	3	115%	0.75%	4%	96%	0%
April-10	313,425	371,127	2681	88	2590	3	118%	0.72%	3%	97%	0%
May-10	305,996	349,353	2667	92	2571	4	114%	0.76%	3%	96%	0%
June-10	280,138	324,975	2598	92	2505	1	116%	0.80%	4%	96%	0%
July-10	272,790	304,665	2691	99	2590	2	112%	0.88%	4%	96%	0%
August-10	299,919	349,453	2556	92	2462	2	117%	0.73%	4%	96%	0%
September-10	315,579	366,391	2462	76	2382	4	116%	0.67%	3%	97%	0%
October-10	324,265	364,612	2525	125	2398	2	112%	0.69%	5%	95%	0%
November-10	302,629	368,912	2652	91	2558	3	122%	0.72%	3%	96%	0%
December-10	295,042	352,704	2553	79	2474	0	120%	0.72%	3%	97%	0%
January-11	318,924	384,149	2575	60	2515	0	120%	0.67%	2%	98%	0%
February-11	324,224	371,381	1573	38	1535	0	114%	0.44%	2%	98%	0%
March-11	366,153	408,882	1843	34	1808	1	112%	0.45%	2%	98%	0%
April-11	335,363	398,779	2103	41	2062	0	119%	0.53%	2%	98%	0%
May-11	334,586	414,986	1316	19	1296	1	124%	0.32%	1%	98%	0%
June-11	319,299	398,088	1	1	0	0	125%	0.00%	100%	0%	0%
July-11	301,472	383,089	0	0	0	0	125%	0.00%	0%	0%	0%
August-11	332,545	452,285	0	0	0	0	136%	0.00%	0%	0%	0%
September-11	324,300	451,958	3	0	3	0	139%	0.00%	100%	0%	0%
October-11	338,034	468,232	3768	71	3697	0	139%	0.80%	2%	98%	0%
page 4-total	30,574,576	28,185,744	155,087	26,365	128,034	690	92%	0.55%	17%	83%	0%
<b>Totals</b>	<b>41,304,135</b>	<b>40,906,373</b>	<b>231,697</b>	<b>29,272</b>	<b>201,630</b>	<b>797</b>	<b>99%</b>	<b>0.57%</b>	<b>13%</b>	<b>87%</b>	<b>0%</b>

AS OF 05/17/11 TEMPORARILY DISCONTINUED ISSUING WRITTEN WARNINGS/CITATIONS

06/19/11 DUMP THE PUMP DAY

AS OF 10/03/11 ISSUING WRITTEN WARNINGS

10/20/11& 10/21/11 CITATIONS ISSUED FOR NO PHYSICAL TICKET AND NO TRANSFER WITH TRANSFER TICKET

10/22/11 ONLY WARNINGS BEING ISSUED

AS OF 10/25/11 CITATIONS ISSUED FOR NO PHYSICAL TICKET AND NO TRANSFER WITH TRANSFER TICKET

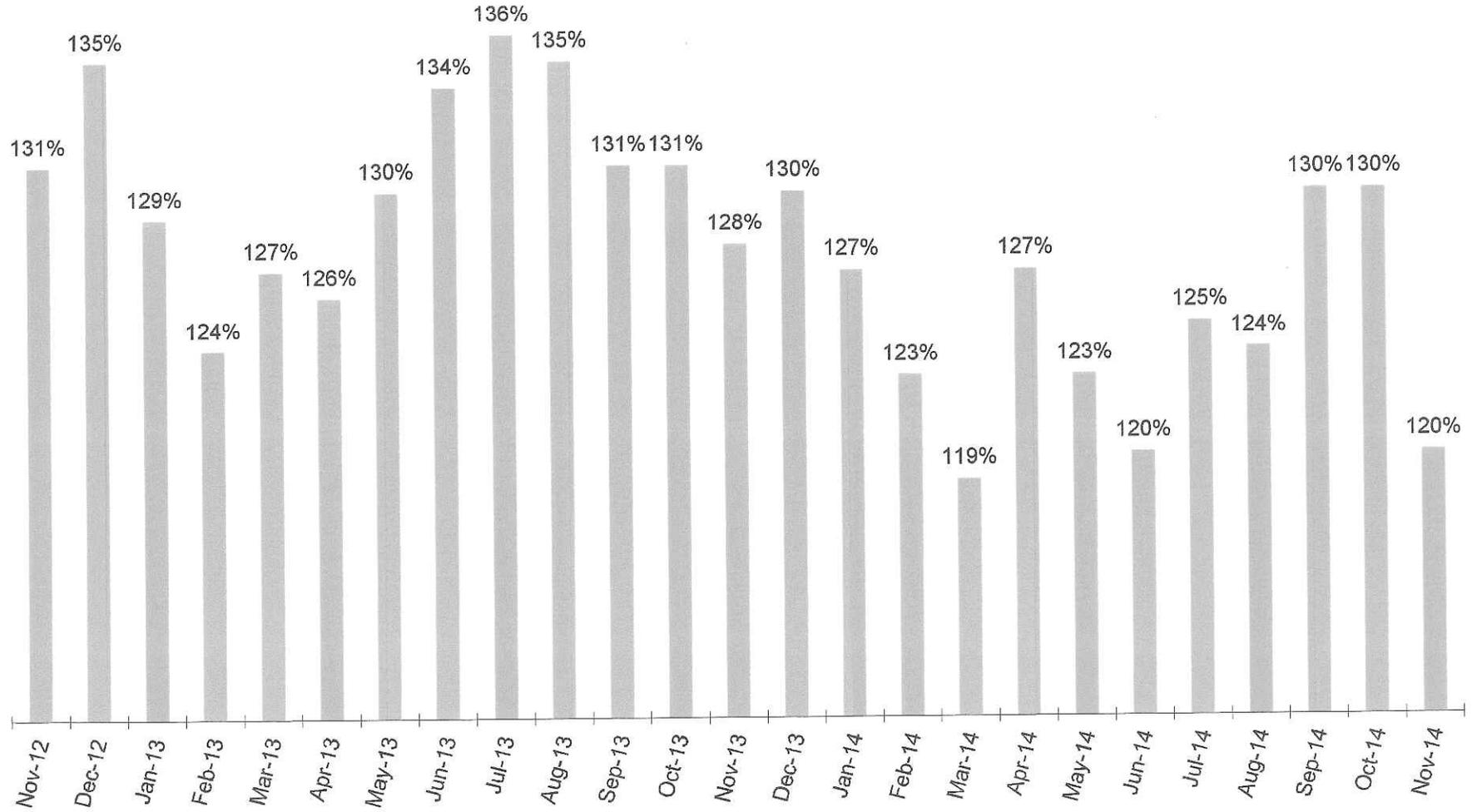


# FARE EVASION REPORT MONTHLY COMPARISON

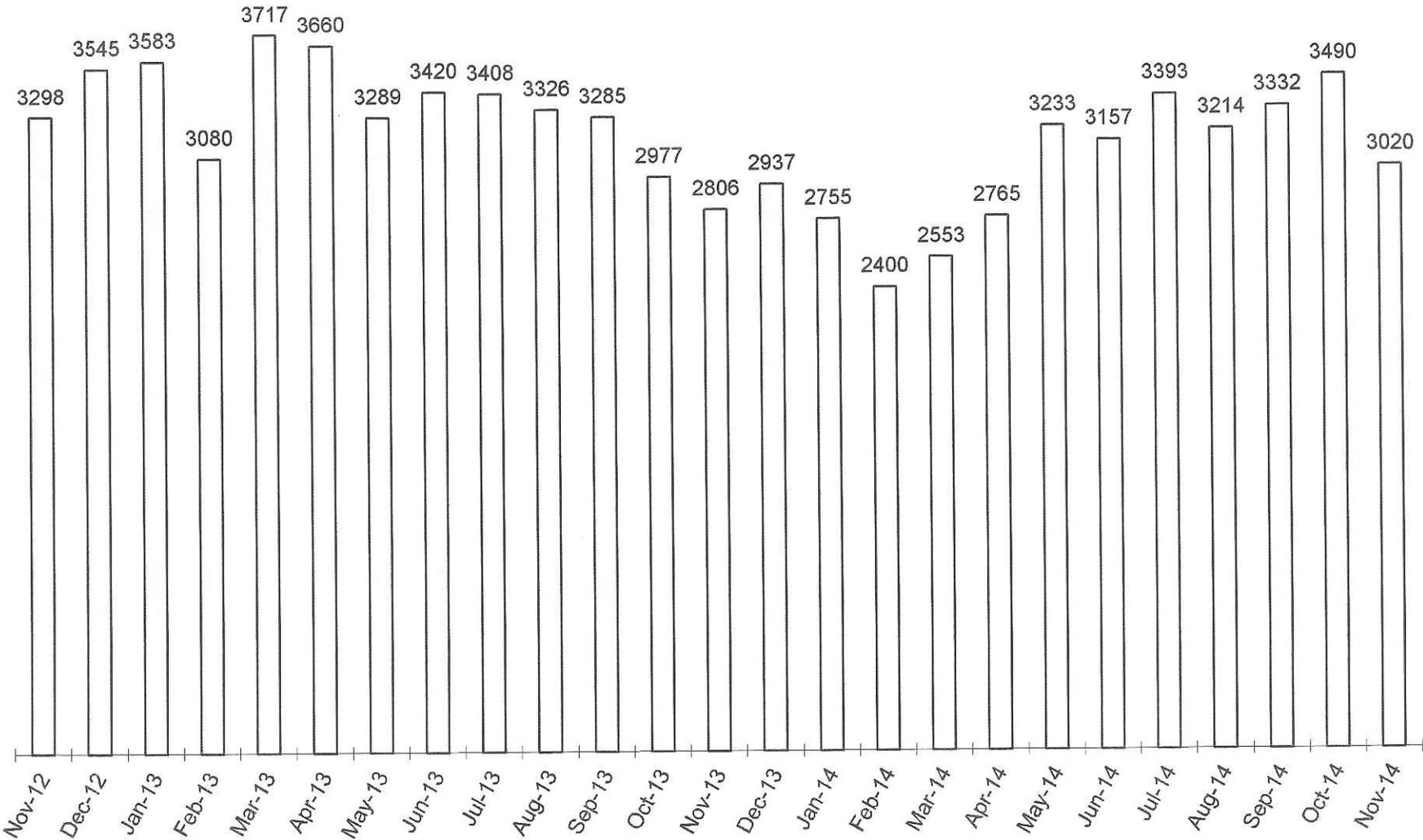
MONTH	Total	Total	Total	Number of	Discretion	F.S.S.	% Riders	% Riders	% Violators	% Violators	% Violators
November-11	339,550	445,877	3,443	72	3,370	1	131%	0.77%	2%	98%	0%
December-11	311,554	420,962	3435	71	3363	1	135%	0.82%	2%	98%	0%
January-12	336,772	428,741	3711	83	3627	1	127%	0.87%	2%	98%	0%
February-12	338,661	437,229	3133	66	3067	0	129%	0.72%	2%	98%	0%
March-12	364,022	476,764	3398	51	3343	4	131%	0.71%	2%	98%	0%
April-12	352,976	450,968	3178	49	3129	0	128%	0.70%	2%	98%	0%
May-12	353,854	469,435	3325	60	3264	1	133%	0.71%	2%	98%	0%
June-12	308,231	413,532	2999	37	2960	2	134%	0.73%	1%	99%	0%
July-12	302,619	405,707	3109	26	3081	2	134%	0.77%	1%	99%	0%
August-12	324,002	428,836	3099	21	3078	0	132%	0.72%	1%	99%	0%
September-12	329,319	433,572	2998	28	2970	0	132%	0.69%	1%	99%	0%
October-12	380,368	492,830	3321	29	3291	1	130%	0.67%	1%	99%	0%
November-12	350,983	459,811	3,298	31	3267	0	131%	0.72%	1%	99%	0%
December-12	326,412	439,701	3545	40	3504	1	135%	0.81%	1%	99%	0%
January-13	365,947	470,956	3583	43	3539	1	129%	0.76%	1%	99%	0%
February-13	352,773	438,921	3080	67	3013	0	124%	0.70%	2%	98%	0%
March-13	382,389	486,755	3717	183	3530	4	127%	0.76%	5%	95%	0%
April-13	386,755	486,636	3660	41	3618	1	126%	0.75%	1%	99%	0%
May-13	376,961	488,304	3289	96	3192	1	130%	0.67%	3%	97%	0%
June-13	325,240	436,859	3420	193	3223	4	134%	0.78%	6%	94%	0%
July-13	335,538	455,197	3408	225	3173	10	136%	0.75%	7%	93%	0%
August-13	353,977	476,608	3326	163	3155	8	135%	0.70%	5%	95%	0%
September-13	360,416	473,572	3285	128	3155	2	131%	0.69%	4%	96%	0%
October-13	400,198	523,802	3168	180	2977	11	131%	0.60%	6%	94%	0%
November-13	361,358	462,614	2806	146	2652	8	128%	0.61%	5%	95%	0%
December-13	356,655	464,640	2937	141	2789	7	130%	0.63%	5%	95%	0%
January-14	388,660	492,277	2755	121	2632	2	127%	0.56%	4%	96%	0%
February-14	364,857	448,069	2400	86	2308	6	123%	0.54%	4%	96%	0%
March-14	385,596	459,743	2553	77	2472	4	119%	0.56%	3%	97%	0%
April-14	387,963	491,362	2765	120	2737	8	127%	0.56%	4%	99%	0%
May-14	372,507	458,263	3233	179	3048	6	123%	0.71%	6%	94%	0%
June-14	340,111	409,153	3157	227	2915	15	120%	0.77%	7%	92%	0%
July-14	343,855	429,167	3393	273	3111	9	125%	0.79%	8%	92%	0%
August-14	356,596	442,931	3214	215	2988	11	124%	0.73%	7%	93%	0%
September-14	357,498	465,919	3332	198	3124	10	130%	0.72%	6%	94%	0%
October-14	389,574	507,221	3490	165	3322	3	130%	69.00%	5%	95%	0%
November-14	352,762	424,072	3020	153	2861	6	120%	0.71%	5%	95%	0%
<b>PAGE 5 TOTAL</b>	<b>41,304,135</b>	<b>40,906,373</b>	<b>231,697</b>	<b>29,272</b>	<b>201,630</b>	<b>797</b>	<b>99%</b>	<b>0.57%</b>	<b>13%</b>	<b>87%</b>	<b>0%</b>
<b>Totals</b>	<b>54,421,644</b>	<b>57,803,379</b>	<b>350,680</b>	<b>33,356</b>	<b>316,478</b>	<b>948</b>	<b>106%</b>	<b>0.61%</b>	<b>10%</b>	<b>90%</b>	<b>0%</b>

AS OF 05/17/11 TEMPORARILY DISCONTINUED ISSUING WRITTEN WARNINGS/CITATIONS  
 06/19/11 DUMP THE PUMP DAY  
 AS OF 10/03/11 ISSUING WRITTEN WARNINGS  
 10/20/11& 10/21/11 CITATIONS ISSUED FOR NO PHYSICAL TICKET AND NO TRANSFER WITH TRANSFER TICKET  
 10/22/11 ONLY WARNINGS BEING ISSUED  
 AS OF 10/25/11 CITATIONS ISSUED FOR NO PHYSICAL TICKET AND NO TRANSFER WITH TRANSFER TICKET

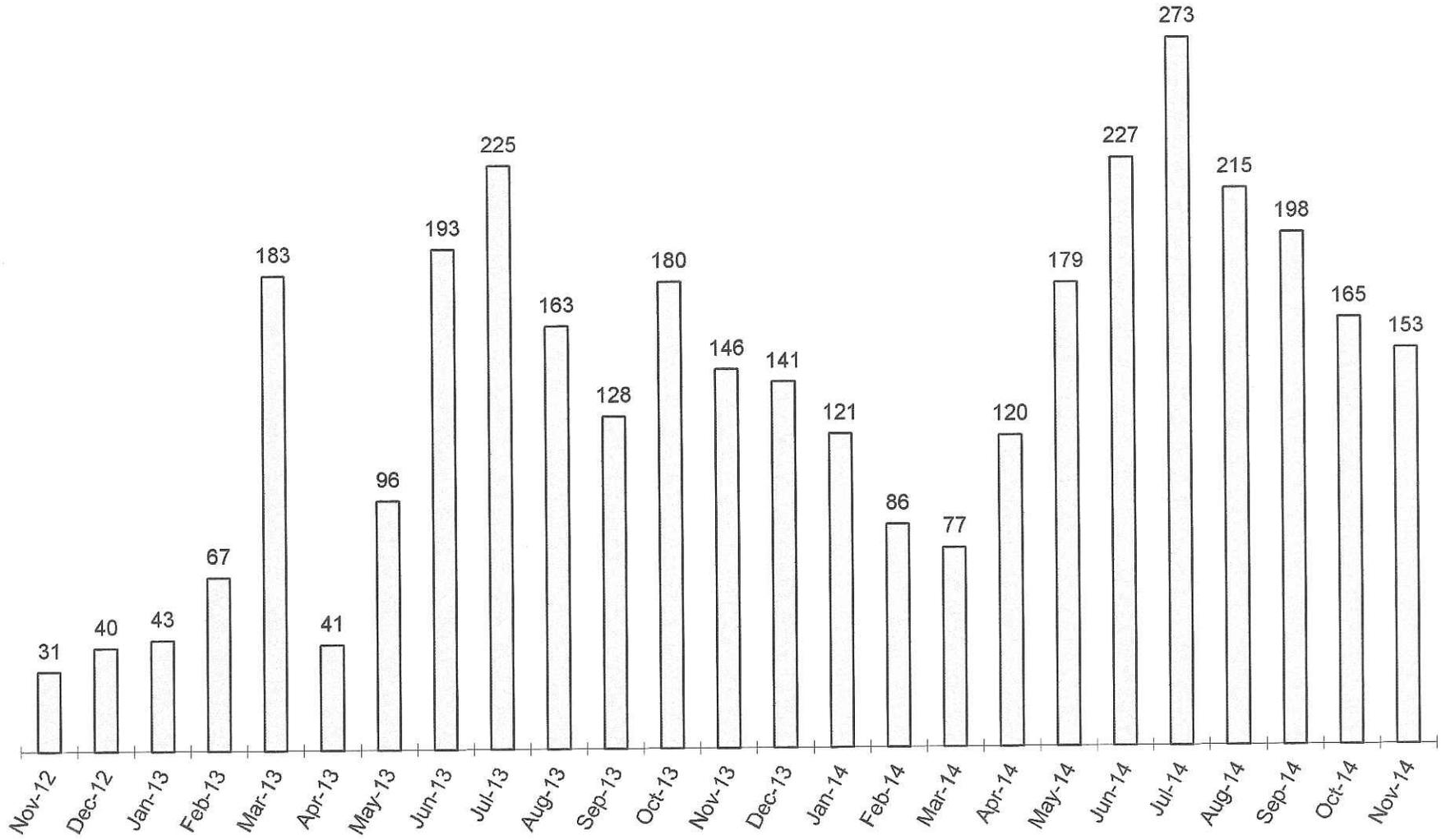
## PERCENTAGE OF RIDERS INSPECTED



# FARE EVASION VIOLATIONS



## CITATIONS ISSUED



## MONTHLY BREAKDOWN OF WARNINGS

Date	12 Trip Validation	Comp. Ticket Violation	Ineligible Discount	No Ticket	Zone Override	No Transfer	Out Dated Ticket	EDP Ticket W/O Tri-Rail ID	Total
Oct-00	27	0	214	8	1	171	0	4	425
Nov-00	33	0	220	5	1	173	1	4	437
Dec-00	31	0	191	8	0	150	0	3	383
Jan-01	40	0	205	6	1	132	2	1	387
Feb-01	27	0	164	13	1	143	0	3	351
Mar-01	51	0	196	15	1	140	0	9	412
Apr-01	42	0	207	1	1	171	0	22	444
May-01	40	0	272	4	0	153	0	16	485
Jun-01	57	0	211	5	2	207	0	5	487
Jul-01	92	0	173	6	0	186	0	12	469
Aug-01	97	0	175	3	0	189	0	24	488
Sep-01	86	0	148	2	4	131	0	27	398
Oct-01	51	0	189	0	0	168	0	9	417
Nov-01	37	0	167	4	0	181	0	11	400
Dec-01	40	0	186	0	0	152	0	3	381
Jan-02	49	0	218	2	0	144	0	4	417
Feb-02	35	0	218	7	0	152	0	2	414
Mar-02	28	0	217	4	0	126	0	2	377
Apr-02	23	0	231	2	1	163	0	0	420
May-02	29	0	263	0	1	148	0	4	445
Jun-02	29	0	215	2	1	143	1	4	395
(A) JUL-02	18	0	206	392	43	134	18	6	817
Aug-02	33	0	234	398	43	104	28	1	841
Sep-02	30	0	204	391	44	148	24	2	843
Oct-02	28	0	280	376	43	155	20	1	903
Nov-02	35	0	287	424	40	93	19	5	903
Dec-02	16	0	282	494	40	117	11	1	961
Jan-03	22	0	289	470	45	93	13	1	933
Feb-03	14	0	310	401	52	84	20	0	881
Mar-03	10	0	252	384	31	68	8	3	756
Apr-03	5	0	224	407	25	124	9	1	795
May-03	5	0	214	382	25	79	9	0	714
Jun-03	6	0	223	386	31	73	14	5	738
Jul-03	4	0	212	436	25	112	17	22	828
Aug-03	6	0	161	370	23	113	21	9	703
Sep-03	10	0	167	382	21	143	7	6	736
Oct-03	11	0	282	478	33	141	24	1	970
Nov-03	9	0	329	422	25	149	16	0	950
DEC-03	8	0	327	473	22	170	14	0	1014
Jan-04	12	0	304	455	23	152	11	1	958
Feb-04	5	0	275	455	22	144	24	1	926
Mar-04	9	0	272	478	24	132	26	0	941
Apr-04	9	0	114	442	24	91	21	1	702
May-04	6	0	134	389	24	89	15	0	657
Jun-04	5	0	232	558	29	156	22	5	1007
Jul-04	3	0	213	520	28	128	24	1	917
<b>SUBTOTAL</b>	<b>1,263</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>10,307</b>	<b>10,860</b>	<b>800</b>	<b>6,315</b>	<b>439</b>	<b>242</b>	<b>30,226</b>

(A) NEW WARNING POLICY-ONE WARNING TO ALL-NEW ENFORCEMENT GUIDE

(A) NEW WARNING POLICY-ONE WARNING TO ALL-NEW ENFORCEMENT GUIDE

## MONTHLY BREAKDOWN OF WARNINGS

Date	12 Trip Validation	Comp. Ticket Violation	Ineligible Discount	No Ticket	Zone Override	No Transfer	Out Dated Ticket	EDP Ticket W/O Tri-Rail ID	Total
Aug-04	20	0	250	557	37	143	13	9	1029
(B) SEPT-04	34	0	102	285	16	51	11	6	505
Oct-04	36	0	190	476	26	118	11	14	871
Nov-04	66	0	145	535	29	112	9	8	904
Dec-04	45	0	125	526	22	125	24	6	873
Jan-05	75	0	210	639	25	165	24	9	1147
Feb-05	61	0	168	608	29	154	34	1	1055
Mar-05	36	0	220	681	32	150	20	1	1140
Apr-05	53	0	289	763	47	234	29	5	1420
May-05	48	0	297	681	51	199	17	4	1297
Jun-05	65	0	223	727	47	147	22	6	1237
Jul-05	41	0	250	651	44	155	36	4	1181
(C) AUG-05	38	0	237	584	49	165	32	3	1108
(D) SEPT-05	28	0	236	645	44	143	16	6	1118
(E) OCT-05	32	0	208	502	27	112	12	5	898
(F) NOV-05	26	0	128	442	27	72	6	1	702
Dec-05	28	0	315	731	48	129	24	9	1284
Jan-06	29	0	378	773	37	192	34	14	1457
Feb-06	37	0	340	756	54	142	21	18	1368
Mar-06	54	0	338	1042	49	182	24	9	1698
Apr-06	65	0	451	888	57	175	28	16	1680
May-06	61	0	486	981	53	240	25	22	1868
Jun-06	36	0	471	903	21	208	23	13	1675
Jul-06	57	0	476	988	23	150	29	15	1738
(G) Aug-06	65	0	508	969	28	198	26	8	1802
Sep-06	63	0	468	909	31	214	36	8	1729
Oct-06	76	0	524	1079	36	220	40	11	1986
Nov-06	56	0	461	969	21	235	41	11	1794
Dec-06	62	0	612	1048	37	235	36	15	2045
Jan-07	80	0	637	1009	52	284	21	20	2103
Feb-07	94	0	632	1055	52	316	37	34	2220
(H) MAR-07	105	0	681	1080	60	350	45	14	2335
Apr-07	106	0	749	1164	75	351	42	22	2509
May-07	107	0	849	1218	73	421	53	20	2741
Jun-07	128	0	840	1043	48	388	40	32	2519
Jul-07	93	0	808	1040	74	399	51	28	2493
Aug-07	73	0	819	1240	79	364	23	16	2614
Sep-07	85	0	708	1062	53	318	35	12	2273
Oct-07	97	0	776	1295	83	372	58	16	2697
Nov-07	95	0	690	1215	109	264	57	18	2448
Dec-07	91	0	694	1226	71	261	55	21	2419
<b>SUBTOTAL</b>	<b>3,810</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>28,296</b>	<b>45,845</b>	<b>2,676</b>	<b>15,168</b>	<b>1,659</b>	<b>752</b>	<b>98,206</b>

(B) LIMITED/NO TRAIN SERVICE -HURRICANE FRANCES-9/ 2-12/04

(C) LIMITED OR NO TRAIN SERVICE-HURRICANE KATRINA 8/25-28/05

(E) NO TRAIN SERVICE -HURRICANE WILMA 10/22/05-10/31/05

(G) NO TRAIN SERVICE -TROPICAL STORM ERNESTO 08/28-08/29/06

(H)3/9/2007 TICKET CHECKS SUSPENDED BY SFRTA -TRACK WORK

(H)03/28/07-03/30/07 P605, P609, P630 (3 TRAINS ANNULLED)

(H)03/28/07-P614-P619 (6 TRAINS)REDUCED TICKET CHECK-TRAINS 45 MINUTES LATE OR MORE

LIMITED/NO TRAIN SERVICE-HURRICANE JEANNE-9/25-29/04

(D) NO TRAIN SERVICE DUE TO HURRICANE RITA 09/20/05

(F) NO TICKET CHECKS-HURRICANE WILMA 11/01/05-11/11/05

03/15/07 SFRTA PASSENGER SURVEY

## MONTHLY BREAKDOWN OF WARNINGS

Date	12 Trip Validation	Comp. Ticket Violation	Ineligible Discount	No Ticket	Zone Override	No Transfer	Out Dated Ticket	EDP Ticket W/O Tri-Rail ID	Total
Jan-08	105	0	846	1229	69	233	44	19	2545
Feb-08	83	0	641	1106	82	209	42	16	2179
Mar-08	98	0	772	1273	62	211	43	19	2478
Apr-08	103	0	823	1230	68	208	35	15	2482
May-08	96	0	908	1400	54	192	54	19	2723
Jun-08	116	0	1025	1270	42	192	62	36	2743
Jul-08	103	0	799	1285	49	240	56	26	2558
(H) AUG-0	62	0	616	1192	55	219	63	22	2229
Sep-08	84	0	518	1360	66	242	53	16	2339
Oct-08	61	0	579	1422	101	241	82	21	2507
Nov-08	50	0	460	1210	71	186	57	7	2041
Dec-08	71	0	618	1376	100	228	88	10	2491
Jan-09	79	0	538	1332	119	249	39	21	2377
Feb-09	76	0	534	1194	99	208	60	14	2185
Mar-09	54	0	633	1392	120	230	57	14	2500
Apr-09	72	0	655	1334	128	239	66	19	2513
May-09	99	0	684	1420	117	266	53	19	2658
Jun-09	80	0	583	1460	131	256	65	26	2601
Jul-09	58	0	563	1608	133	218	48	18	2646
Aug-09	67	0	544	1604	146	269	66	20	2716
Sep-09	62	0	536	1512	141	259	61	15	2586
Oct-09	61	0	560	1499	126	262	60	13	2581
Nov-09	63	0	532	1462	136	206	67	14	2480
Dec-09	62	0	592	1634	132	239	43	14	2716
Jan-10	42	0	459	1505	119	203	44	9	2381
Feb-10	42	0	504	1451	167	196	40	15	2415
Mar-10	52	0	524	1737	172	255	38	17	2795
Apr-10	46	0	516	1629	121	227	41	10	2590
May-10	40	0	542	1646	119	176	33	15	2571
Jun-10	53	2	530	1520	152	185	50	13	2505
Jul-10	45	0	549	1648	139	160	34	15	2590
Aug-10	45	0	475	1626	136	151	20	9	2462
Sep-10	26	0	413	1628	110	166	26	13	2382
Oct-10	35	0	423	1610	145	140	31	14	2398
Nov-10	38	0	414	1745	102	204	49	6	2558
Dec-10	39	0	354	1760	113	164	37	7	2474
Jan-11	23	0	369	1814	97	152	59	1	2515
Feb-11	28	4	47	1272	59	59	63	3	1535
Mar-11	5	0	19	1506	113	79	86	0	1808
Apr-11	9	0	30	1676	180	85	82	0	2062
May-11	4	1	13	1011	147	65	54	1	1296
Jun-11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Jul-11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>SUBTOTAL</b>	<b>6,247</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>50,036</b>	<b>105,433</b>	<b>7,214</b>	<b>23,337</b>	<b>3,810</b>	<b>1,333</b>	<b>197,417</b>

(H)08/18/08 AND 08/19/08 TICKET CHECKS SUSPENDED DUE TO TROPICAL STORM FAY

AS OF 01/31/11 NEW EASY CARD / NEW TICKET VENDING MACHINES/TRAINING AND EDUCATION IN PROCESS

AS OF 05/17/11 TEMPORARILY DISCONTINUED ISSUING WRITTEN WARNINGS/CITATIONS

### MONTHLY BREAKDOWN OF WARNINGS

Date	12 Trip Validation	Comp. Ticket Violation	Ineligible Discount	No Ticket	Zone Override	No Transfer	Out Dated Ticket	EDP Ticket W/O Tri-Rail ID	Total
Aug-11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sep-11	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	3
Oct-11	85	0	2	3101	230	175	104	0	3697
Nov-11	27	0	5	2836	241	176	85	0	3370
Dec-11	47	0	2	2798	223	199	94	0	3363
Jan-12	99	0	5	2973	239	200	111	0	3627
Feb-12	52	0	9	2576	177	162	91	0	3067
Mar-12	39	0	15	2768	200	188	133	0	3343
Apr-12	38	0	6	2619	211	147	108	0	3129
May-12	43	0	10	2734	233	170	74	0	3264
Jun-12	23	0	7	2486	202	175	67	0	2960
Jul-12	31	1	5	2587	209	159	89	0	3081
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>6,731</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>50,102</b>	<b>132,914</b>	<b>9,379</b>	<b>25,088</b>	<b>4,766</b>	<b>1,333</b>	<b>230,321</b>

AS OF 05/17/11 TEMPORARILY DISCONTINUED ISSUING WRITTEN WARNINGS/CITATIONS

10/20/11& 10/21/11 CITATIONS ISSUED FOR NO PHYSICAL TICKET AND NO TRANSFER WITH TRANSFER TICKET

10/22/11 ONLY WARNINGS BEING ISSUED

AS OF 10/25/11 CITATIONS ISSUED FOR NO PHYSICAL TICKET AND NO TRANSFER WITH TRANSFER TICKET

Month	12 Trip Validation	Insufficient Funds	No Physical Ticket	No Tap	Zone Override	No Transfer Slip	Outdated	Comp. Ticket	Total
Aug-12	41	118	2188	283	238	138	72	0	3078
Sep-12	73	225	1941	367	165	127	71	1	2970
Oct-12	102	270	1979	467	197	182	94	0	3291
Nov-12	71	271	2069	412	206	157	81	0	3267
Dec-12	98	305	2293	382	197	142	84	3	3504
Jan-13	80	337	2324	384	196	140	78	0	3539
Feb-13	46	288	2012	299	172	134	62	0	3013
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>7,242</b>	<b>1,822</b>	<b>64,908</b>	<b>135,508</b>	<b>10,750</b>	<b>26,108</b>	<b>5,308</b>	<b>1,337</b>	<b>252,983</b>

NEW WARNING FORMS ISSUED

## MONTHLY BREAKDOWN OF WARNINGS

MONTH	12 TRIP NO TAP	ZONE OVERRIDE EASY CARD	INSUFFICIENT FUNDS	NO BUS/METRO TRANSFER	NO PHYSICAL TICKET	NO SFRTA TRANSFER	NO TAP EASY CARD	OUTDATED PAPER TICKET	UNREADABLE EASY CARD	ZONE OVERRIDE PAPER TICKET	TOTAL
Mar-13	89	4	374	81	2160	35	456	105	5	221	3530
13-Apr	95	5	374	132	2289	31	379	69	3	241	3618
13-May	85	4	270	135	2071	25	323	216	0	63	3192
13-Jun	95	1	319	113	2048	33	322	82	0	210	3223
13-Jul	82	0	303	125	2015	26	296	89	0	237	3173
13-Aug	80	0	271	85	2081	29	285	80	0	244	3155
13-Sep	68	0	217	106	2136	33	294	80	0	221	3155
13-Oct	60	0	220	96	2032	35	249	64	0	221	2977
13-Nov	46	0	183	99	1816	19	259	56	0	174	2652
13-Dec	51	0	171	107	1932	28	257	60	0	183	2789
14-Jan	68	0	153	97	1805	14	271	50	0	174	2632
14-Feb	46	0	144	84	1554	20	291	57	0	112	2308
14-Mar	44	5	177	76	1733	24	221	56	0	136	2472
14-Apr	62	0	157	106	1761	22	324	56	0	152	2640
14-May	57	1	193	130	2017	28	374	72	0	176	3048
14-Jun	60	0	160	136	1924	22	357	63	0	193	2915
14-Jul	85	0	193	167	1960	30	395	86	0	195	3111
14-Aug	55	0	205	125	1906	24	417	70	0	186	2988
14-Sep	55	0	205	125	1906	24	417	70	0	186	2988
14-Oct	60	0	206	117	2182	29	457	82	0	189	3322
14-Nov	49	0	183	104	1919	17	336	79	0	174	2861
	<b>1,392</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>4,678</b>	<b>2,346</b>	<b>41,247</b>	<b>548</b>	<b>6,980</b>	<b>1,642</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>3,888</b>	<b>62,749</b>

NEW TICKETING SYSTEM IN EFFECT

**MONTHLY BREAKDOWN OF CITATIONS**

Month	12 Trip Validation	Comp. Ticket Violation	Ineligible Discount	No Ticket	Zone Override	No Transfer	Out Dated Ticket	EDF Ticket W/O Tri-Build	Total
Apr-98	14	0	259	215	3	0	4	0	495
May-98	12	0	116	174	11	37	0	0	350
Jun-98	14	0	186	259	9	62	8	0	538
Jul-98	13	0	241	316	25	68	12	0	675
Aug-98	9	0	183	293	22	78	13	0	598
Sep-98	4	0	137	211	10	44	13	0	419
Oct-98	13	0	239	270	12	65	14	0	613
Nov-98	4	0	216	253	8	45	14	0	540
Dec-98	4	0	198	257	7	32	19	0	517
Jan-99	7	0	197	212	22	60	11	0	509
Feb-99	6	0	213	208	8	69	14	0	518
Mar-99	5	0	335	273	10	55	18	0	696
Apr-99	3	0	217	280	16	23	16	0	555
May-99	6	0	297	245	17	18	11	0	594
Jun-99	7	0	185	257	25	28	9	0	511
Jul-99	8	0	133	201	15	10	6	0	373
Aug-99	7	0	132	245	21	23	19	0	447
Sep-99	5	0	136	202	21	23	10	0	397
Oct-99	6	0	153	251	25	39	10	0	484
Nov-99	7	0	131	324	16	56	15	0	549
Dec-99	5	0	125	308	23	60	26	0	547
Jan-00	9	0	87	298	16	85	25	0	520
Feb-00	5	0	124	298	28	85	33	0	573
Mar-00	6	0	95	301	18	71	16	0	507
Apr-00	5	0	81	293	36	62	23	0	500
May-00	11	0	116	324	84	12	25	0	572
Jun-00	6	0	184	352	23	87	18	0	670
Jul-00	15	0	177	314	17	85	5	0	613
Aug-00	6	0	117	283	21	66	4	0	497
Sep-00	15	0	132	251	16	51	5	0	470
(A)OCT-00	0	0	3	201	8	4	0	0	216
Nov-00	1	0	2	194	19	2	2	1	221
Dec-00	0	0	6	217	6	2	3	1	235
Jan-01	0	0	3	172	18	3	5	0	201
Feb-01	1	0	4	129	8	2	0	0	144
Mar-01	2	0	2	118	7	0	1	0	130
Apr-01	3	0	2	105	11	6	1	1	129
May-01	2	0	1	126	3	1	2	0	135
Jun-01	0	0	4	157	10	0	2	1	174
Jul-01	1	0	5	196	10	2	5	0	219
Aug-01	1	0	3	160	1	0	5	0	170
Sep-01	3	0	0	152	0	0	2	0	157
Oct-01	3	0	2	195	16	1	4	0	221
Nov-01	3	0	2	184	37	4	10	0	240
Dec-01	1	0	5	228	23	3	16	0	276
<b>Total</b>	<b>258</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5,186</b>	<b>10,502</b>	<b>762</b>	<b>1,529</b>	<b>474</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>18,715</b>

\*Hurricane Georges: No Train Services 9/24/98, 9/25/98, & 9/26/98 (1/2 day).

NO CITATIONS ISSUED ON 11/5/98 DUE TO TROPICAL STORM

\*Hurricane Floyd: No Train Services 9/14/99 & 9/15/99.

(A)MODIFIED FARE EVASION BEGINS

## MONTHLY BREAKDOWN OF CITATIONS

Month	12 Trip Validation	Comp. Ticket Violation	Ineligible Discount	No Ticket	Zone Override	No Transfer	Out Dated Ticket	EDP Ticket W/O Trip-Related	Total
Jan-02	2	0	2	163	32	5	4	0	208
Feb-02	2	0	7	140	20	2	1	0	172
Mar-02	3	0	5	238	17	5	2	0	270
Apr-02	2	0	3	200	23	3	7	0	238
May-02	2	0	6	154	29	0	4	0	195
Jun-02	6	0	3	212	26	5	7	0	259
(B) JUL-02	0	0	5	24	2	5	2	0	38
Aug-02	1	0	3	27	3	2	2	0	38
Sep-02	1	0	4	29	2	1	0	0	37
Oct-02	4	0	11	27	2	2	2	0	48
Nov-02	4	0	8	28	4	4	1	0	49
Dec-02	2	0	3	23	3	3	0	0	34
Jan-03	0	0	4	20	4	0	0	0	28
Feb-03	2	0	7	13	4	1	0	0	27
Mar-03	1	0	6	31	4	1	1	0	44
Apr-03	0	0	5	26	1	3	1	0	36
May-03	0	0	5	43	3	2	0	0	53
Jun-03	2	0	2	40	7	1	0	0	52
Jul-03	1	0	6	30	3	3	0	3	46
Aug-03	1	0	5	12	3	3	2	1	27
Sep-03	1	0	3	29	6	2	2	0	43
Oct-03	3	0	10	37	6	5	3	0	64
Nov-03	0	0	20	30	7	6	0	0	63
DEC-03	2	0	16	42	3	6	2	0	71
Jan-04	2	0	27	31	4	9	4	0	77
Feb-04	3	0	14	42	3	10	1	0	73
Mar-04	1	0	14	30	2	15	1	0	63
Apr-04	0	0	5	21	6	4	1	0	37
May-04	0	0	3	19	7	2	0	0	31
Jun-04	1	0	7	23	4	1	2	0	38
Jul-04	1	0	13	29	1	4	1	0	49
Aug-04	1	0	7	19	3	3	3	1	37
(C) SEPT-04	3	0	2	8	2	1	2	0	18
Oct-04	2	0	6	13	6	4	1	1	33
NOV-04	5	0	3	27	2	2	2	0	41
Dec-04	3	0	5	41	3	4	2	0	58
Jan-05	8	0	9	59	5	9	1	0	91
<b>Total</b>	<b>330</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5,450</b>	<b>12,482</b>	<b>1,024</b>	<b>1,667</b>	<b>538</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>21,501</b>

(A) MODIFIED FARE EVASION BEGINS

(B) NEW WARNING POLICY-ONE WARNING TO ALL-NEW ENFORCEMENT GUIDE

(C) LIMITED OR NO TRAIN SERVICE DUE TO HURRICANE FRANCES-SEPTEMBER 2-12, 2004

LIMITED OR NO TRAIN SERVICE DUE TO HURRICANE JEANNE- SEPTEMBER 25-29,2004

**MONTHLY BREAKDOWN OF CITATIONS**

Month	12 Trip Validation	Comp. Ticket Violation	Ineligible Discount	No Ticket	Zone Override	No Transfer	Out Dated Ticket	EDP Ticket W/O ID	Total
Feb-05	10	0	9	55	5	9	2	0	90
Mar-05	3	0	8	57	5	12	4	0	89
Apr-05	8	0	11	47	5	5	1	0	77
May-05	6	0	28	71	4	6	1	0	116
Jun-05	6	0	14	70	6	7	3	1	107
Jul-05	9	0	15	52	9	13	4	1	103
(D) AUG-05	4	0	14	63	12	16	3	0	112
(E) SEP-05	7	0	19	48	10	7	2	0	93
(F) OCT-05	3	0	7	42	3	6	2	0	63
(G)NOV-05	1	0	6	24	6	2	0	0	39
Dec-05	4	0	8	35	2	8	2	0	59
Jan-06	2	0	19	52	9	11	1	1	95
Feb-06	4	0	20	40	3	6	1	0	74
Mar-06	3	0	16	56	10	5	2	1	93
Apr-06	4	0	18	50	8	10	2	1	93
May-06	3	0	19	55	5	6	1	4	93
Jun-06	6	0	14	48	2	4	0	3	77
Jul-06	0	0	20	48	8	6	0	4	86
(H) AUG -06	6	0	18	72	2	6	1	1	106
Sep-06	11	0	25	62	5	4	2	0	109
Oct-06	11	0	20	62	3	5	2	2	105
Nov-06	3	0	26	47	3	9	7	2	97
Dec-06	5	0	26	49	7	1	6	0	94
JAN-07	11	0	20	50	2	9	0	0	92
Feb-07	8	0	30	67	4	15	0	6	130
(I)MAR-2007	8	0	34	66	9	9	3	0	129
Apr-07	11	0	22	57	9	15	2	0	116
May-07	8	0	32	65	7	13	2	1	128
Jun-07	8	0	27	61	5	10	4	6	121
Jul-07	10	0	21	56	10	12	4	4	117
Aug-07	8	0	25	73	9	14	0	1	130
Sep-07	6	0	14	63	12	10	3	1	109
Oct-07	5	0	22	66	3	9	5	2	112
Nov-07	10	0	20	75	8	11	8	1	133
Dec-07	6	0	24	57	9	7	3	1	107
Jan-08	8	0	19	46	12	12	3	2	102
Feb-08	9	0	17	46	6	5	1	0	84
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>565</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>6,157</b>	<b>14,535</b>	<b>1,261</b>	<b>1,982</b>	<b>625</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>25,181</b>

(D) LIMITED OR NO TRAIN SERVICE DUE TO HURRICANE KATRINA AUGUST 25-28.

(E) NO TRAIN SERVICE DUE TO HURRICANE RITA 09/20/05

(F) NO TRAIN SERVICE DUE TO HURRICANE WILMA 10/22/05-10/31/05

(G) NO TRAIN SERVICE DUE TO HURRICANE WILMA 11/01/05-11/03/05

(G) NO TICKET CHECKS DUE TO HURRICANE WILMA 11/04/05-11/11/05

**MONTHLY BREAKDOWN OF CITATIONS**

Month	12 Trip Validation	Comp. Ticket Violation	Ineligible Discount	No Ticket	Zone Override	No Transfer	Out Dated Ticket	EDP Ticket W/O ID	Total
Mar-08	6	0	16	45	1	3	2	4	77
Apr-08	8	0	29	53	6	11	6	5	118
May-08	7	0	42	97	5	5	3	2	161
Jun-08	12	0	34	93	8	8	6	5	166
Jul-08	4	0	27	71	8	10	2	1	123
(H) AUG-08	3	0	14	71	3	3	6	1	101
Sep-08	3	0	17	68	4	4	7	1	104
Oct-08	5	0	24	74	4	3	1	1	112
Nov-08	1	0	17	61	2	1	8	0	90
Dec-08	2	0	25	77	2	14	10	2	132
Jan-09	6	0	22	64	14	6	7	2	121
Feb-09	4	0	36	65	5	6	3	2	121
Mar-09	10	0	26	51	11	10	0	0	108
Apr-09	8	0	20	62	9	9	2	1	111
May-09	9	0	23	76	10	7	3	1	129
Jun-09	6	0	21	74	6	4	1	0	112
Jul-09	4	0	26	77	9	4	5	1	126
Aug-09	4	0	25	107	9	1	4	1	151
Sep-09	3	0	16	93	12	10	3	0	137
Oct-09	6	0	32	97	4	6	4	0	149
Nov-09	6	0	31	99	6	11	4	0	157
Dec-09	2	0	22	63	11	3	8	0	109
Jan-10	2	0	9	57	5	5	3	0	81
Feb-10	4	0	19	58	8	1	0	0	90
Mar-10	1	0	20	72	11	2	0	1	107
Apr-10	0	0	13	66	7	2	0	0	88
May-10	2	0	21	62	7	0	0	0	92
Jun-10	2	0	14	63	9	2	2	0	92
Jul-10	2	0	21	59	10	6	1	0	99
Aug-10	2	0	9	69	9	1	1	1	92
Sep-10	1	0	8	55	10	2	0	0	76
Oct-10	1	0	18	87	14	3	2	0	125
Nov-10	0	0	8	73	4	3	2	1	91
Dec-10	2	0	11	60	5	1	0	0	79
Jan-11	1	0	3	49	4	2	1	0	60
Feb-11	1	1	0	34	0	0	2	0	38
Mar-11	0	0	1	29	2	1	1	0	34
Apr-11	0	0	0	36	3	2	0	0	41
May-11	0	0	0	17	0	0	2	0	19
Jun-11	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
Jul-11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>705</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>6,877</b>	<b>17,120</b>	<b>1,518</b>	<b>2,154</b>	<b>737</b>	<b>89</b>	<b>29,201</b>

(H)08/18/08 AND 08/19/08 TICKET CHECKS SUSPENDED DUE TO TROPICAL STORM FAY

AS OF 01/31/11 NEW EASY CARD / NEW TICKET VENDING MACHINES/TRAINING AND EDUCATION IN PROCESS

AS OF 05/17/11 TEMPORARILY DISCONTINUED ISSUING WRITTEN WARNINGS/CITATIONS

**MONTHLY BREAKDOWN OF CITATIONS**

Month	12 Trip Validation	Comp. Ticket Violation	Ineligible Discount	No Ticket	Zone Override	No Transfer	Out Dated Ticket	EDP Ticket W/O ID	Total
Aug-11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sep-11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Oct-11	0	0	0	58	0	13	0	0	71
Nov-11	0	0	0	68	0	4	0	0	72
DEC--11	0	0	0	65	2	4	0	0	71
Jan-12	1	0	0	72	1	9	0	0	83
Feb-12	0	0	0	58	6	2	0	0	66
Mar-12	0	0	0	49	2	0	0	0	51
Apr-12	0	0	0	43	4	2	0	0	49
May-12	0	0	0	50	9	1	0	0	60
Jun-12	0	0	0	34	2	0	1	0	37
Jul-12	0	0	0	25	1	0	0	0	26
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>706</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>6,877</b>	<b>17,642</b>	<b>1,545</b>	<b>2,189</b>	<b>738</b>	<b>89</b>	<b>29,787</b>

AS OF 05/17/11 TEMPORARILY DISCONTINUED ISSUING WRITTEN WARNINGS/CITATIONS

10/20/11& 10/21/11 CITATIONS ISSUED FOR NO PHYSICAL TICKET AND NO TRANSFER WITH TRANSFER TICKET

10/22/11 ONLY WARNINGS BEING ISSUED

AS OF 10/25/11 CITATIONS ISSUED FOR NO PHYSICAL TICKET AND NO TRANSFER WITH TRANSFER TICKET

Month	12 Trip Validation	Insufficient Funds	No Physical Ticket	No Tap	Zone Override	No Transfer Slip	Outdated	Comp. Ticket	Total
Aug-12	0	0	18	0	3	0	0	0	21
Sep-12	0	0	26	0	0	1	1	0	28
Oct-12	0	0	24	0	3	0	2	0	29
Nov-12	0	0	27	0	2	1	1	0	31
Dec-12	0	0	35	0	3	1	1	0	40
Jan-13	1	0	38	0	3	1	0	0	43
Feb-13	0	0	60	0	2	5	0	0	67
									0
									0
									0
									0
									0
									0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>707</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>7,105</b>	<b>17,642</b>	<b>1,561</b>	<b>2,198</b>	<b>743</b>	<b>89</b>	<b>30,046</b>

NEW WARNING FORMS ISSUED

### MONTHLY BREAKDOWN OF CITATIONS

MONTH	12 TRIP NO TAP	ZONE OVERRIDE EASY CARD	INSUFFICIENT FUNDS	NO BUS/METRO TRANSFER	NO PHYSICAL TICKET	NO SFRTA TRANSFER	NO TAP EASY CARD	OUTDATED PAPER TICKET	UNREADABLE EASY CARD	ZONE OVERRIDE PAPER TICKET	Total
Mar-13	0	0	1	8	155	0	0	2	0	17	183
13-Apr	1	0	2	1	33	0	0	1	0	3	41
13-May	1	0	13	9	58	0	9	0	0	6	96
13-Jun	1	0	17	8	132	0	20	1	0	14	193
13-Jul	4	0	26	13	141	0	19	2	0	20	225
13-Aug	8	0	9	5	113	1	14	1	0	12	163
13-Sep	1	0	9	11	90	1	12	1	0	3	128
13-Oct	2	0	24	12	99	2	25	2	0	14	180
13-Nov	3	0	14	15	90	2	15	2	0	5	146
13-Dec	1	0	13	7	96	2	12	4	0	6	141
14-Jan	2	0	10	8	81	1	12	1	0	6	121
14-Feb	0	0	3	8	57	0	12	0	0	6	86
14-Mar	1	2	9	3	44	0	11	2	0	5	77
14-Apr	0	0	21	6	70	0	10	2	0	11	120
14-May	2	1	16	5	112	7	19	3	0	14	179
14-Jun	2	0	29	16	136	0	26	5	0	13	227
14-Jul	2	0	28	24	151	0	43	9	0	16	273
14-Aug	2	0	17	15	128	0	30	3	0	20	215
14-Sep	1	0	18	14	116	0	31	3	0	15	198
14-Oct	1	0	19	3	97	0	29	4	0	12	165
14-Nov	2	0	15	6	103	0	16	3	0	8	153
	<b>29</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>216</b>	<b>135</b>	<b>1,507</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>216</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>155</b>	<b>2,306</b>

NEW TICKETING SYSTEM IN EFFECT

CLASSIFICATIONS BREAKDOWN  
NOVEMBER 2014

CLASSIFICATION		
ABANDONED VEHICLE		
ALARMS		2
ALARMS-TVM		
ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE		
ALTERED TICKET/COUNTERFEIT		
ARSON		
ASSAULT AGGRAVATED TRANSIT AGENT / CPO		
ASSAULT-AGGRAVATED		
ASSAULT TRANSIT AGENT / CPO		
ASSAULT		
ASSIST PASSENGER		3
ASSIST OTHER AGENCY		
ATTEMPTED SUICIDE		
AUTO THEFT		
AUTO THEFT - ATTEMPT		
AUTO THEFT - RECOVERY		
BATTERY - AGGRAVATED TRANSIT AGENT / CPO		
BATTERY - AGGRAVATED		
BATTERY TRANSIT AGENT / CPO		
BATTERY		1
BIKE LOCKER/OTHER		2
BICYCLE VIOLATIONS		
BIOLOGICAL RELEASE		
BOMBING		
BOMB THREAT		
BRUSH FIRE		
BURGLARY-ATTEMPT		
BURGLARY		
BURGLARY-AUTO		
BURGLARY-ATTEMPT AUTO		
CAMERA MONITORING CENTER		
CHEMICAL RELEASE		
CIVIL DISTURBANCE		
CREDIT CARD FRAUD		
CRIMINAL MISCHIEF	2 GRAFFITTI	4
CROSSING W/ GATE DOWN		
CYBER INCIDENT		
DAMAGED PROPERTY		5
DEBRIS ON TRACK		1
DISORDERLY CONDUCT		5
DISTURBANCE		8
DOMESTIC VIOLENCE		
DRUG OFFENSE		
EMS BOARD MALFUNCTION		13
ELEVATOR MALFUNCTION		17
ELEVATOR PHONE MALFUNCTION		6

CLASSIFICATIONS BREAKDOWN  
NOVEMBER 2014

CLASSIFICATION	
ESCALATOR MALFUNCTION	1
FALSE IDENTIFICATION	
FARE EVASION	3020

	CITATION	WARNED	ARREST
12 TRIP NO TAP	2	49	0
ZONE OVERRIDE EASY CARD	0	0	0
INSUFFICIENT FUNDS	15	183	0
NO BUS/METRORAIL TRANSFER	6	104	0
NO PHYSICAL TICKET	103	1919	6
NO SFRTA TRANSFER TICKET	0	17	0
NO TAP EASY CARD	16	336	0
OUTDATED PAPER TICKET	3	79	0
ZONE OVERRIDE PAPER TICKET	8	174	0
TOTAL	<b>153</b>	<b>2861</b>	<b>6</b>

FIRE	
GRADE CROSSING PROBLEM	
HIJACKING	
ILLNESS	8
INJURY	1
INJURY-CPO	
INFORMATION / MISCELLANEOUS	24
INTERFERING W/ TRAIN	
INTOXICATED PERSON	
INVESTIGATION	
KIOSK PROBLEM	
LOST/FOUND PROPERTY	100
LOUD MUSIC	1
LUGGAGE	
MISSING PERSON	
MISSING PERSON-LOCATED	
MOTOR VEHICLE ACCIDENT	
PARKING PROBLEM	23
PARKING LOT ACCIDENTS	
PARKING LOT VIOLATIONS	
PAYPHONE MALFUNCTION	
PULLED EMERGENCY STOP	1
RECOVERED STOLEN PROPERTY	
ROBBERY	
ROBBERY- SUDDEN SNATCHING	
ROBBERY STRONG ARMED	1
SABOTAGE	
SAFETY HAZARD	18
SEXUAL BATTERY	
SEX OFFENSE (OTHER)	
SIGN PROBLEM	

CLASSIFICATIONS BREAKDOWN  
NOVEMBER 2014

CLASSIFICATION	
SLIP AND FALL	1
SMOKING ON TRAIN	
SOLICITATION	1
STUDENT INCIDENT	4
BAK MIDDLE SCHOOL	3
DREYFOOS HIGH SCHOOL	
G STAR	
LAKE WORTH	
ROOSEVELT MIDDLE SCHOOL	
BOYNTON BEACH	
OTHER	1
SURFBOARDS ON TRAIN	
SUSPICIOUS INCIDENT	4
SUSPICIOUS PERSON	2
SUSPICIOUS VEHICLE	
SUICIDE / ATTEMPT	1
TELEPHONIC THREAT	
THEFT	3
THEFT-ATTEMPTED	1
THROWING OBJECT AT TRAIN	2
TOWED VEHICLE	1
TRAIN VS ANIMAL	
TRAIN VS BICYCLE	
TRESPASSER STRIKE	1
TRAIN VS FIXED OBJECT	
TRAIN VS VEHICLE	1
TRESPASS ARREST	1
TRESPASS	4
TVM GATE MALFUNCTION	3
TVM MALFUNCTION	83
UNAUTHORIZED ANIMAL	
SAV VALIDATOR MALFUNCTION	1
VEHICLE ON TRACK	1
WEAPON-COMPLAINT	
WEAPON-CONCEALED	
SPECIAL ASSIGNMENT:	

**TOTAL INCIDENTS    3380**

**SIX MONTH CRIME ANALYSIS  
2014**

CLASSIFICATION	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEPT	OCT	NOV
ABANDONED VEHICLE	3	1	1			
ALARMS	3	1		3	1	2
ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE/TRAIN						
ALTERED TICKET/COUNTERFEIT						
ARSON						
ASSAULT-AGGRAVATED TRANSIT AGENT / CPO						
ASSAULT-AGGRAVATED						
ASSAULT TRANSIT AGENT / CPO					1	
ASSAULT						
ASSIST PASSENGER	3	5	6	4	6	3
ASSIST OTHER AGENCY		1	2		1	
ATTEMPTED SUICIDE						
AUTO THEFT		2	2		1	
AUTO THEFT - ATTEMPT		1		1		
AUTO THEFT - RECOVERY						
BATTERY - AGGRAVATED TRANSIT AGENT/ CPO						
BATTERY - AGGRAVATED						
BATTERY - TRANSIT AGENT / CPO	1			2		
BATTERY						1
BIKE LOCKER/OTHER				3	2	2
BICYCLE VIOLATIONS					1	
BOMBING						
BOMB THREAT						
BURGLARY	2					
BURGLARY ATTEMPT						
BURGLARY-STRUCTURE						
BURGLARY-AUTO		1		1		
BURGLARY-ATTEMPT AUTO						
CAMERA MONITORING CENTER						
CHEMICAL RELEASE						
CIVIL DISTURBANCE						
COUNTERFEIT/ALTERED TICKET						
CREDIT CARD FRAUD						
CRIMINAL MISCHIEF	20	23	21	16	9	4
CROSSING W/ GATE DOWN						
CYBER INCIDENT						
DAMAGED PROPERTY	5	2	3	1	3	5
DEBRIS ON TRACK		1	1	1		1
DISORDERLY CONDUCT	6	12	8	10	3	5
DISTURBANCE	5	2	6	1	7	8
DRUG OFFENSE						
DOMESTIC VIOLENCE						
EMS BOARD MALFUNCTION	6	1	3	4	5	13
ELEVATOR MALFUNCTION	21	33	24	24	17	17
ESCALATOR MALFUNCTION	2	2	7	6	2	1
ELEVATOR PHONE MALFUNCTION	2	5	1	1	2	6
FARE EVASION- CITATIONS	227	9	215	198	165	153
FARE EVASION-WARNINGS	2915	3111	2988	3124	3322	2861
FARE EVASION-ARREST	15	273	11	10	3	6
FALSE IDENTIFICATION						
FIRE			1			
GRADE CROSSING PROBLEM	3	1	5	2	1	
SUB-TOTAL	3236	3486	3300	3412	3552	3088

**SIX MONTH CRIME ANALYSIS  
2014**

CLASSIFICATION	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEPT	OCT	NOV
ILLNESS	12	12	6	7	9	8
INJURY	1	2	2	1	2	1
INJURY-CPO						
MISCELLANEOUS/INFORMATION	39	31	44	24	31	24
INTERFERING W/ TRAIN		1				
INTOXICATED PERSON						
INVESTIGATION						
KIOSK PROBLEM						
LUGGAGE						
LOST/FOUND PROPERTY	120	113	115	117	146	100
LOUD MUSIC						1
MISSING PERSON				2	1	
MISSING PERSON-LOCATED	1					
MOTOR VEHICLE ACCIDENT	1		1		2	
PARKING PROBLEM	34	30	17	23	25	23
PARKING LOT ACCIDENTS					1	
PARKING LOT VIOLATIONS						
PAYPHONE MALFUNCTION						
PULLED EMERGENCY STOP		2		2		1
RECOVERED STOLEN PROPERTY						
RIDIDNG ON OUTSIDE OF TRAIN						
ROBBERY					1	1
ROBBERY SUDDEN SNATCHING						
ROBBERY STRONG ARMED						
SAFETY HAZARD	16	16	17	20	23	18
SEXUAL BATTERY						
SEX OFFENSE (OTHER)					1	
SIGN PROBLEM	1					
SLIP AND FALL	4	4	3	3	3	1
SMOKING ON TRAIN						
SOLICITATION	1				2	1
STUDENT INCIDENT			2	4	2	4
SURFBOARDS ON TRAIN						
SUSPICIOUS INCIDENT	5	13	4	7	9	4
SUSPICIOUS PERSON		5	3	8	6	2
SUSPICIOUS VEHICLE	1	4	1			
SUICIDE / ATTEMPT					1	1
THEFT	8	6		4	6	3
THEFT-ATTEMPTED						1
THROWING OBJECT AT TRAIN	2	1	1	1	4	2
TOWED VEHICLES			3	5	3	1
TRAIN VS ANIMAL						
TRAIN VS BICYCLE					1	
TRESPASSER STRIKE			1			1
TRAIN VS VEHICLE			2			1
TRAIN VS FIXED OBJECT						
TRESPASS ARREST			1		1	1
TRESPASS	27	22	14	13	12	4
TVM GATE MALFUNCTION	5	3	8	3	4	3
TVM MALFUNCTION	67	108	120	113	99	83
SAV VALIDATOR MALFUNCTION		2	3	4		1
VEHICLE ON TRACKS	1	1				1
WEAPON CONCEALED/COMPLAINT		1			1	
<b>TOTAL REPORTS</b>	<b>3582</b>	<b>3863</b>	<b>3673</b>	<b>3773</b>	<b>3948</b>	<b>3380</b>





## MONTHLY SUBCONTRACTOR UTILIZATION REPORT

- 1) Did any of the DBE subcontractors rent/lease equipment from the prime consultant or an affiliate company during the report period?  
If yes, explain the arrangement, including a description of the equipment and the cost.

\_\_\_\_\_ NO

- 2) Did any of the DBE subcontractors utilize employees or former employees of the prime consultant or an affiliate company during the reporting period?

\_\_\_\_\_ NO

- 3) Did any of the DBE subcontractors subcontract any portion of its work to a non-DEB during the report period? If yes, explain fully.

\_\_\_\_\_ NO

- 4) Has the scope of work or the subcontract amount of any of the DBE subcontractors changed since the last report? If yes, explain fully.

\_\_\_\_\_ NO

By signing this form, the person individually and on behalf of the Firm represents to the SFRTA that the information contained on both the above forms is complete truthful, and accurate.

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT    DATE: December 2, 2014



**TWC/SFRTA  
FEDERAL (TSA) DIRECTIVES VIOLATIONS  
FOR NOVEMBER 2014**

Date	Incident Report #	Location	TSA Directive Violation #	Remarks	CPO ID#
------	-------------------	----------	---------------------------	---------	---------

NO INCIDENTS REPORTED

**TSA Directive #13** "Inspect each passenger rail car for suspicious persons, items, or any unattended items."

**TSA Directive #15** "If equipped with locking mechanisms, lock all doors which allow access to the Engineers or Train Operators cab or compartment."



G4S Secure Solutions USA  
6499 Powerline Road Suite 300  
Fort Lauderdale FL 33309

Telephone: 954.771.5005  
Fax: 954.771.5408  
Anthony.strianese@usa.g4s.com

To: CPO S. Holiday  
From: Project Manager Anthony Strianese  
Re: Recognition  
Date: 11/29/2014



On Friday, 11/28/2014, at approximately 1340 hours, you were made aware of a young juvenile traveling alone on the P626 train from the Golden Glades station to Mangonia Park. You immediately made the proper notifications to include conversing with and educating the child's father with respect to the Tri-Rail rules. Your alertness and attention to duty are commendable and your ensuring safe travel for the child is much appreciated.

Stay safe...and keep up the good work!

cc: Major Morrison  
Captain Rentfro  
Lieutenant Hernandez



**G4S Secure Solutions USA**  
6499 Powerline Road Suite 300  
Fort Lauderdale , FL 33309

Telephone: 954.771.5005  
Fax: 954.771.5408  
Anthony.strianese@usa.g4s.com

To: CPO J. Carr  
From: Project Manager Anthony Strianese   
Re: Recognition  
Date: 11/28/2014

On Saturday, 11/22/2014, at approximately 1831 hours, while performing a station inspection (Delray Beach) you assisted Ms. Huff, who had just been the victim of a strong arm robbery. It is without question that your alertness and attention to duty and detail were instrumental in assisting the responding members of the Delray Beach Police Department. Your description of the suspect and his direction of travel enabled the officers to locate and arrest the subject as well as recover Ms. Huff's stolen property. The defendant in this case has been identified as a habitual felony offender. Your actions demonstrate your professionalism and reflect positively on G4S and Tri-Rail (SFRTA).

Stay safe...and keep up the good work!

cc: Lieutenant Hernandez  
Lieutenant Mirabal  
Major Morrison



G4S Secure Solutions USA  
6499 Powerline Road Suite 300  
Fort Lauderdale FL 33309-2044  
Telephone: 954.771.5005  
Fax: 954.771.5408  
www.g4s.com/us



## MEMORANDUM

---

To: Mr. Anthony Strianese, Project Manager, G4S/SFRTA  
From: Richard D. Cannon, Jr. Investigator, ID #276   
SUBJECT: MONTHLY ACTIVITY REPORT – NOVEMBER 2014  
Date: Tuesday, December 2<sup>nd</sup> 2014

---

I was assigned the following tasks for the month of: **NOVEMBER – 2014**

**As the Court Liaison Officer:** I maintained contact with the Clerk of the Court, North County Regional Courthouse, Deerfield Beach, FL. I also handled the filing, service and return of subpoenas served to Custom Protection Officers assigned to the G4S/SFRTA Project. I attended all court hearings involving G4S/SFRTA/ Fare Evasion matters and tracked criminal cases.

**As the Citation Coordinator:** I managed the review, sorting and filing of Citations. I filed 153 citations at the North County Regional Courthouse. I also processed any voided citations and conducted inquiries as directed by the County Court Judge, related to Fare Evasion Citations. I conducted CPR/AED training for personnel assigned to the G4S/SFRTA Project, as well as entry-level training to newly assigned Transit Agents.

**As the Investigator:** I investigated or conducted inquiries into (12) incidents:

- SFRTA IR #: 01-14-949 – Train vs. Pedestrian – (Pending P.D. / M.E. Reports)
- SFRTA IR #: 02-14-618 – Battery on CPO – (Pending Judicial Action, 11<sup>th</sup> Judicial Circuit)
- SFRTA IR #: 04-14-2554 – Train vs. Vehicle (Pending P.D. Reports)

**NTD INTERNET REPORTING**

**NON MAJOR SECURITY**

Part I

Nov-14

**INCIDENTS ONLY**

		Transit Passengers	Transit Facility Occupants	Transit Employees	Other Workers	Trespasser	Other	Total Incidents
<b>Forcible Rape</b>								
	In Vehicle	0						0
	In Revenue Facility	0						0
	Non Revenue Facility	0						0
	Right Of Way/Roadway	0						0
<b>Robbery</b>								
	In Vehicle	0						0
	In Revenue Facility	1						1
	Non Revenue Facility	0						0
	Right Of Way/Roadway	0						0
<b>Aggravated Assaults</b>								
	In Vehicle	0						0
	In Revenue Facility	0						0
	Non Revenue Facility	0						0
	Right Of Way/Roadway	0						0
<b>Burglary</b>								
	In Vehicle	0						0
	In Revenue Facility	0						0
	Non Revenue Facility	0						0
	Right Of Way/Roadway	0						0
			Structure					
		0						0
		0						0
		0						0
		0						0
<b>Larceny/Theft Offenses</b>								
	In Vehicle	0						0
	In Revenue Facility	3						3
	Non Revenue Facility	0						0
	Right Of Way/Roadway	0						0
			Includes Burglary Vehicle					
		0						0
		0						0
		0						0
		0						0
<b>Motor Vehicle Theft</b>								
	In Vehicle	0						0
	In Revenue Facility	0						0
	Non Revenue Facility	0						0
	Right Of Way/Roadway	0						0
			Includes Attempts					
		0						0
		0						0
		0						0
		0						0
<b>Arson</b>								
	In Vehicle	0						0

**NTD INTERNET REPORTING**

**NON MAJOR SECURITY**

In Revenue Facility  
 Non Revenue Facility  
 Right Of Way/Roadway

0						0
0						0
0						0

Part II

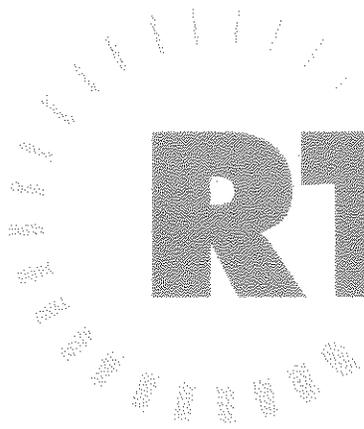
	In Vehicle	In Revenue	In Non Revenue Facility	On Right of Way	Total Incidents
Fare Evasion (citations)	153				153
Other Assaults (arrests)	1				1
Trespassing (arrests)	2				2
Vandalism (arrests)	0				0

Other Security Issues

	In Vehicle	In Revenue	In Non Revenue Facility	On Right of Way	Total Incidents
Bomb Threats	0				0
Bombing	0				0
Chemical / Biological / Nuclear Release	0				0
Cyber Incident	0				0
Hijacking	0				0
Non Violent Civil Disturbance	0				0
Sabotage	0				0

**(9)Total Arrests (6 FE)**  
**1-Train vs. Vehicle Fatality**  
**1-Train vs. Ped Fatality**

Total Property Damage (\$) 0

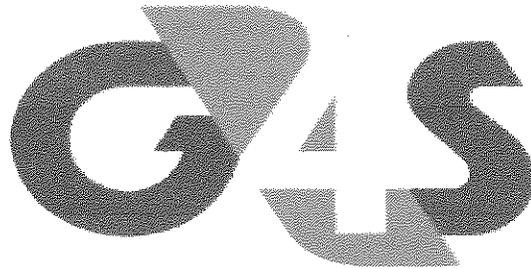


**SOUTH FLORIDA  
REGIONAL  
TRANSPORTATION  
AUTHORITY**

***MONTHLY CRIME ANALYSIS SUMMARY  
AND FARE EVASION REPORT***

***DECEMBER 2014***

***PRESENTED BY***



**ANTHONY STRIANESE  
PROJECT MANAGER**

**SOUTH FLORIDA REGIONAL  
TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY  
MONTHLY CRIME ANALYSIS SUMMARY**

**DECEMBER 2014**

During the month of DECEMBER 2014, 3652 incidents were reported to, or by G4S Secure Solutions, USA, and Custom Protection Officers®, of these, one (1) Trespasser Strike, one (1) Battery on C.P.O., one (1) Disorderly Conduct Arrest, one (1) Burglary, three (3) Attempted Auto Thefts, and nine (9) Thefts. A total of six (6) Arrests were made this month, 3 of them for Fare Evasion.

**MAJOR INCIDENTS**

**Disorderly Conduct**

**Arrest**

**Case # 12-14-826**

Occurred on 12/01/2014, Monday, at the Metrorail Transfer Station a Hispanic male subject was observed acting in an unruly manner. Subsequent inquiry determined that the subject was under the influence of alcohol. The subject attempted strike the C.P.O. and was placed in handcuffs for the safety of all concerned. The Hialeah, FL Police Department responded and the subject, after being issued a Trespass Warning was ejected from the property. The Hialeah Police Case number is 2014 – 44194.

**Battery on C.P.O.**

**Arrest**

**Case #: 12-14-3527**

Occurred on 12/31/2014, Wednesday, at the Lake Worth Station. The G4S Officer approached a subject who was seated on the stairwell and asked if he (subject) had a valid ticket. The subject became unruly. The subject continued his unruly behavior and attempted to board the train. The G4S Officer positioned himself at the door of the coach to prevent the subject from boarding. The subject chest bumped the Officer, at which time, the Officer deployed his ASP baton and the subject was subdued. The Palm Beach County Sheriff's Office responded and the subject was for Battery on a Transit Agent. The PBCSO Case number is 14-160819.

**Criminal Mischief and Burglary**

**Case #:14-14-2929 and 2987**

Occurred on December 24<sup>th</sup> / 25<sup>th</sup> 2014, at the Golden Glades Station. Between the time(s) of 2230 -0515, person(s) unknown, utilizing tools, forcibly severed wires to the rear of the south TVM and in addition, the perpetrator(s) attempted to pry open the front access door to the machine. Miami-Dade Police Department responded and filed a formal police report. (Case #: 141225469232. On Friday, December 26<sup>th</sup> 2014, at approximately 0100, a G4S overnight patrol Officer observed a male subject wearing dark clothing loitering near the Security Office of the station and in addition, the Officer hear what sounded as though a saw was being utilized. Subsequent inquiry disclosed that the south TVM gate was ajar and several tools were located therein. A nickel and quarter hopper had been removed from the machine. The dollar hopper was recovered and transported to G4S Secure Solutions for safekeeping. The Miami-Dade Police Department was notified and filed a formal report, Case #: 141226470175.

**Trespasser Strike**

**Fatality**

**Case #: 12-14-2631**

Occurred on 12/22/2014, on Monday, at 1618 hours. The P633 southbound train struck a pedestrian at Mile Marker 988.5, which is due south of the Delray Beach SFRTA Station. The victim was described as a female of African descent, approximately 50-60 years of age. The subject was pronounced dead at the scene. Delray Beach, Florida Police Department case number is 14-17212.

**LAKE WORTH STATION**

**Theft-bike**

**Case #: 12-14-1573**

Occurred on 12/13/2014, Saturday, between the 0600-1800 hours. Victim reported that an unknown person(s) stole his bicycle (make, model number and serial number unknown, from the bicycle storage rack at the east platform parking area. The commuter stated that as he was being driven to the station by a co-worker, he observed the bicycle on Federal Highway, operated by an unidentified black make. No police report.

## **DELRAY BEACH STATION**

### **Theft-bike**

**Case #: 12-14-022**

### **Arrest**

Occurred on 12/01/2014, Monday at unknown hours. The C.P.O. Officer observed a male subject steal a light from a bicycle. The Delray Beach Police Department was notified, responded, and arrested. Delray Beach Police Department Case # 14-16072.

## **OPA LOCKA STATION**

### **Attempted Auto Theft**

**Case #:12-14-327**

Occurred on 12/03/2014, Wednesday, at the Opa Locka Station. The C.P.O. observed a Hispanic male inside of a Nissan Sentra, attempting to manipulate the steering column. As the Officer approached, the subject claimed ownership of the vehicle; however, for reasons undetermined he exited the station on foot. A female commuter then approached the Officer and stated that she was the owner of the vehicle. The Opa-Locka Police Department Case #:14-1203-012.

## **FT LAUDERDALE STATION**

### **Theft-bike**

**Case#:12-14-523**

Occurred on 12/05/2014, Friday, between 1500 and 0030 hours. An unknown person(s) removed (unknown make, model or serial number) which was secured to the bicycle rack at the station. No police report.

### **Theft-bike**

**Case #: 12-14-1760**

Occurred on 12/15/2014, Monday, between 0530 and 1705 hours. An unknown person(s) removed a blue in color "Carbondale" bicycle. The bike was secured to the bicycle rack and it is undetermined if forcible entry was used to facilitate the theft. No police report was filed.

### **Theft-bike**

**Case #: 12-14-1939**

Occurred on 12/15/2014, Monday, between 0700 and 1805 hours. An unknown person removed a "Beach Cruiser" Bicycle. The victim had placed the bicycle in a bike rack located in the east platform parking area. Victim had secured the bicycle with a chain / lock; however, a canvass of the area met with negative results. No police report.

## **FT LAUDERDALE AIRPORT STATION**

### **Theft-bike**

**Case#12-14-2432**

Occurred on 12/20/2014, Saturday, between 1230 and 1430 hours. An unknown person(s) removed the victims bicycle from an undetermined location at the station. No police report.

## **WEST PALM BEACH STATION**

### **Theft-bike**

**Case# 12-14-1781**

Occurred on 12/16/2014 Tuesday, between 0625 and 1840 hours. An unknown person(s) removed Silver in color bicycle, make, model and serial number unknown. During the time period of the theft the bicycle was secured at a bicycle rack at the station. No police report was filed.

## **MANGONIA PARK STATION**

### **Auto Theft-Attempted**

**Case #: 12-14-1842**

Occurred on 12/14/2014, Sunday and 12/16/2014, Tuesday, at unknown time. An unknown person(s) had entered the victims Green Dodge Caravan by undetermined means. Once entry was gained, the perpetrators attempted to start the ignition using an unknown object. The efforts were unsuccessful; however, the ignition switch and housing sustained damage. The Palm Beach County Sheriff's Office (PBCSO), Case #:14-155337.

**Auto Theft-Attempted****Case #: 12-14-2374**

Occurred on 12/19/2014, Friday, at unknown time. An unknown person(s) had entered the victims black Honda Civic attempted to start the ignition using an unknown object. The efforts were unsuccessful; however, the ignition switch and housing sustained damage. Palm Beach Sheriff's Office Case # 14156913.

**METRORAIL STATION****Theft-bike****Case #12-14-1894**

Occurred on 12/16/2014, Tuesday, between 0500 and 1515 hours. An unknown person(s) removed the victims one speed "Soud SW" 26 inch bicycle, serial number A3K34885, which was secured to the bicycle rack, located at the southwest bicycle rack. No police report.

**OUTSTANDING JOB PERFORMANCES**

---

December 12, 2014, C.P.O. Holiday located a passenger laying on her side on the floor on the train and unresponsive. C.P.O. Holiday notified local emergency services and stayed with the passenger until rescue arrived and transported passenger off property.

December 23, 2014, Captain Rentfro organized and help escort passengers from a train that was involved in a Trespasser Strike safely and extremely quickly.

## MONTHLY FARE EVASION REPORT

MONTH: December-2015

Date	Total Passengers	Total Inspected	Total Violations	Number of Citations	Discretion Warnings	F.S.S. §12.016	% Riders Inspected	% Riders Violation	% Violators Cited	% Violators Warned	% Violators Arrested
12/1/2014	15,136	18,343	120	4	116	0	121%	0.65%	3%	97%	0%
12/2/2014	15,135	18,510	112	7	105	0	122%	0.61%	6%	94%	0%
12/3/2014	15,086	18,660	103	7	96	0	124%	0.55%	7%	93%	0%
12/4/2014	14,856	19,929	114	7	107	0	134%	0.57%	6%	94%	0%
12/5/2014	14,764	19,362	139	10	129	0	131%	0.72%	7%	93%	0%
12/6/2014	6,584	6,754	62	0	62	0	103%	0.92%	0%	100%	0%
12/7/2014	6,003	6,255	83	1	82	0	104%	1.33%	1%	99%	0%
12/8/2014	14,768	19,017	116	7	108	1	129%	0.61%	6%	93%	1%
12/9/2014	14,807	18,736	148	8	140	0	127%	0.79%	5%	95%	0%
12/10/2014	15,119	18,822	120	6	114	0	124%	0.64%	5%	95%	0%
12/11/2014	14,219	19,658	124	10	114	0	138%	0.63%	8%	92%	0%
12/12/2014	13,832	18,360	103	4	99	0	133%	0.56%	4%	96%	0%
12/13/2014	7,040	6,299	63	1	62	0	89%	1.00%	2%	98%	0%
12/14/2014	5,704	6,331	73	3	69	1	111%	1.15%	4%	95%	1%
12/15/2014	15,058	18,153	124	3	121	0	121%	0.68%	2%	98%	0%
12/16/2014	14,821	18,975	116	5	111	0	128%	0.61%	4%	96%	0%
12/17/2014	15,138	18,513	125	6	119	0	122%	0.68%	5%	95%	0%
12/18/2014	14,798	19,836	124	3	121	0	134%	0.63%	2%	98%	0%
12/19/2014	14,437	19,734	118	4	114	0	137%	0.60%	3%	97%	0%
12/20/2014	7,214	7,098	84	1	83	0	98%	1.18%	1%	99%	0%
12/21/2014	5,876	6,649	68	2	66	0	113%	1.02%	3%	97%	0%
12/22/2014	12,199	16,560	94	5	89	0	136%	0.57%	5%	95%	0%
12/23/2014	12,646	18,928	121	8	112	1	150%	0.64%	7%	93%	1%
12/24/2014	10,452	12,921	131	8	123	0	124%	1.01%	6%	94%	0%
12/25/2014	3,926	5,686	46	1	45	0	145%	0.81%	2%	98%	0%
12/26/2014	9,136	12,776	110	7	103	0	140%	0.86%	6%	94%	0%
12/27/2014	6,784	6,599	60	6	54	0	97%	0.91%	10%	90%	0%
12/28/2014	6,289	6,915	54	4	50	0	110%	0.78%	7%	93%	0%
12/29/2014	12,086	14,295	126	6	120	0	118%	0.88%	5%	95%	0%
12/30/2014	15,182	11,373	102	5	97	0	75%	0.90%	5%	95%	0%
12/31/2014	10,681	13,993	114	1	113	0	131%	0.81%	1%	99%	0%
<b>Totals</b>	<b>359,776</b>	<b>444,040</b>	<b>3,197</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>3044</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>123%</b>	<b>0.72%</b>	<b>5%</b>	<b>95%</b>	<b>0%</b>

### Weekly Fare Inspection Report

Week	Total Passengers	Total Inspected	Total Violations	Number of Citations	Discretion Warnings	F.S.S. 812.015	% Riders Inspected	% Riders Violation	% Violators Cited	% Violators Warned	% Violators Arrested
12/01/14-12/07/14	87,564	107,813	733	36	697	0	123%	0.68%	5%	95%	0%
12/08/14-12/14/2014	85,489	107,223	747	39	706	2	125%	0.70%	5%	95%	0%
12/15/14-12/21/14	87,342	108,958	759	24	735	0	125%	0.70%	3%	97%	0%
12/22/14-12/28/14	61,432	80,385	616	39	576	1	131%	0.77%	6%	94%	0%
12/29/14-12/31/2014	37,949	39,661	342	12	330	0	105%	0.86%	4%	96%	0%
<b>Totals</b>	<b>359,776</b>	<b>444,040</b>	<b>3,197</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>3,044</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>123%</b>	<b>0.72%</b>	<b>5%</b>	<b>95%</b>	<b>0%</b>

## FARE EVASION REPORT MONTHLY COMPARISON

MONTH	Total Passengers	Total Inspected	Total Violations	Number of Citations	Discretion Warnings	F.S.S. §12.015	% Riders Inspected	% Riders Violation	% Violators Cited	% Violators Warned	% Violators Arrested
April-98	284,380	170,853	541	495	27	19	60%	0.32%	91%	5%	4%
May-98	180,788	118,150	395	350	28	18	65%	0.33%	89%	7%	5%
June-98	167,931	119,333	605	538	39	28	71%	0.51%	89%	6%	5%
July-98	164,028	114,160	753	675	56	22	70%	0.66%	90%	7%	3%
August-98	175,944	126,223	643	598	29	16	72%	0.51%	93%	5%	2%
September-98	169,522	118,346	442	419	17	6	70%	0.37%	95%	4%	1%
October-98	194,241	137,885	636	613	13	10	71%	0.46%	96%	2%	2%
November-98	172,782	123,556	564	540	11	13	72%	0.46%	96%	2%	2%
December-98	177,662	129,428	533	517	6	10	73%	0.41%	97%	1%	2%
January-99	182,432	140,296	531	509	10	12	77%	0.38%	96%	2%	2%
February-99	184,533	137,924	531	518	8	5	75%	0.38%	98%	2%	1%
March-99	206,134	161,833	710	696	6	8	79%	0.44%	98%	1%	1%
April-99	195,182	146,649	565	555	9	1	75%	0.39%	98%	2%	0%
May-99	185,160	138,211	608	594	8	6	75%	0.44%	98%	1%	1%
June-99	165,130	126,263	533	511	21	1	76%	0.42%	96%	4%	0%
July-99	157,020	124,754	470	373	93	4	79%	0.38%	79%	20%	1%
August-99	183,578	140,002	475	447	23	5	76%	0.34%	94%	5%	1%
September-99	170,632	138,267	407	397	6	4	81%	0.29%	98%	1%	1%
October-99	181,774	155,633	508	484	20	4	86%	0.33%	95%	4%	1%
November-99	186,616	147,986	560	549	7	4	79%	0.38%	98%	1%	1%
December-99	182,591	145,524	563	547	11	5	80%	0.39%	97%	2%	1%
January-00	187,154	144,403	529	520	5	4	77%	0.37%	98%	1%	1%
February-00	198,944	158,269	582	573	5	4	80%	0.37%	98%	1%	1%
March-00	210,339	166,800	519	507	9	3	79%	0.31%	98%	2%	1%
April-00	193,414	170,365	509	500	5	4	88%	0.30%	98%	1%	1%
May-00	207,042	180,112	587	572	9	6	87%	0.33%	97%	2%	1%
June-00	173,063	141,554	680	670	7	3	82%	0.48%	99%	1%	0%
July-00	171,438	131,316	622	613	4	5	77%	0.47%	99%	1%	1%
August-00	204,722	153,674	512	497	9	6	75%	0.33%	97%	2%	1%
September-00	207,322	144,675	491	470	11	10	70%	0.34%	96%	2%	2%
*October-00	227,112	156,845	651	216	425	10	69%	0.42%	33%	65%	0%
November-00	219,669	157,151	670	221	437	12	72%	0.43%	33%	65%	2%
December-00	198,383	153,327	626	235	383	8	77%	0.41%	38%	61%	0%
<b>Totals</b>	<b>6,266,662</b>	<b>4,719,767</b>	<b>18,551</b>	<b>16,519</b>	<b>1757</b>	<b>276</b>	<b>75%</b>	<b>0.39%</b>	<b>89%</b>	<b>9%</b>	<b>1%</b>

Note: Hurricane George Warning on Wednesday, 9/23/98.

Per Tri-Rail ticket checks/citations were stopped at 1200 hrs on 9/23/98.

Holiday: 11/26/98, 12/25/98, 1/1/99 - No Train Service.

Note: Hurricane Floyd Warning on Tuesday 09/14/99 and Wednesday, 9/15/99.

\* October 2000 MODIFIED FARE EVASION BEGINS

Per Tri-Rail trains were canceled due to hurricane on 9/24/98 & 9/25/98.

Per Tri-Rail ticket checks/citations were started at P646 on 9/26/98.

January 22-24, 1999 - Friends Ride Free.

Holiday: 11/25/99, 12/25/99, 1/1/00 - No Train Service.

## FARE EVASION REPORT MONTHLY COMPARISON

MONTH	Total Passengers	Total Inspected	Total Violations	Number of Citations	Discretion Warnings	F.S.S. 812.015	% Riders Inspected	% Riders Violation	% Violators Cited	% Violators Warned	% Violators Arrested
January-01	217,992	158,234	595	201	387	7	73%	0.38%	34%	65%	1%
February-01	218,815	155,774	500	144	351	5	71%	0.32%	29%	70%	1%
March-01	236,192	187,706	546	130	412	4	79%	0.29%	24%	75%	0%
April-01	224,941	205,730	581	129	444	8	91%	0.28%	22%	76%	1%
May-01	227,874	213,360	620	135	485	0	94%	0.29%	22%	78%	0%
June-01	188,375	191,285	664	174	487	3	102%	0.35%	26%	73%	0%
July-01	187,923	193,992	690	219	469	2	103%	0.36%	32%	68%	0%
August-01	220,792	228,613	659	170	488	1	104%	0.29%	26%	74%	0%
September-01	197,084	199,546	557	157	398	2	101%	0.28%	28%	71%	0%
October-01	224,865	226,566	642	221	417	4	101%	0.28%	34%	65%	0%
November-01	196,902	190,162	640	240	400	0	97%	0.34%	38%	63%	0%
December-01	197,396	181,718	666	276	381	9	92%	0.37%	41%	57%	1%
January-02	215,010	199,904	627	208	417	2	93%	0.31%	33%	67%	0%
February-02	209,444	213,042	589	172	414	3	102%	0.28%	29%	70%	1%
March-02	227,971	224,847	650	270	377	3	99%	0.29%	42%	58%	0%
April-02	239,345	225,965	661	238	420	3	94%	0.29%	36%	64%	0%
May-02	231,330	217,200	643	195	445	3	94%	0.30%	30%	69%	0%
June-02	181,749	174,081	658	259	395	4	96%	0.38%	39%	60%	1%
July-02	195,723	195,531	865	38	817	10	100%	0.44%	4%	94%	1%
August-02	225,555	231,376	880	38	841	1	103%	0.38%	4%	96%	0%
September-02	216,671	227,528	883	37	843	3	105%	0.39%	4%	96%	0%
October-02	243,867	250,859	954	48	903	3	103%	0.38%	5%	95%	0%
November-02	221,892	219,181	955	49	903	3	99%	0.44%	5%	95%	0%
December-02	220,225	215,762	995	34	961	0	98%	0.46%	3%	97%	0%
January-03	238,953	239,334	963	28	933	2	100%	0.40%	3%	97%	0%
February-03	233,620	233,517	910	27	881	2	100%	0.39%	3%	97%	0%
March-03	247,918	247,702	801	44	756	1	100%	0.32%	5%	94%	0%
April-03	241,294	251,377	833	36	795	2	104%	0.33%	4%	95%	0%
May-03	239,967	248,639	769	53	714	2	104%	0.31%	7%	93%	0%
June-03	198,394	201,188	794	52	738	4	101%	0.39%	7%	93%	1%
July-03	203,815	211,409	881	46	828	7	104%	0.42%	5%	94%	1%
Page 1 Total	6,266,662	4,719,767	18,551	16,519	1,757	276	75%	0.39%	96%	9%	1%
Totals	13,038,556	11,280,895	41,222	20,587	20257	379	87%	0.37%	50%	49%	1%

\* October 2000 MODIFIED FARE EVASION BEGINS

09/11/01 TERRORIST ATTACK

JULY 1, 2002-NEW WARNING POLICY-ONE WARNING TO ALL-NEW ENFORCEMENT GUIDE

## FARE EVASION REPORT MONTHLY COMPARISON

MONTH	Total Passengers	Total Inspected	Total Violations	Number of Citations	Discretion Warnings	F.S.S. 812.015	% Riders Inspected	% Riders Violation	% Violators Cited	% Violators Warned	% Violators Arrested
August-03	225,003	233,605	732	27	703	2	104%	0.31%	4%	96%	0%
September-03	231,637	247,620	779	43	736	0	107%	0.31%	6%	94%	0%
October-03	252,722	257,883	1035	64	970	1	102%	0.40%	6%	94%	0%
November-03	216,440	225,123	1014	63	950	1	104%	0.45%	6%	94%	0%
December-03	223,791	222,530	1089	71	1014	4	99%	0.49%	7%	93%	0%
January-04	237,635	233,086	1038	77	958	3	98%	0.45%	7%	92%	0%
February-04	242,576	222,543	1000	73	926	1	92%	0.45%	7%	93%	0%
March-04	261,974	227,616	1006	63	941	2	87%	0.44%	6%	94%	3%
April-04	254,585	229,216	740	37	702	1	90%	0.32%	5%	95%	0%
May-04	248,924	228,334	688	31	657	0	92%	0.30%	5%	95%	0%
June-04	220,646	195,551	1046	38	1007	1	89%	0.53%	4%	96%	0%
July-04	217,550	197,139	968	49	917	2	91%	0.49%	5%	95%	0%
August-04	244,841	215,845	1066	37	1029	0	88%	0.49%	3%	97%	0%
September-04	134,259	127,913	524	18	505	1	95%	0.41%	3%	96%	0%
October-04	250,254	216,532	906	33	871	2	87%	0.42%	4%	96%	0%
November-04	247,676	235,871	947	41	904	2	95%	0.40%	4%	95%	0%
December-04	232,664	231,754	931	58	873	0	100%	0.40%	6%	94%	0%
January-05	233,079	240,361	1244	91	1147	6	103%	0.52%	7%	92%	0%
February-05	234,939	242,323	1149	90	1055	4	103%	0.47%	8%	92%	0%
March-05	271,374	268,833	1230	89	1140	1	99%	0.46%	7%	93%	0%
April-05	261,406	260,144	1500	77	1420	3	100%	0.58%	5%	95%	0%
May-05	249,519	248,817	1421	116	1297	8	100%	0.57%	8%	91%	0%
June-05	200,482	194,500	1360	107	1237	16	97%	0.70%	8%	91%	1%
July-05	186,245	183,463	1295	103	1181	11	99%	0.71%	8%	91%	1%
August-05	207,320	206,156	1224	112	1108	4	99%	0.59%	9%	91%	0%
September-05	227,227	206,899	1213	93	1118	2	91%	0.59%	8%	92%	0%
October-05	161,615	143,769	963	63	898	2	89%	0.67%	7%	93%	0%
November-05	178,032	114,184	745	39	702	4	64%	0.65%	5%	94%	1%
December-05	207,734	172,526	1347	59	1284	4	83%	0.78%	4%	95%	0%
January-06	224,188	175,605	1555	95	1457	3	78%	0.89%	6%	94%	0%
February-06	217,412	173,825	1447	74	1368	5	80%	0.83%	5%	95%	0%
March-06	248,631	199,736	1800	93	1698	9	80%	0.90%	5%	94%	1%
April-06	257,607	192,193	1776	93	1680	3	75%	0.92%	5%	95%	0%
Page 2 Total	13,038,556	11,260,895	41,222	20,587	20,257	379	87%	0.37%	50%	49%	1%
Totals	20,548,543	18,252,390	78,000	22,804	54,710	487	89%	0.43%	29%	70%	1%

LIMITED OR NO TRAIN SERVICE DUE TO HURRICANE FRANCES-SEPTEMBER 2-12, 2004

LIMITED OR NO TRAIN SERVICE DUE TO HURRICANE JEANNE- SEPTEMBER 25-29, 2004

LIMITED OR NO TRAIN SERVICE DUE TO HURRICANE KATRINA -AUGUST 25-28, 2005

NO TRAIN SERVICE SEPTEMBER 20, 2005 HURRICANE RITA

NO TRAIN SERVICE NOVEMBER 1-3, 2005 DUE TO HURRICANE WILMA

NO TRAIN SERVICE OCTOBER 22-31, 2005 DUE TO HURRICANE WILMA

NO TICKET CHECKS NOVEMBER 4-11, 2005 DUE TO HURRICANE WILMA

## FARE EVASION REPORT MONTHLY COMPARISON

MONTH	Total Passengers	Total Inspected	Total Violations	Number of Citations	Discretion Warnings	F.S.S. 812.015	% Riders Inspected	% Riders Violation	% Violators Cited	% Violators Warned	% Violators Arrested
May-06	291,543	208,697	1966	93	1868	5	72%	0.94%	5%	95%	0%
June-06	263,417	188,847	1754	77	1675	2	72%	0.93%	4%	95%	0%
July-06	250,659	178,368	1828	86	1738	4	71%	1.02%	5%	95%	0%
August-06	269,197	197,985	1915	106	1802	7	74%	0.97%	6%	94%	0%
September-06	287,529	212,380	1842	109	1729	4	74%	0.87%	6%	94%	0%
October-06	309,013	232,544	2096	105	1986	5	75%	0.90%	5%	95%	0%
November-06	281,711	219,411	1894	97	1794	3	78%	0.86%	5%	95%	0%
December-06	271,530	220,247	2143	94	2045	4	81%	0.97%	4%	95%	0%
January-07	294,795	250,522	2201	92	2103	6	85%	0.88%	4%	96%	0%
February-07	287,357	247,655	2354	130	2220	4	86%	0.95%	6%	94%	0%
March-07	306,651	316,244	2473	129	2335	9	103%	0.78%	5%	94%	0%
April-07	274,767	316,493	2634	116	2509	9	115%	0.63%	4%	95%	0%
May-07	303,896	353,284	2874	128	2741	5	116%	0.81%	4%	95%	0%
June-07	268,097	308,831	2645	121	2519	5	115%	0.86%	5%	95%	0%
July-07	266,694	308,224	2613	117	2493	3	116%	0.85%	4%	95%	0%
August-07	295,771	331,353	2754	130	2614	10	112%	0.83%	5%	95%	0%
September-07	275,035	309,849	2385	109	2273	3	113%	0.77%	5%	95%	0%
October-07	326,094	360,151	2816	112	2698	7	110%	0.78%	4%	96%	0%
November-07	306,116	325,178	2588	133	2448	7	106%	0.80%	5%	95%	0%
December-07	294,709	308,632	2531	107	2419	5	105%	0.82%	4%	96%	0%
January-08	324,570	342,578	2655	102	2545	8	106%	0.78%	4%	96%	0%
February-08	331,830	336,290	2272	84	2179	9	101%	0.68%	4%	96%	0%
March-08	348,437	357,954	2571	77	2478	16	103%	0.72%	3%	96%	1%
April-08	352,304	374,861	2614	118	2482	14	106%	0.70%	5%	95%	1%
May-08	371,527	385,360	2893	161	2723	9	104%	0.75%	6%	94%	0%
June-08	367,215	384,174	2915	166	2743	6	105%	0.76%	6%	94%	0%
July-08	378,471	387,641	2687	123	2558	6	102%	0.69%	5%	95%	0%
August-08	353,045	367,779	2335	101	2229	5	104%	0.64%	4%	95%	0%
September-08	383,320	430,263	2452	104	2339	9	112%	0.57%	4%	95%	0%
October-08	399,891	446,825	2628	112	2507	9	112%	0.59%	4%	95%	0%
November-08	346,597	361,181	2133	90	2041	2	104%	0.59%	4%	96%	0%
December-08	344,245	363,553	2626	132	2491	3	106%	0.72%	5%	95%	0%
Page 3 Total	20,548,543	18,252,390	78,000	22,804	54,710	487	89%	0.43%	29%	70%	1%
Totals	30,574,576	28,185,744	155,087	26,365	128,034	690	92%	0.55%	17%	83%	0%

08/29/06-08/30/06 No train service due to Tropical Storm Ernesto

3/9/2007 TICKET CHECKS SUSPENDED BY SFRTA FOR THE ENTIRE DAY-MAJOR TRAIN DELAY/TRACK WORK

3/15/2007 SFRTA SUSPENDED TICKET CHECKS DUE TO PASSENGER SURVEY

03/28/07-03/30/07 P605, P609, P630 (3 TRAINS ANNULLED)

03/28/07 -P614-P619 (6 TRAINS)REDUCED TICKET CHECK DUE TO TRAIN BEING IN EXCESS OF 45 MINUTES LATE

08/18/08 AND 08/19/08 TICKET CHECKS SUSPENDED DUE TO TROPICAL STORM KAY

## FARE EVASION REPORT MONTHLY COMPARISON

MONTH	Total Passengers	Total Inspected	Total Violations	Number of Citations	Discretion Warnings	F.S.S. §12.015	% Riders Inspected	% Riders Violation	% Violators Cited	% Violators Warned	% Violators Arrested
January-09	350,903	361,145	2,502	121	2377	4	103%	0.69%	5%	95%	0%
February-09	333,804	366,692	2313	121	2185	7	110%	0.63%	5%	94%	0%
March-09	370,606	418,383	2617	108	2500	9	113%	0.63%	4%	96%	0%
April-09	346,865	383,624	2626	111	2513	2	111%	0.68%	4%	96%	0%
May-09	320,894	383,817	2794	129	2658	7	120%	0.73%	5%	95%	0%
June-09	292,806	342,385	2722	112	2601	9	117%	0.80%	4%	96%	0%
July-09	278,565	329,393	2780	126	2646	8	118%	0.84%	5%	95%	0%
August-09	282,760	345,823	2872	151	2716	5	122%	0.83%	5%	95%	0%
September-09	299,754	363,056	2728	137	2586	5	121%	0.75%	5%	95%	0%
October-09	318,259	386,124	2739	149	2581	9	121%	0.71%	5%	94%	0%
November-09	295,581	347,253	2645	157	2480	8	117%	0.76%	6%	94%	0%
December-09	298,378	347,863	2831	109	2716	6	117%	0.81%	4%	96%	0%
January-10	295,333	336,698	2463	81	2381	1	114%	0.73%	3%	97%	0%
February-10	304,376	338,819	2506	90	2415	1	111%	0.74%	4%	96%	0%
March-10	335,992	385,533	2905	107	2795	3	115%	0.75%	4%	96%	0%
April-10	313,425	371,127	2681	88	2590	3	118%	0.72%	3%	97%	0%
May-10	305,996	349,353	2667	92	2571	4	114%	0.76%	3%	96%	0%
June-10	280,138	324,975	2598	92	2505	1	116%	0.80%	4%	96%	0%
July-10	272,790	304,665	2691	99	2590	2	112%	0.88%	4%	96%	0%
August-10	299,919	349,453	2556	92	2462	2	117%	0.73%	4%	96%	0%
September-10	315,579	366,391	2462	76	2382	4	116%	0.67%	3%	97%	0%
October-10	324,265	364,612	2525	125	2398	2	112%	0.69%	5%	95%	0%
November-10	302,629	368,912	2652	91	2558	3	122%	0.72%	3%	96%	0%
December-10	295,042	352,704	2553	79	2474	0	120%	0.72%	3%	97%	0%
January-11	318,924	384,149	2575	60	2515	0	120%	0.67%	2%	98%	0%
February-11	324,224	371,381	1573	38	1535	0	115%	0.42%	2%	98%	0%
March-11	366,153	408,882	1843	34	1808	1	112%	0.45%	2%	98%	0%
April-11	335,363	398,779	2103	41	2062	0	119%	0.53%	2%	98%	0%
May-11	334,586	414,986	1316	19	1296	1	124%	0.32%	1%	98%	0%
June-11	319,299	398,088	1	1	0	0	125%	0.00%	100%	0%	0%
July-11	301,472	383,089	0	0	0	0	127%	0.00%	0%	0%	0%
August-11	332,545	452,285	0	0	0	0	136%	0.00%	0%	0%	0%
September-11	324,300	451,958	3	0	3	0	139%	0.00%	0%	100%	0%
October-11	338,034	468,232	3768	71	3697	0	139%	0.80%	2%	98%	0%
page 4-total	30,574,576	28,185,744	155,087	26,365	128,034	690	92%	0.55%	17%	83%	0%
Totals	41,304,135	40,906,373	231,697	29,272	201,630	797	99%	0.57%	13%	87%	0%

AS OF 05/17/11 TEMPORARILY DISCONTINUED ISSUING WRITTEN WARNINGS/CITATIONS

06/19/11 DUMP THE PUMP DAY

AS OF 10/03/11 ISSUING WRITTEN WARNINGS

10/20/11& 10/21/11 CITATIONS ISSUED FOR NO PHYSICAL TICKET AND NO TRANSFER WITH TRANSFER TICKET

10/22/11 ONLY WARNINGS BEING ISSUED

AS OF 10/25/11 CITATIONS ISSUED FOR NO PHYSICAL TICKET AND NO TRANSFER WITH TRANSFER TICKET

## FARE EVASION REPORT MONTHLY COMPARISON

MONTH	Total Passengers	Total Inspected	Total Violations	Number of Citations	Discretion Warnings	F.S.S. 812.015	% Riders Inspected	% Riders Violation	% Violators Cited	% Violators Warned	% Violators Arrested
November-11	339,550	445,877	3,443	72	3,370	1	131%	0.77%	2%	98%	0%
December-11	311,554	420,962	3435	71	3363	1	135%	0.82%	2%	98%	0%
January-12	336,772	428,741	3711	83	3627	1	127%	0.87%	2%	98%	0%
February-12	338,661	437,229	3133	66	3067	0	129%	0.72%	2%	98%	0%
March-12	364,022	476,764	3398	51	3343	4	131%	0.71%	2%	98%	0%
April-12	352,976	450,968	3178	49	3129	0	128%	0.70%	2%	98%	0%
May-12	353,854	469,435	3325	60	3264	1	133%	0.71%	2%	98%	0%
June-12	308,231	413,532	2999	37	2960	2	134%	0.73%	1%	99%	0%
July-12	302,619	405,707	3109	26	3081	2	134%	0.77%	1%	99%	0%
August-12	324,002	428,836	3099	21	3078	0	132%	0.72%	1%	99%	0%
September-12	329,319	433,572	2998	28	2970	0	132%	0.69%	1%	99%	0%
October-12	380,368	492,830	3321	29	3291	1	130%	0.67%	1%	99%	0%
November-12	350,983	459,811	3,298	31	3267	0	131%	0.72%	1%	99%	0%
December-12	326,412	439,701	3545	40	3504	1	135%	0.81%	1%	99%	0%
January-13	365,947	470,956	3583	43	3539	1	129%	0.76%	1%	99%	0%
February-13	352,773	438,921	3080	67	3013	0	124%	0.70%	2%	98%	0%
March-13	382,389	486,755	3717	183	3530	4	127%	0.76%	5%	95%	0%
April-13	386,755	486,636	3660	41	3618	1	126%	0.75%	1%	99%	0%
May-13	376,961	488,304	3289	96	3192	1	130%	0.67%	3%	97%	0%
June-13	325,240	436,859	3420	193	3223	4	134%	0.78%	6%	94%	0%
July-13	335,538	455,197	3408	225	3173	10	136%	0.75%	7%	93%	0%
August-13	353,977	476,608	3326	163	3155	8	135%	0.70%	5%	95%	0%
September-13	360,416	473,572	3285	128	3155	2	131%	0.69%	4%	96%	0%
October-13	400,198	523,802	3168	180	2977	11	131%	0.60%	6%	94%	0%
November-13	361,358	462,614	2806	146	2652	8	128%	0.61%	5%	95%	0%
December-13	356,655	464,640	2937	141	2789	7	130%	0.63%	5%	95%	0%
January-14	388,660	492,277	2755	121	2632	2	127%	0.56%	4%	96%	0%
February-14	364,857	448,069	2400	86	2308	6	123%	0.54%	4%	96%	0%
March-14	385,596	459,743	2553	77	2472	4	119%	0.56%	3%	97%	0%
April-14	387,963	491,362	2765	120	2737	8	127%	0.56%	4%	99%	0%
May-14	372,507	458,263	3233	179	3048	6	123%	0.71%	6%	94%	0%
June-14	340,111	409,153	3157	227	2915	15	120%	0.77%	7%	92%	0%
July-14	343,855	429,167	3393	273	3111	9	125%	0.79%	8%	92%	0%
August-14	356,596	442,931	3214	215	2988	11	124%	0.73%	7%	93%	0%
September-14	357,498	465,919	3332	198	3124	10	130%	0.72%	6%	94%	0%
October-14	389,574	507,221	3490	165	3322	3	130%	0.69%	5%	95%	0%
November-14	352,762	424,072	3020	153	2861	6	120%	0.71%	5%	95%	0%
December-14	359,776	444,040	3197	150	3044	3	123%	0.72%	5%	95%	0%
<b>Totals</b>	<b>54,781,420</b>	<b>58,247,419</b>	<b>353,877</b>	<b>33,506</b>	<b>319,522</b>	<b>951</b>	<b>106%</b>	<b>0.61%</b>	<b>9%</b>	<b>90%</b>	<b>0%</b>

AS OF 05/17/11 TEMPORARILY DISCONTINUED ISSUING WRITTEN WARNINGS/CITATIONS

06/19/11 DUMP THE PUMP DAY

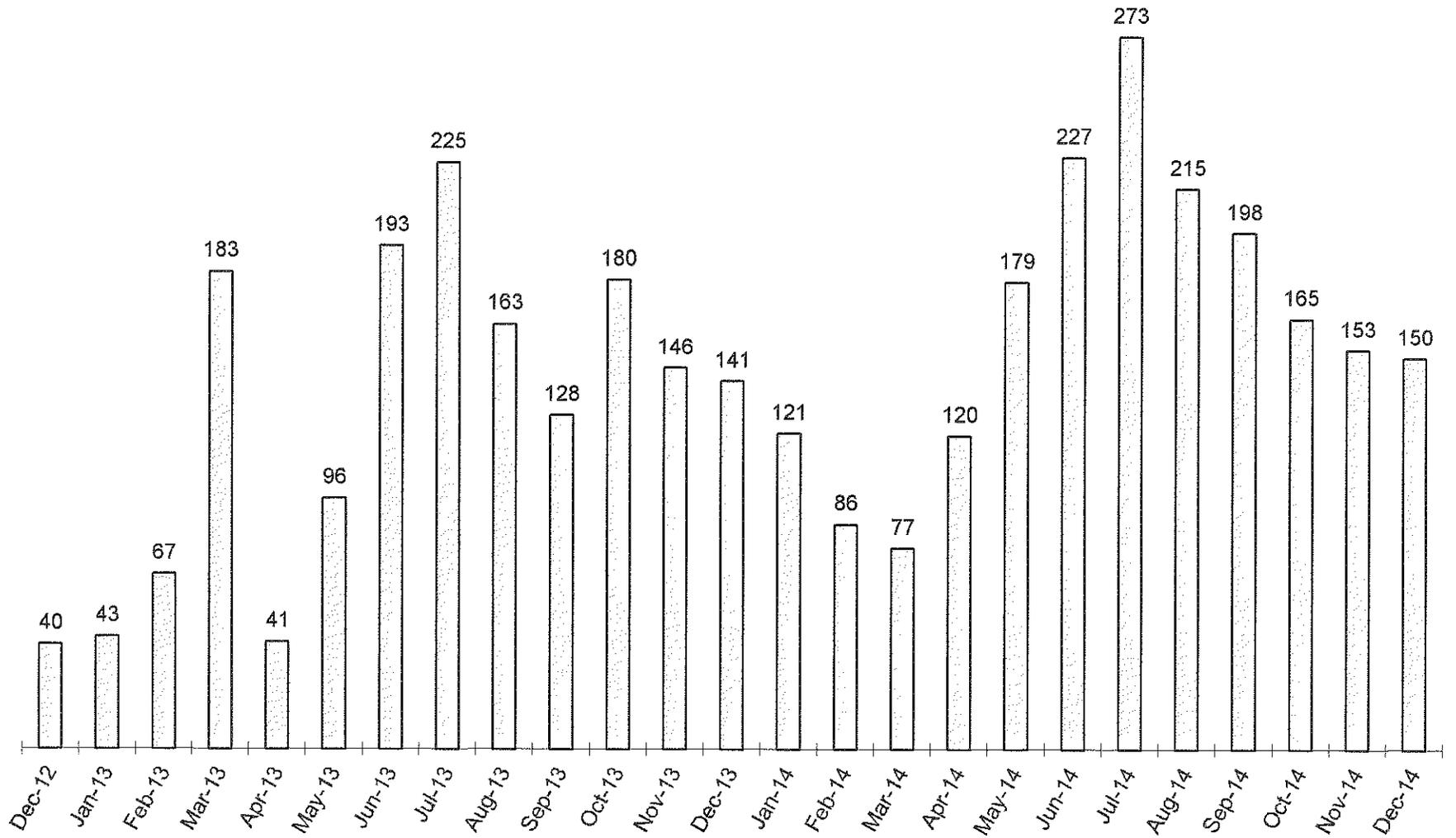
AS OF 10/03/11 ISSUING WRITTEN WARNINGS

10/20/11& 10/21/11 CITATIONS ISSUED FOR NO PHYSICAL TICKET AND NO TRANSFER WITH TRANSFER TICKET

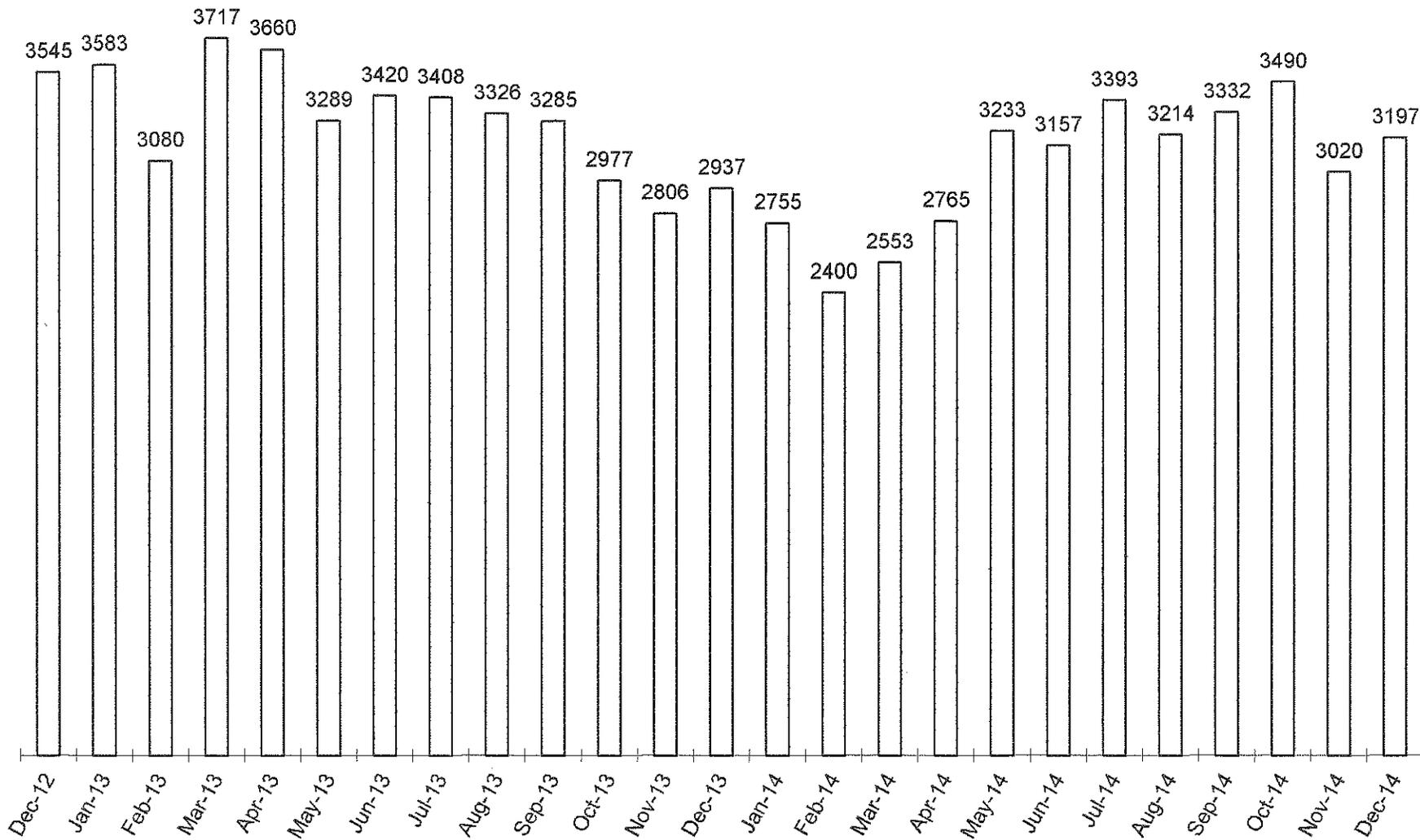
10/22/11 ONLY WARNINGS BEING ISSUED

AS OF 10/25/11 CITATIONS ISSUED FOR NO PHYSICAL TICKET AND NO TRANSFER WITH TRANSFER TICKET

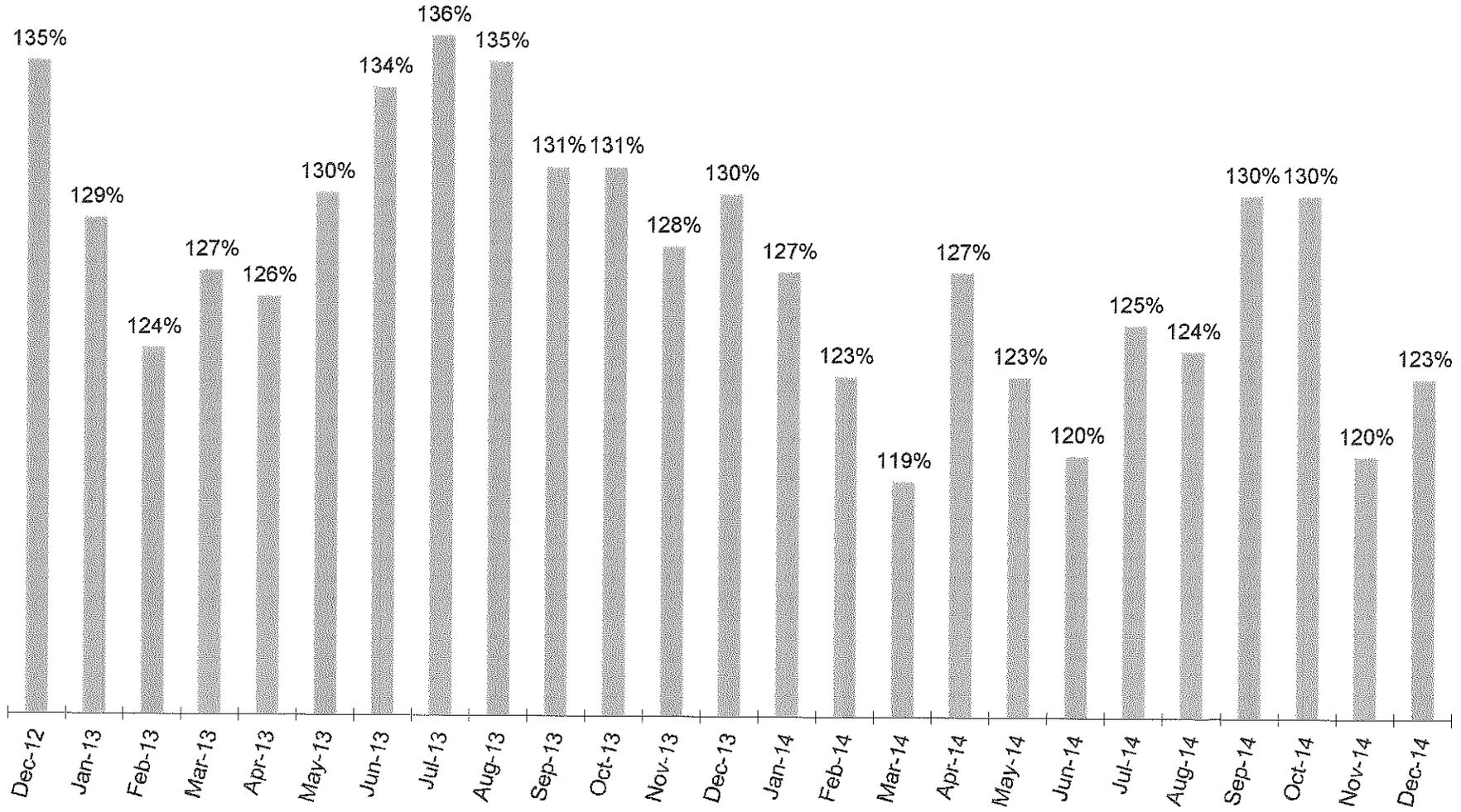
# CITATIONS ISSUED



# FARE EVASION VIOLATIONS



# PERCENTAGE OF RIDERS INSPECTED



**MONTHLY BREAKDOWN OF CITATIONS**

Month	12 Trip Validation	Comp. Ticket Violation	Ineligible Discount	No Ticket	Zone Override	No Transfer	Out Dated Ticket	EDP Ticket W/O Tri-Rail ID	Total
Apr-98	14	0	259	215	3	0	4	0	495
May-98	12	0	116	174	11	37	0	0	350
Jun-98	14	0	186	259	9	62	8	0	538
Jul-98	13	0	241	316	25	68	12	0	675
Aug-98	9	0	183	293	22	78	13	0	598
Sep-98	4	0	137	211	10	44	13	0	419
Oct-98	13	0	239	270	12	65	14	0	613
Nov-98	4	0	216	253	8	45	14	0	540
Dec-98	4	0	198	257	7	32	19	0	517
Jan-99	7	0	197	212	22	60	11	0	509
Feb-99	6	0	213	208	8	69	14	0	518
Mar-99	5	0	335	273	10	55	18	0	696
Apr-99	3	0	217	280	16	23	16	0	555
May-99	6	0	297	245	17	18	11	0	594
Jun-99	7	0	185	257	25	28	9	0	511
Jul-99	8	0	133	201	15	10	6	0	373
Aug-99	7	0	132	245	21	23	19	0	447
Sep-99	5	0	136	202	21	23	10	0	397
Oct-99	6	0	153	251	25	39	10	0	484
Nov-99	7	0	131	324	16	56	15	0	549
Dec-99	5	0	125	308	23	60	26	0	547
Jan-00	9	0	87	298	16	85	25	0	520
Feb-00	5	0	124	298	28	85	33	0	573
Mar-00	6	0	95	301	18	71	16	0	507
Apr-00	5	0	81	293	36	62	23	0	500
May-00	11	0	116	324	84	12	25	0	572
Jun-00	6	0	184	352	23	87	18	0	670
Jul-00	15	0	177	314	17	85	5	0	613
Aug-00	6	0	117	283	21	66	4	0	497
Sep-00	15	0	132	251	16	51	5	0	470
(A)OCT-00	0	0	3	201	8	4	0	0	216
Nov-00	1	0	2	194	19	2	2	1	221
Dec-00	0	0	6	217	6	2	3	1	235
Jan-01	0	0	3	172	18	3	5	0	201
Feb-01	1	0	4	129	8	2	0	0	144
Mar-01	2	0	2	118	7	0	1	0	130
Apr-01	3	0	2	105	11	6	1	1	129
May-01	2	0	1	126	3	1	2	0	135
Jun-01	0	0	4	157	10	0	2	1	174
Jul-01	1	0	5	196	10	2	5	0	219
Aug-01	1	0	3	160	1	0	5	0	170
Sep-01	3	0	0	152	0	0	2	0	157
Oct-01	3	0	2	195	16	1	4	0	221
Nov-01	3	0	2	184	37	4	10	0	240
Dec-01	1	0	5	228	23	3	16	0	276
<b>Total</b>	<b>258</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5,186</b>	<b>10,502</b>	<b>762</b>	<b>1,529</b>	<b>474</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>18,715</b>

\*Hurricane Georges: No Train Services 9/24/98, 9/25/98, & 9/26/98 (1/2 day).  
 NO CITATIONS ISSUED ON 11/5/98 DUE TO TROPICAL STORM

\*Hurricane Floyd: No Train Services 9/14/99 & 9/15/99.

(A)MODIFIED FARE EVASION BEGINS

**MONTHLY BREAKDOWN OF CITATIONS**

Month	12 Trip Validation	Comp. Ticket Violation	Ineligible Discount	No Ticket	Zone Override	No Transfer	Out Dated Ticket	EDP Ticket W/O Trip-Related	Total
Jan-02	2	0	2	163	32	5	4	0	208
Feb-02	2	0	7	140	20	2	1	0	172
Mar-02	3	0	5	238	17	5	2	0	270
Apr-02	2	0	3	200	23	3	7	0	238
May-02	2	0	6	154	29	0	4	0	195
Jun-02	6	0	3	212	26	5	7	0	259
(B) JUL-02	0	0	5	24	2	5	2	0	38
Aug-02	1	0	3	27	3	2	2	0	38
Sep-02	1	0	4	29	2	1	0	0	37
Oct-02	4	0	11	27	2	2	2	0	48
Nov-02	4	0	8	28	4	4	1	0	49
Dec-02	2	0	3	23	3	3	0	0	34
Jan-03	0	0	4	20	4	0	0	0	28
Feb-03	2	0	7	13	4	1	0	0	27
Mar-03	1	0	6	31	4	1	1	0	44
Apr-03	0	0	5	26	1	3	1	0	36
May-03	0	0	5	43	3	2	0	0	53
Jun-03	2	0	2	40	7	1	0	0	52
Jul-03	1	0	6	30	3	3	0	3	46
Aug-03	1	0	5	12	3	3	2	1	27
Sep-03	1	0	3	29	6	2	2	0	43
Oct-03	3	0	10	37	6	5	3	0	64
Nov-03	0	0	20	30	7	6	0	0	63
DEC-03	2	0	16	42	3	6	2	0	71
Jan-04	2	0	27	31	4	9	4	0	77
Feb-04	3	0	14	42	3	10	1	0	73
Mar-04	1	0	14	30	2	15	1	0	63
Apr-04	0	0	5	21	6	4	1	0	37
May-04	0	0	3	19	7	2	0	0	31
Jun-04	1	0	7	23	4	1	2	0	38
Jul-04	1	0	13	29	1	4	1	0	49
Aug-04	1	0	7	19	3	3	3	1	37
(C) SEPT-04	3	0	2	8	2	1	2	0	18
Oct-04	2	0	6	13	6	4	1	1	33
NOV-04	5	0	3	27	2	2	2	0	41
Dec-04	3	0	5	41	3	4	2	0	58
Jan-05	8	0	9	59	5	9	1	0	91
<b>Total</b>	<b>330</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5,450</b>	<b>12,482</b>	<b>1,024</b>	<b>1,667</b>	<b>538</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>21,501</b>

(A) MODIFIED FARE EVASION BEGINS

(B) NEW WARNING POLICY-ONE WARNING TO ALL-NEW ENFORCEMENT GUIDE

(C) LIMITED OR NO TRAIN SERVICE DUE TO HURRICANE FRANCES-SEPTEMBER 2-12, 2004

LIMITED OR NO TRAIN SERVICE DUE TO HURRICANE JEANNE- SEPTEMBER 25-29, 2004

**MONTHLY BREAKDOWN OF CITATIONS**

Month	12 Trip Validation	Comp. Ticket Violation	Ineligible Discount	No Ticket	Zone Override	No Transfer	Out Dated Ticket	EDP Ticket W/O ID	Total
Feb-05	10	0	9	55	5	9	2	0	90
Mar-05	3	0	8	57	5	12	4	0	89
Apr-05	8	0	11	47	5	5	1	0	77
May-05	6	0	28	71	4	6	1	0	116
Jun-05	6	0	14	70	6	7	3	1	107
Jul-05	9	0	15	52	9	13	4	1	103
(D) AUG-05	4	0	14	63	12	16	3	0	112
(E) SEP-05	7	0	19	48	10	7	2	0	93
(F) OCT-05	3	0	7	42	3	6	2	0	63
(G)NOV-05	1	0	6	24	6	2	0	0	39
Dec-05	4	0	8	35	2	8	2	0	59
Jan-06	2	0	19	52	9	11	1	1	95
Feb-06	4	0	20	40	3	6	1	0	74
Mar-06	3	0	16	56	10	5	2	1	93
Apr-06	4	0	18	50	8	10	2	1	93
May-06	3	0	19	55	5	6	1	4	93
Jun-06	6	0	14	48	2	4	0	3	77
Jul-06	0	0	20	48	8	6	0	4	86
(H) AUG -06	6	0	18	72	2	6	1	1	106
Sep-06	11	0	25	62	5	4	2	0	109
Oct-06	11	0	20	62	3	5	2	2	105
Nov-06	3	0	26	47	3	9	7	2	97
Dec-06	5	0	26	49	7	1	6	0	94
JAN-07	11	0	20	50	2	9	0	0	92
Feb-07	8	0	30	67	4	15	0	6	130
(I)MAR-2007	8	0	34	66	9	9	3	0	129
Apr-07	11	0	22	57	9	15	2	0	116
May-07	8	0	32	65	7	13	2	1	128
Jun-07	8	0	27	61	5	10	4	6	121
Jul-07	10	0	21	56	10	12	4	4	117
Aug-07	8	0	25	73	9	14	0	1	130
Sep-07	6	0	14	63	12	10	3	1	109
Oct-07	5	0	22	66	3	9	5	2	112
Nov-07	10	0	20	75	8	11	8	1	133
Dec-07	6	0	24	57	9	7	3	1	107
Jan-08	8	0	19	46	12	12	3	2	102
Feb-08	9	0	17	46	6	5	1	0	84
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>565</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>6,157</b>	<b>14,535</b>	<b>1,261</b>	<b>1,982</b>	<b>625</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>25,181</b>

(D) LIMITED OR NO TRAIN SERVICE DUE TO HURRICANE KATRINA AUGUST 25-28.

(E) NO TRAIN SERVICE DUE TO HURRICANE RITA 09/20/05

(F) NO TRAIN SERVICE DUE TO HURRICANE WILMA 10/22/05-10/31/05

(G) NO TRAIN SERVICE DUE TO HURRICANE WILMA 11/01/05-11/03/05

(G) NO TICKET CHECKS DUE TO HURRICANE WILMA 11/04/05-11/11/05

**MONTHLY BREAKDOWN OF CITATIONS**

Month	12 Trip Validation	Comp. Ticket Violation	Ineligible Discount	No Ticket	Zone Override	No Transfer	Out Dated Ticket	EDP Ticket W/O ID	Total
Mar-08	6	0	16	45	1	3	2	4	77
Apr-08	8	0	29	53	6	11	6	5	118
May-08	7	0	42	97	5	5	3	2	161
Jun-08	12	0	34	93	8	8	6	5	166
Jul-08	4	0	27	71	8	10	2	1	123
(H) AUG-08	3	0	14	71	3	3	6	1	101
Sep-08	3	0	17	68	4	4	7	1	104
Oct-08	5	0	24	74	4	3	1	1	112
Nov-08	1	0	17	61	2	1	8	0	90
Dec-08	2	0	25	77	2	14	10	2	132
Jan-09	6	0	22	64	14	6	7	2	121
Feb-09	4	0	36	65	5	6	3	2	121
Mar-09	10	0	26	51	11	10	0	0	108
Apr-09	8	0	20	62	9	9	2	1	111
May-09	9	0	23	76	10	7	3	1	129
Jun-09	6	0	21	74	6	4	1	0	112
Jul-09	4	0	26	77	9	4	5	1	126
Aug-09	4	0	25	107	9	1	4	1	151
Sep-09	3	0	16	93	12	10	3	0	137
Oct-09	6	0	32	97	4	6	4	0	149
Nov-09	6	0	31	99	6	11	4	0	157
Dec-09	2	0	22	63	11	3	8	0	109
Jan-10	2	0	9	57	5	5	3	0	81
Feb-10	4	0	19	58	8	1	0	0	90
Mar-10	1	0	20	72	11	2	0	1	107
Apr-10	0	0	13	66	7	2	0	0	88
May-10	2	0	21	62	7	0	0	0	92
Jun-10	2	0	14	63	9	2	2	0	92
Jul-10	2	0	21	59	10	6	1	0	99
Aug-10	2	0	9	69	9	1	1	1	92
Sep-10	1	0	8	55	10	2	0	0	76
Oct-10	1	0	18	87	14	3	2	0	125
Nov-10	0	0	8	73	4	3	2	1	91
Dec-10	2	0	11	60	5	1	0	0	79
Jan-11	1	0	3	49	4	2	1	0	60
Feb-11	1	1	0	34	0	0	2	0	38
Mar-11	0	0	1	29	2	1	1	0	34
Apr-11	0	0	0	36	3	2	0	0	41
May-11	0	0	0	17	0	0	2	0	19
Jun-11	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
Jul-11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>705</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>6,877</b>	<b>17,120</b>	<b>1,518</b>	<b>2,154</b>	<b>737</b>	<b>89</b>	<b>29,201</b>

(H)08/18/08 AND 08/19/08 TICKET CHECKS SUSPENDED DUE TO TROPICAL STORM FAY

AS OF 01/31/11 NEW EASY CARD / NEW TICKET VENDING MACHINES/TRAINING AND EDUCATION IN PROCESS

AS OF 05/17/11 TEMPORARILY DISCONTINUED ISSUING WRITTEN WARNINGS/CITATIONS

**MONTHLY BREAKDOWN OF CITATIONS**

Month	12 Trip Validation	Comp. Ticket Violation	Ineligible Discount	No Ticket	Zone Override	No Transfer	Out Dated Ticket	EDP Ticket W/O ID	Total
Aug-11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sep-11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Oct-11	0	0	0	58	0	13	0	0	71
Nov-11	0	0	0	68	0	4	0	0	72
DEC--11	0	0	0	65	2	4	0	0	71
Jan-12	1	0	0	72	1	9	0	0	83
Feb-12	0	0	0	58	6	2	0	0	66
Mar-12	0	0	0	49	2	0	0	0	51
Apr-12	0	0	0	43	4	2	0	0	49
May-12	0	0	0	50	9	1	0	0	60
Jun-12	0	0	0	34	2	0	1	0	37
Jul-12	0	0	0	25	1	0	0	0	26
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>706</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>6,877</b>	<b>17,642</b>	<b>1,545</b>	<b>2,189</b>	<b>738</b>	<b>89</b>	<b>29,787</b>

AS OF 05/17/11 TEMPORARILY DISCONTINUED ISSUING WRITTEN WARNINGS/CITATIONS

10/20/11& 10/21/11 CITATIONS ISSUED FOR NO PHYSICAL TICKET AND NO TRANSFER WITH TRANSFER TICKET

10/22/11 ONLY WARNINGS BEING ISSUED

AS OF 10/25/11 CITATIONS ISSUED FOR NO PHYSICAL TICKET AND NO TRANSFER WITH TRANSFER TICKET

Month	12 Trip Validation	Insufficient Funds	No Physical Ticket	No Tap	Zone Override	No Transfer Slip	Outdated	Comp. Ticket	Total
Aug-12	0	0	18	0	3	0	0	0	21
Sep-12	0	0	26	0	0	1	1	0	28
Oct-12	0	0	24	0	3	0	2	0	29
Nov-12	0	0	27	0	2	1	1	0	31
Dec-12	0	0	35	0	3	1	1	0	40
Jan-13	1	0	38	0	3	1	0	0	43
Feb-13	0	0	60	0	2	5	0	0	67
									0
									0
									0
									0
									0
									0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>707</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>7,105</b>	<b>17,642</b>	<b>1,561</b>	<b>2,198</b>	<b>743</b>	<b>89</b>	<b>30,046</b>

**NEW WARNING FORMS ISSUED**

## MONTHLY BREAKDOWN OF CITATIONS

MONTH	12 TRIP NO TAP	ZONE OVERRIDE EASY CARD	INSUFFICIENT FUNDS	NO BUS/METRO TRANSFER	NO PHYSICAL TICKET	NO SFRTA TRANSFER	NO TAP EASY CARD	OUTDATED PAPER TICKET	UNREADABLE EASY CARD	ZONE OVERRIDE PAPER TICKET	Total
Mar-13	0	0	1	8	155	0	0	2	0	17	183
13-Apr	1	0	2	1	33	0	0	1	0	3	41
13-May	1	0	13	9	58	0	9	0	0	6	96
13-Jun	1	0	17	8	132	0	20	1	0	14	193
13-Jul	4	0	26	13	141	0	19	2	0	20	225
13-Aug	8	0	9	5	113	1	14	1	0	12	163
13-Sep	1	0	9	11	90	1	12	1	0	3	128
13-Oct	2	0	24	12	99	2	25	2	0	14	180
13-Nov	3	0	14	15	90	2	15	2	0	5	146
13-Dec	1	0	13	7	96	2	12	4	0	6	141
14-Jan	2	0	10	8	81	1	12	1	0	6	121
14-Feb	0	0	3	8	57	0	12	0	0	6	86
14-Mar	1	2	9	3	44	0	11	2	0	5	77
14-Apr	0	0	21	6	70	0	10	2	0	11	120
14-May	2	1	16	5	112	7	19	3	0	14	179
14-Jun	2	0	29	16	136	0	26	5	0	13	227
14-Jul	2	0	28	24	151	0	43	9	0	16	273
14-Aug	2	0	17	15	128	0	30	3	0	20	215
14-Sep	1	0	18	14	116	0	31	3	0	15	198
14-Oct	1	0	19	3	97	0	29	4	0	12	165
14-Nov	2	0	15	6	103	0	16	3	0	8	153
14-Dec	1	0	15	9	87	0	26	2	0	10	150
	<b>38</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>328</b>	<b>206</b>	<b>2,189</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>391</b>	<b>53</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>236</b>	<b>3,460</b>

NEW TICKETING SYSTEM IN EFFECT

## MONTHLY BREAKDOWN OF WARNINGS

Date	12 Trip Validation	Comp. Ticket Violation	Ineligible Discount	No Ticket	Zone Override	No Transfer	Out Dated Ticket	EDP Ticket W/O Tri-Rail ID	Total
Oct-00	27	0	214	8	1	171	0	4	425
Nov-00	33	0	220	5	1	173	1	4	437
Dec-00	31	0	191	8	0	150	0	3	383
Jan-01	40	0	205	6	1	132	2	1	387
Feb-01	27	0	164	13	1	143	0	3	351
Mar-01	51	0	196	15	1	140	0	9	412
Apr-01	42	0	207	1	1	171	0	22	444
May-01	40	0	272	4	0	153	0	16	485
Jun-01	57	0	211	5	2	207	0	5	487
Jul-01	92	0	173	6	0	186	0	12	469
Aug-01	97	0	175	3	0	189	0	24	488
Sep-01	86	0	148	2	4	131	0	27	398
Oct-01	51	0	189	0	0	168	0	9	417
Nov-01	37	0	167	4	0	181	0	11	400
Dec-01	40	0	186	0	0	152	0	3	381
Jan-02	49	0	218	2	0	144	0	4	417
Feb-02	35	0	218	7	0	152	0	2	414
Mar-02	28	0	217	4	0	126	0	2	377
Apr-02	23	0	231	2	1	163	0	0	420
May-02	29	0	263	0	1	148	0	4	445
Jun-02	29	0	215	2	1	143	1	4	395
(A) JUL-02	18	0	206	392	43	134	18	6	817
Aug-02	33	0	234	398	43	104	28	1	841
Sep-02	30	0	204	391	44	148	24	2	843
Oct-02	28	0	280	376	43	155	20	1	903
Nov-02	35	0	287	424	40	93	19	5	903
Dec-02	16	0	282	494	40	117	11	1	961
Jan-03	22	0	289	470	45	93	13	1	933
Feb-03	14	0	310	401	52	84	20	0	881
Mar-03	10	0	252	384	31	68	8	3	756
Apr-03	5	0	224	407	25	124	9	1	795
May-03	5	0	214	382	25	79	9	0	714
Jun-03	6	0	223	386	31	73	14	5	738
Jul-03	4	0	212	436	25	112	17	22	828
Aug-03	6	0	161	370	23	113	21	9	703
Sep-03	10	0	167	382	21	143	7	6	736
Oct-03	11	0	282	478	33	141	24	1	970
Nov-03	9	0	329	422	25	149	16	0	950
DEC-03	8	0	327	473	22	170	14	0	1014
Jan-04	12	0	304	455	23	152	11	1	958
Feb-04	5	0	275	455	22	144	24	1	926
Mar-04	9	0	272	478	24	132	26	0	941
Apr-04	9	0	114	442	24	91	21	1	702
May-04	6	0	134	389	24	89	15	0	657
Jun-04	5	0	232	558	29	156	22	5	1007
Jul-04	3	0	213	520	28	128	24	1	917
<b>SUBTOTAL</b>	<b>1,263</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>10,307</b>	<b>10,860</b>	<b>800</b>	<b>6,315</b>	<b>439</b>	<b>242</b>	<b>30,226</b>

(A) NEW WARNING POLICY-ONE WARNING TO ALL-NEW ENFORCEMENT GUIDE

(A) NEW WARNING POLICY-ONE WARNING TO ALL-NEW ENFORCEMENT GUIDE

## MONTHLY BREAKDOWN OF WARNINGS

Date	12 Trip Validation	Comp. Ticket Violation	Ineligible Discount	No Ticket	Zone Override	No Transfer	Out Dated Ticket	EDP Ticket W/O Tri-Rail ID	Total
Aug-04	20	0	250	557	37	143	13	9	1029
(B) SEPT-04	34	0	102	285	16	51	11	6	505
Oct-04	36	0	190	476	26	118	11	14	871
Nov-04	66	0	145	535	29	112	9	8	904
Dec-04	45	0	125	526	22	125	24	6	873
Jan-05	75	0	210	639	25	165	24	9	1147
Feb-05	61	0	168	608	29	154	34	1	1055
Mar-05	36	0	220	681	32	150	20	1	1140
Apr-05	53	0	289	763	47	234	29	5	1420
May-05	48	0	297	681	51	199	17	4	1297
Jun-05	65	0	223	727	47	147	22	6	1237
Jul-05	41	0	250	651	44	155	36	4	1181
(C) AUG-05	38	0	237	584	49	165	32	3	1108
(D) SEPT-05	28	0	236	645	44	143	16	6	1118
(E) OCT-05	32	0	208	502	27	112	12	5	898
(F) NOV-05	26	0	128	442	27	72	6	1	702
Dec-05	28	0	315	731	48	129	24	9	1284
Jan-06	29	0	378	773	37	192	34	14	1457
Feb-06	37	0	340	756	54	142	21	18	1368
Mar-06	54	0	338	1042	49	182	24	9	1698
Apr-06	65	0	451	888	57	175	28	16	1680
May-06	61	0	486	981	53	240	25	22	1868
Jun-06	36	0	471	903	21	208	23	13	1675
Jul-06	57	0	476	988	23	150	29	15	1738
(G) Aug-06	65	0	508	969	28	198	26	8	1802
Sep-06	63	0	468	909	31	214	36	8	1729
Oct-06	76	0	524	1079	36	220	40	11	1986
Nov-06	56	0	461	969	21	235	41	11	1794
Dec-06	62	0	612	1048	37	235	36	15	2045
Jan-07	80	0	637	1009	52	284	21	20	2103
Feb-07	94	0	632	1055	52	316	37	34	2220
(H) MAR-07	105	0	681	1080	60	350	45	14	2335
Apr-07	106	0	749	1164	75	351	42	22	2509
May-07	107	0	849	1218	73	421	53	20	2741
Jun-07	128	0	840	1043	48	388	40	32	2519
Jul-07	93	0	808	1040	74	399	51	28	2493
Aug-07	73	0	819	1240	79	364	23	16	2614
Sep-07	85	0	708	1062	53	318	35	12	2273
Oct-07	97	0	776	1295	83	372	58	16	2697
Nov-07	95	0	690	1215	109	264	57	18	2448
Dec-07	91	0	694	1226	71	261	55	21	2419
<b>SUBTOTAL</b>	<b>3,810</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>28,296</b>	<b>45,845</b>	<b>2,676</b>	<b>15,168</b>	<b>1,659</b>	<b>752</b>	<b>98,206</b>

(B)-LIMITED/NO TRAIN SERVICE -HURRICANE FRANCES-9/ 2-12/04

(C) LIMITED OR NO TRAIN SERVICE-HURRICANE KATRINA 8/25-28/05

(E) NO TRAIN SERVICE -HURRICANE WILMA 10/22/05-10/31/05

(G) NO TRAIN SERVICE -TROPICAL STORM ERNESTO 08/28-09/29/06

(H)3/9/2007 TICKET CHECKS SUSPENDED BY SFRTA -TRACK WORK

(H)03/28/07-03/30/07-P605, P609, P630 (3 TRAINS ANNULLED)

(H)03/28/07-P614-P619 (6 TRAINS)REDUCED TICKET CHECK-TRAINS 45 MINUTES LATE OR MORE

LIMITED/NO TRAIN SERVICE-HURRICANE JEANNE-9/25-29/04

(D) NO TRAIN SERVICE DUE TO HURRICANE RITA 09/20/05

(F) NO TICKET CHECKS-HURRICANE WILMA 11/01/05-11/11/05

03/15/07 SFRTA PASSENGER SURVEY

## MONTHLY BREAKDOWN OF WARNINGS

Date	12 Trip Validation	Comp. Ticket Violation	Ineligible Discount	No Ticket	Zone Override	No Transfer	Out Dated Ticket	EDP Ticket W/O Tri-Rail ID	Total
Jan-08	105	0	846	1229	69	233	44	19	2545
Feb-08	83	0	641	1106	82	209	42	16	2179
Mar-08	98	0	772	1273	62	211	43	19	2478
Apr-08	103	0	823	1230	68	208	35	15	2482
May-08	96	0	908	1400	54	192	54	19	2723
Jun-08	116	0	1025	1270	42	192	62	36	2743
Jul-08	103	0	799	1285	49	240	56	26	2558
(H) AUG-08	62	0	616	1192	55	219	63	22	2229
Sep-08	84	0	518	1360	66	242	53	16	2339
Oct-08	61	0	579	1422	101	241	82	21	2507
Nov-08	50	0	460	1210	71	186	57	7	2041
Dec-08	71	0	618	1376	100	228	88	10	2491
Jan-09	79	0	538	1332	119	249	39	21	2377
Feb-09	76	0	534	1194	99	208	60	14	2185
Mar-09	54	0	633	1392	120	230	57	14	2500
Apr-09	72	0	655	1334	128	239	66	19	2513
May-09	99	0	684	1420	117	266	53	19	2658
Jun-09	80	0	583	1460	131	256	65	26	2601
Jul-09	58	0	563	1608	133	218	48	18	2646
Aug-09	67	0	544	1604	146	269	66	20	2716
Sep-09	62	0	536	1512	141	259	61	15	2586
Oct-09	61	0	560	1499	126	262	60	13	2581
Nov-09	63	0	532	1462	136	206	67	14	2480
Dec-09	62	0	592	1634	132	239	43	14	2716
Jan-10	42	0	459	1505	119	203	44	9	2381
Feb-10	42	0	504	1451	167	196	40	15	2415
Mar-10	52	0	524	1737	172	255	38	17	2795
Apr-10	46	0	516	1629	121	227	41	10	2590
May-10	40	0	542	1646	119	176	33	15	2571
Jun-10	53	2	530	1520	152	185	50	13	2505
Jul-10	45	0	549	1648	139	160	34	15	2590
Aug-10	45	0	475	1626	136	151	20	9	2462
Sep-10	26	0	413	1628	110	166	26	13	2382
Oct-10	35	0	423	1610	145	140	31	14	2398
Nov-10	38	0	414	1745	102	204	49	6	2558
Dec-10	39	0	354	1760	113	164	37	7	2474
Jan-11	23	0	369	1814	97	152	59	1	2515
Feb-11	28	4	47	1272	59	59	63	3	1535
Mar-11	5	0	19	1506	113	79	86	0	1808
Apr-11	9	0	30	1676	180	85	82	0	2062
May-11	4	1	13	1011	147	65	54	1	1296
Jun-11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Jul-11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>SUBTOTAL</b>	<b>6,247</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>50,036</b>	<b>105,433</b>	<b>7,214</b>	<b>23,337</b>	<b>3,810</b>	<b>1,333</b>	<b>197,417</b>

(H)08/18/08 AND 08/19/08 TICKET CHECKS SUSPENDED DUE TO TROPICAL STORM FAY

AS OF 01/31/11 NEW EASY CARD / NEW TICKET VENDING MACHINES/TRAINING AND EDUCATION IN PROCESS

AS OF 05/17/11 TEMPORARILY DISCONTINUED ISSUING WRITTEN WARNINGS/CITATIONS

## MONTHLY BREAKDOWN OF WARNINGS

Date	12 Trip Validation	Comp. Ticket Violation	Ineligible Discount	No Ticket	Zone Override	No Transfer	Out Dated Ticket	EDP Ticket W/O Tri-Rail ID	Total
Aug-11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sep-11	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	3
Oct-11	85	0	2	3101	230	175	104	0	3697
Nov-11	27	0	5	2836	241	176	85	0	3370
Dec-11	47	0	2	2798	223	199	94	0	3363
Jan-12	99	0	5	2973	239	200	111	0	3627
Feb-12	52	0	9	2576	177	162	91	0	3067
Mar-12	39	0	15	2768	200	188	133	0	3343
Apr-12	38	0	6	2619	211	147	108	0	3129
May-12	43	0	10	2734	233	170	74	0	3264
Jun-12	23	0	7	2486	202	175	67	0	2960
Jul-12	31	1	5	2587	209	159	89	0	3081
	<b>6,731</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>50,102</b>	<b>132,914</b>	<b>9,379</b>	<b>25,088</b>	<b>4,766</b>	<b>1,333</b>	<b>230,321</b>

AS OF 05/17/11 TEMPORARILY DISCONTINUED ISSUING WRITTEN WARNINGS/CITATIONS

10/20/11& 10/21/11 CITATIONS ISSUED FOR NO PHYSICAL TICKET AND NO TRANSFER WITH TRANSFER TICKET

10/22/11 ONLY WARNINGS BEING ISSUED

AS OF 10/25/11 CITATIONS ISSUED FOR NO PHYSICAL TICKET AND NO TRANSFER WITH TRANSFER TICKET

Month	12 Trip Validation	Insufficient Funds	No Physical Ticket	No Tap	Zone Override	No Transfer Slip	Outdated	Comp. Ticket	Total
Aug-12	41	118	2188	283	238	138	72	0	3078
Sep-12	73	225	1941	367	165	127	71	1	2970
Oct-12	102	270	1979	467	197	182	94	0	3291
Nov-12	71	271	2069	412	206	157	81	0	3267
Dec-12	98	305	2293	382	197	142	84	3	3504
Jan-13	80	337	2324	384	196	140	78	0	3539
Feb-13	46	288	2012	299	172	134	62	0	3013
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>7,242</b>	<b>1,822</b>	<b>64,908</b>	<b>135,508</b>	<b>10,750</b>	<b>26,108</b>	<b>5,308</b>	<b>1,337</b>	<b>252,983</b>

NEW WARNING FORMS ISSUED

## MONTHLY BREAKDOWN OF WARNINGS

MONTH	12 TRIP NO TAP	ZONE OVERRIDE EASY CARD	INSUFFICIENT FUNDS	NO BUS/METRO TRANSFER	NO PHYSICAL TICKET	NO SFRTA TRANSFER	NO TAP EASY CARD	OUTDATED PAPER TICKET	UNREADABLE EASY CARD	ZONE OVERRIDE PAPER TICKET	TOTAL
Mar-13	89	4	374	81	2160	35	456	105	5	221	3530
13-Apr	95	5	374	132	2289	31	379	69	3	241	3618
13-May	85	4	270	135	2071	25	323	216	0	63	3192
13-Jun	95	1	319	113	2048	33	322	82	0	210	3223
13-Jul	82	0	303	125	2015	26	296	89	0	237	3173
13-Aug	80	0	271	85	2081	29	285	80	0	244	3155
13-Sep	68	0	217	106	2136	33	294	80	0	221	3155
13-Oct	60	0	220	96	2032	35	249	64	0	221	2977
13-Nov	46	0	183	99	1816	19	259	56	0	174	2652
13-Dec	51	0	171	107	1932	28	257	60	0	183	2789
14-Jan	68	0	153	97	1805	14	271	50	0	174	2632
14-Feb	46	0	144	84	1554	20	291	57	0	112	2308
14-Mar	44	5	177	76	1733	24	221	56	0	136	2472
14-Apr	62	0	157	106	1761	22	324	56	0	152	2640
14-May	57	1	193	130	2017	28	374	72	0	176	3048
14-Jun	60	0	160	136	1924	22	357	63	0	193	2915
14-Jul	85	0	193	167	1960	30	395	86	0	195	3111
14-Aug	55	0	205	125	1906	24	417	70	0	186	2988
14-Sep	55	0	205	125	1906	24	417	70	0	186	2988
14-Oct	60	0	206	117	2182	29	457	82	0	189	3322
14-Nov	49	0	183	104	1919	17	336	79	0	174	2861
14-Dec	61	0	184	117	2090	17	322	56	0	197	3044
	<b>1,463</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>4,862</b>	<b>2,463</b>	<b>43,337</b>	<b>566</b>	<b>7,302</b>	<b>1,698</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>4,085</b>	<b>65,793</b>

NEW TICKETING SYSTEM IN EFFECT

CLASSIFICATIONS BREAKDOWN  
DECEMBER 2014

CLASSIFICATION	
ABANDONED VEHICLE	1
ALARMS	1
ALARMS-TVM	1
ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE	
ALTERED TICKET/COUNTERFEIT	
ARSON	
ASSAULT AGGRAVATED TRANSIT AGENT / CPO	
ASSAULT-AGGRAVATED	
ASSAULT TRANSIT AGENT / CPO	
ASSAULT	
ASSIST PASSENGER	1
ASSIST OTHER AGENCY	
ATTEMPTED SUICIDE	
AUTO THEFT	
AUTO THEFT - ATTEMPT	3
AUTO THEFT - RECOVERY	
BATTERY - AGGRAVATED TRANSIT AGENT / CPO	
BATTERY - AGGRAVATED	
BATTERY TRANSIT AGENT / CPO	1
BATTERY	
BIKE LOCKER/OTHER	4
BICYCLE VIOLATIONS	
BIOLOGICAL RELEASE	
BOMBING	
BOMB THREAT	
BRUSH FIRE	
BURGLARY-ATTEMPT	
BURGLARY	1
BURGLARY-AUTO	
BURGLARY-ATTEMPT AUTO	
CAMERA MONITORING CENTER	
CHEMICAL RELEASE	
CIVIL DISTURBANCE	
CREDIT CARD FRAUD	
CRIMINAL MISCHIEF	11-GRAFFITI
CROSSING W/ GATE DOWN	14
CYBER INCIDENT	
DAMAGED PROPERTY	3
DEBRIS ON TRACK	
DISORDERLY CONDUCT	10
DISTURBANCE	7
DOMESTIC VIOLENCE	
DRUG OFFENSE	
EMS BOARD MALFUNCTION	2
ELEVATOR MALFUNCTION	27
ELEVATOR PHONE MALFUNCTION	5

CLASSIFICATIONS BREAKDOWN  
DECEMBER 2014

CLASSIFICATION
----------------

ESCALATOR MALFUNCTION	1
FALSE IDENTIFICATION	
FARE EVASION	3197

	CITATION	WARNED	ARREST
12 TRIP NO TAP	1	61	0
ZONE OVERRIDE EASY CARD	0	0	0
INSUFFICIENT FUNDS	15	184	1
NO BUS/METRORAIL TRANSFER	9	117	0
NO PHYSICAL TICKET	87	2090	2
NO SFRTA TRANSFER TICKET	0	17	0
NO TAP EASY CARD	26	322	0
OUTDATED PAPER TICKET	2	56	0
ZONE OVERRIDE PAPER TICKET	10	197	0
TOTAL	150	3044	3

FIRE	
GRADE CROSSING PROBLEM	
HIJACKING	
ILLNESS	6
INJURY	
INJURY-CPO	
INFORMATION / MISCELLANEOUS	25
INTERFERING W/ TRAIN	
INTOXICATED PERSON	
INVESTIGATION	
KIOSK PROBLEM	
LOST/FOUND PROPERTY	122
LOUD MUSIC	
LUGGAGE	
MISSING PERSON	2
MISSING PERSON-LOCATED	
MOTOR VEHICLE ACCIDENT	1
PARKING PROBLEM	27
PARKING LOT ACCIDENTS	
PARKING LOT VIOLATIONS	
PAYPHONE MALFUNCTION	
PULLED EMERGENCY STOP	
RECOVERED STOLEN PROPERTY	
ROBBERY	
ROBBERY- SUDDEN SNATCHING	
ROBBERY STRONG ARMED	
SABOTAGE	
SAFETY HAZARD	14
SEXUAL BATTERY	
SEX OFFENSE (OTHER)	
SIGN PROBLEM	1

CLASSIFICATIONS BREAKDOWN  
DECEMBER 2014

CLASSIFICATION	
SLIP AND FALL	5
SMOKING ON TRAIN	
SOLICITATION	1
STUDENT INCIDENT	1
BAK MIDDLE SCHOOL	
DREYFOOS HIGH SCHOOL	
G STAR	
LAKE WORTH	
ROOSEVELT MIDDLE SCHOOL	
BOYNTON BEACH	
OTHER	
SURFBOARDS ON TRAIN	
SUSPICIOUS INCIDENT	6
SUSPICIOUS PERSON	6
SUSPICIOUS VEHICLE	3
SUICIDE / ATTEMPT	
TELEPHONIC THREAT	
THEFT	8
THEFT-ATTEMPTED	
THROWING OBJECT AT TRAIN	2
TOWED VEHICLE	4
TRAIN VS ANIMAL	
TRAIN VS BICYCLE	
TRESPASSER STRIKE	1
TRAIN VS FIXED OBJECT	
TRAIN VS VEHICLE	
TRESPASS ARREST	
TRESPASS	11
TVM GATE MALFUNCTION	3
TVM MALFUNCTION	123
UNAUTHORIZED ANIMAL	
SAV VALIDATOR MALFUNCTION	1
VEHICLE ON TRACK	
WEAPON-COMPLAINT	
WEAPON-CONCEALED	
SPECIAL ASSIGNMENT:	
<b>TOTAL INCIDENTS</b>	<b>3652</b>

**SIX MONTH CRIME ANALYSIS  
2014**

CLASSIFICATION	JUL	AUG	SEPT	OCT	NOV	DEC
ABANDONED VEHICLE	1	1				1
ALARMS	1		3	1	2	1
ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE/TRAIN						1
ALTERED TICKET/COUNTERFEIT						
ARSON						
ASSAULT-AGGRAVATED TRANSIT AGENT / CPO						
ASSAULT-AGGRAVATED						
ASSAULT TRANSIT AGENT / CPO				1		
ASSAULT						
ASSIST PASSENGER	5	6	4	6	3	1
ASSIST OTHER AGENCY	1	2		1		
ATTEMPTED SUICIDE						
AUTO THEFT	2	2		1		
AUTO THEFT - ATTEMPT	1		1			3
AUTO THEFT - RECOVERY						
BATTERY - AGGRAVATED TRANSIT AGENT/ CPO						
BATTERY - AGGRAVATED						
BATTERY - TRANSIT AGENT / CPO			2			1
BATTERY					1	
BIKE LOCKER/OTHER			3	2	2	4
BICYCLE VIOLATIONS				1		
BOMBING						
BOMB THREAT						
BURGLARY						1
BURGLARY ATTEMPT						
BURGLARY-STRUCTURE						
BURGLARY-AUTO	1		1			
BURGLARY-ATTEMPT AUTO						
CAMERA MONITORING CENTER						
CHEMICAL RELEASE						
CIVIL DISTURBANCE						
COUNTERFEIT/ALTERED TICKET						
CREDIT CARD FRAUD						
CRIMINAL MISCHIEF	23	21	16	9	4	14
CROSSING W/ GATE DOWN						
CYBER INCIDENT						
DAMAGED PROPERTY	2	3	1	3	5	3
DEBRIS ON TRACK	1	1	1		1	
DISORDERLY CONDUCT	12	8	10	3	5	10
DISTURBANCE	2	6	1	7	8	7
DRUG OFFENSE						
DOMESTIC VIOLENCE						
EMS BOARD MALFUNCTION	1	3	4	5	13	2
ELEVATOR MALFUNCTION	33	24	24	17	17	27
ESCALATOR MALFUNCTION	2	7	6	2	1	1
ELEVATOR PHONE MALFUNCTION	5	1	1	2	6	5
FARE EVASION- CITATIONS	9	215	198	165	153	150
FARE EVASION-WARNINGS	3111	2988	3124	3322	2861	3044
FARE EVASION-ARREST	273	11	10	3	6	3
FALSE IDENTIFICATION						
FIRE		1				
GRADE CROSSING PROBLEM	1	5	2	1		
SUB-TOTAL	3486	3300	3412	3552	3088	3279

**SIX MONTH CRIME ANALYSIS  
2014**

CLASSIFICATION	JUL	AUG	SEPT	OCT	NOV	DEC
ILLNESS	12	6	7	9	8	6
INJURY	2	2	1	2	1	
INJURY-CPO						
MISCELLANEOUS/INFORMATION	31	44	24	31	24	25
INTERFERING W/ TRAIN	1					
INTOXICATED PERSON						
INVESTIGATION						
KIOSK PROBLEM						
LUGGAGE						
LOST/FOUND PROPERTY	113	115	117	146	100	122
LOUD MUSIC					1	
MISSING PERSON			2	1		2
MISSING PERSON-LOCATED						
MOTOR VEHICLE ACCIDENT		1		2		1
PARKING PROBLEM	30	17	23	25	23	27
PARKING LOT ACCIDENTS				1		
PARKING LOT VIOLATIONS						
PAYPHONE MALFUNCTION						
PULLED EMERGENCY STOP	2		2		1	
RECOVERED STOLEN PROPERTY						
RIDIDNG ON OUTSIDE OF TRAIN						
ROBBERY				1	1	
ROBBERY SUDDEN SNATCHING						
ROBBERY STRONG ARMED						
SAFETY HAZARD	16	17	20	23	18	14
SEXUAL BATTERY						
SEX OFFENSE (OTHER)				1		
SIGN PROBLEM						1
SLIP AND FALL	4	3	3	3	1	5
SMOKING ON TRAIN						
SOLICITATION				2	1	1
STUDENT INCIDENT		2	4	2	4	1
SURFBOARDS ON TRAIN						
SUSPICIOUS INCIDENT	13	4	7	9	4	6
SUSPICIOUS PERSON	5	3	8	6	2	6
SUSPICIOUS VEHICLE	4	1				3
SUICIDE / ATTEMPT				1	1	
THEFT	6		4	6	3	8
THEFT-ATTEMPTED					1	
THROWING OBJECT AT TRAIN	1	1	1	4	2	2
TOWED VEHICLES		3	5	3	1	4
TRAIN VS ANIMAL						
TRAIN VS BICYCLE				1		
TRESPASSER STRIKE		1			1	1
TRAIN VS VEHICLE		2			1	
TRAIN VS FIXED OBJECT						
TRESPASS ARREST		1		1	1	
TRESPASS	22	14	13	12	4	11
TVM GATE MALFUNCTION	3	8	3	4	3	3
TVM MALFUNCTION	108	120	113	99	83	123
SAV VALIDATOR MALFUNCTION	2	3	4		1	1
VEHICLE ON TRACKS	1				1	
WEAPON CONCEALED/COMPLAINT	1			1		
<b>TOTAL REPORTS</b>	<b>3863</b>	<b>3673</b>	<b>3773</b>	<b>3948</b>	<b>3380</b>	<b>3652</b>





## MONTHLY SUBCONTRACTOR UTILIZATION REPORT

- 1) Did any of the DBE subcontractors rent/lease equipment from the prime consultant or an affiliate company during the report period? If yes, explain the arrangement, including a description of the equipment and the cost.

\_\_\_\_\_ NO \_\_\_\_\_

- 2) Did any of the DBE subcontractors utilize employees or former employees of the prime consultant or an affiliate company during the reporting period?

\_\_\_\_\_ NO \_\_\_\_\_

- 3) Did any of the DBE subcontractors subcontract any portion of its work to a non-DEB during the report period? If yes, explain fully.

\_\_\_\_\_ NO \_\_\_\_\_

- 4) Has the scope of work or the subcontract amount of any of the DBE subcontractors changed since the last report? If yes, explain fully.

\_\_\_\_\_ NO \_\_\_\_\_

By signing this form, the person individually and on behalf of the Firm represents to the SFRTA that the information contained on both the above forms is complete truthful, and accurate.

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT DATE: January 2, 2015



**TWC/SFRTA  
FEDERAL (TSA) DIRECTIVES VIOLATIONS  
FOR DECEMBER 2014**

Date	Incident Report #	Location	TSA Directive Violation #	Remarks	CPO ID#
------	-------------------	----------	---------------------------	---------	---------

NO INCIDENTS REPORTED

**TSA Directive #13** "Inspect each passenger rail car for suspicious persons, items, or any unattended items."

**TSA Directive #15** "If equipped with locking mechanisms, lock all doors which allow access to the Engineers or Train Operators cab or compartment."

NON MAJOR SECURITY

Dec-14

Part I

INCIDENTS ONLY

	Transit Passengers	Transit Facility Occupants	Transit Employees	Other Workers	Trespasser	Other	Total Incidents
<b>Forcible Rape</b>							
In Vehicle	0						0
In Revenue Facility	0						0
Non Revenue Facility	0						0
Right Of Way/Roadway	0						0
<b>Robbery</b>							
In Vehicle	0						0
In Revenue Facility	0						0
Non Revenue Facility	0						0
Right Of Way/Roadway	0						0
<b>Aggravated Assaults</b>							
In Vehicle	0						0
In Revenue Facility	0						0
Non Revenue Facility	0						0
Right Of Way/Roadway	0						0
<b>Burglary</b>							
In Vehicle	1						1
In Revenue Facility	0						0
Non Revenue Facility	0						0
Right Of Way/Roadway	0						0
Structure							
<b>Larceny/Theft Offenses</b>							
In Vehicle	0						0
In Revenue Facility	9						9
Non Revenue Facility	0						0
Right Of Way/Roadway	0						0
Includes Burglary Vehicle							
<b>Motor Vehicle Theft</b>							
In Vehicle	0						0
In Revenue Facility	4						4
Non Revenue Facility	0						0
Right Of Way/Roadway	0						0
Includes Attempts							
<b>Arson</b>							
In Vehicle	0						0

**NTD INTERNET REPORTING**

**NON MAJOR SECURITY**

In Revenue Facility  
 Non Revenue Facility  
 Right Of Way/Roadway

0						0
0						0
0						0

Part II

	In Vehicle	In Revenue	In Non Revenue Facility	On Right of Way	Total Incidents
Fare Evasion (citations)	150				150
Other Assaults (arrests)	1				1
Trespassing (arrests)	0				0
Vandalism (arrests)	0				0

**Other Security Issues**

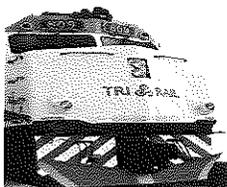
	In Vehicle	In Revenue	In Non Revenue Facility	On Right of Way	Total Incidents
Bomb Threats	0				0
Bombing	0				0
Chemical / Biological / Nuclear Release	0				0
Cyber Incident	0				0
Hijacking	0				0
Non Violent Civil Disturbance	0				0
Sabotage	0				0

**(6) Total Arrests (3 FE)  
 1-Train vs. Ped Fatality  
 1-Battery on a Transit Agent (CPO)**

Total Property Damage (\$) 0



G4S Secure Solutions USA  
6499 Powerline Road Suite 300  
Fort Lauderdale FL 33309-2044  
Telephone: 954.771.5005  
Fax: 954.771.5408  
www.g4s.com/us



## MEMORANDUM

---

To: Mr. Anthony Strianese, Project Manager, G4S/SFRTA  
From: Richard D. Cannon, Jr. Investigator, ID #276  
**SUBJECT: MONTHLY ACTIVITY REPORT – DECEMBER 2014**  
Date: Friday, January 02, 2015

---

I was assigned the following tasks for the month of: **DECEMBER – 2014**

**As the Court Liaison Officer:** I maintained contact with the Clerk of the Court, North County Regional Courthouse, Deerfield Beach, FL. I also handled the filing, service and return of subpoenas served to Custom Protection Officers assigned to the G4S/SFRTA Project. I attended all court hearings involving G4S/SFRTA/ Fare Evasion matters and tracked criminal cases.

**As the Citation Coordinator:** I managed the review, sorting and filing of Citations. I filed 150 citations at the North County Regional Courthouse. I also processed any voided citations and conducted inquiries as directed by the County Court Judge, related to Fare Evasion Citations. I conducted CPR/AED training for personnel assigned to the G4S/SFRTA Project, as well as entry-level training to newly assigned Transit Agents.

**As the Investigator:** I investigated or conducted inquiries into (11) Incidents:

- SFRTA IR #: 01-14-949 – Train vs. Pedestrian – (Pending P.D. / M.E. Reports)
- SFRTA IR #: 02-14-618 – Battery on CPO – (Pending Judicial Action, 11<sup>th</sup> Judicial Circuit)
- SFRTA IR #: 04-14-2554 – Train vs. Vehicle (Pending P.D. Reports)

- **SFRTA IR #: 08-14-199 – Train vs. Pedestrian – (Pending P.D. /M.E. Reports)**
- **SFRTA IR #: 10-14-2493 – Train vs. Bicycle – (Fatality) – (Pending P.D. Reports)**
- **SFRTA IR #: 11-14-1600 – Train vs. Vehicle (Fatality) – (Pending P.D. /M.E. Reports)**
- **SFRTA IR #: 11-14-3057 – Train vs. Pedestrian (Fatality) – M.E. Reports)**
- **SFRTA IR #: 12-14-2631 – Train vs. Pedestrian – (Fatality) Pending P.D. M.E. Reports)**
- **SFRTA IR #: 12-14-1715 – Inattention to Duty / Conduct Unbecoming – (Unfounded)**
- **COMPLAINT #: 26797 – Unjust Ejection from Train – (Unfounded)**
- **UNNUMBERED – Request for Assistance Only – (Results of Interview)**

In addition, I obtained various police reports pertaining to incidents involving the SFRTA. Refresher training regarding interpersonal relations and conflict management were conducted. In addition, I conducted CPR/AED Re-Certification / CSX Roadway Worker Training. Lastly, I continued to provide support, logistical and troubleshooting services to the Director of Security, SFRTA, as well as the Project Manager.

rdc/

cc: Mr. Allen R. Yoder

**Expiring Contract Report  
S FL Regional Transportation Authority**

**Expiring Date ( 11/1/2014) thru (12/1/2015)**

<b>Project Manager Contract # Contract Administrator</b>	<b>Contract Title Contract Name</b>	<b>Start Date Expiration Date</b>	<b>Contract Duration Renewal</b>
<u>projectmgr</u> Brad Barkman 06-101 BOBBY BECKER	TRANSITION DISP TRAIN CTRL AND YARD SERV 010512 NATIONAL RAILROAD PASSENGER	02/01/2007 03/31/2015	8 Year Term 5 year base term. 5 - 1 year renewal options. 3 options exercised, 2 options remain.
Dan Mazza 07-004 BRYAN KOHLBERG	EMERGENCY REPAIR & MAINTENANCE OF CLASS1 010982 ROADMASTER ENGINEERING, INC.	02/14/2008 06/30/2015	7 Year Term
Lauran Mehalik 10-001 BOBBY BECKER	STATION MAINTENTANCE SERVICES 010697 MERIDIAN MANAGEMENT CORPORATIO	08/01/2010 07/31/2015	5 Year Term No renewal options.
Vicki Wooldridge 10-010 BOBBY BECKER	STATE LEGISLATIVE CONSULTANT SERVICES 010142 ERICKS CONSULTANTS	07/01/2010 06/30/2015	5 Year Term 2 - 1 year renewal options. Both options exercised, no renewal options remain.
James DeVaughn 10-014 BOBBY BECKER	SFEC TMA BUS SERVICE 010338 SFEC TMA	07/01/2010 06/30/2015	5 Year Term 4 1-year renewal options. All options have been exercised.

**Expiring Contract Report  
S FL Regional Transportation Authority**

**Expiring Date ( 11/1/2014) thru (12/1/2015)**

<b>Project Manager Contract # Contract Administrator</b>	<b>Contract Title Contract Name</b>	<b>Start Date Expiration Date</b>	<b>Contract Duration Renewal</b>
<u>projectmgr</u> Suzie Papillon 10-017 BOBBY BECKER	GENERAL ENGINEERING CONSULTING SERVICES 010288 PARSONS BRINCKERHOFF, INC.	10/18/2010 10/17/2015	5 Year Term 2 - 1 year renewal options. Both options exercised - no options remain.
Suzie Papillon 10-021 BOBBY BECKER	GENERAL ENGINEERING CONSULTING SERVICES 010549 GANNETT FLEMING INC	10/18/2010 10/17/2015	5 Year Term 2 - 1 year renewal options. Both options exercised - no options remain.
Suzie Papillon 10-022 BOBBY BECKER	GENERAL ENGINEERING CONSULTING SERVICES 011776 T.Y. LIN INTERNATIONAL	10/18/2010 10/17/2015	5 Year Term 2 - 1 year renewal options. Both options exercised - no options remain.
Suzie Papillon 10-023 BOBBY BECKER	GENERAL ENGINEERING CONSULTING SERVICES 010289 PARSONS TRANSPORTATION GROUP	10/18/2010 10/17/2015	5 Year Term 2 - 1 year renewal options. Both options exercised - no options remain.
Suzie Papillon 10-024 BOBBY BECKER	GENERAL ENGINEERING CONSULTING SERVICES 011777 EAC CONSULTING	10/18/2010 10/17/2015	5 Year Term 2 - 1 year renewal options. Both options exercised - no options remain.

# Expiring Contract Report S FL Regional Transportation Authority

**Expiring Date ( 11/1/2014) thru (12/1/2015)**

Project Manager Contract # Contract Administrator	Contract Title Contract Name	Start Date Expiration Date	Contract Duration Renewal
<u>projectmgr</u> Suzie Papillon 10-025 BOBBY BECKER	GENERAL ENGINEERING CONSULTING SERVICES 011207 JACOBS ENGINEERING GROUP INC.	10/18/2010 10/17/2015	5 Year Term 2 - 1 year renewal options. Both options exercised - no options remain.
Suzie Papillon 10-026 BOBBY BECKER	GENERAL ENGINEERING CONSULTING SERVICES 010195 HDR ENGINEERING INC	10/18/2010 10/17/2015	5 Year Term 2 - 1 year renewal options. Both options exercised - no options remain.
Suzie Papillon 10-027 BOBBY BECKER	GENERAL ENGINEERING CONSULTING SERVICES 010547 KIMLEY HORN AND ASSOCIATES	10/18/2010 10/17/2015	5 Year Term 2 - 1 year renewal options. Both options exercised - no options remain.
Suzie Papillon 10-028 BOBBY BECKER	GENERAL ENGINEERING CONSULTING SERVICES 010695 BERGMANN ASSOCIATES INC	10/18/2010 10/17/2015	5 Year Term 2 - 1 year renewal options. Both options exercised - no options remain.
Suzie Papillon 10-029 BOBBY BECKER	GENERAL SYSTEMS ENGINEERING SERVICES 010288 PARSONS BRINCKERHOFF, INC.	11/04/2010 11/03/2015	5 Year Term 2 - 1 year renewal options. Both options exercised - no options remain.

# Expiring Contract Report S FL Regional Transportation Authority

**Expiring Date ( 11/1/2014) thru (12/1/2015)**

Project Manager Contract # Contract Administrator	Contract Title Contract Name	Start Date Expiration Date	Contract Duration Renewal
<u>projectmgr</u> Suzie Papillon 10-030 BOBBY BECKER	GENERAL SYSTEMS ENGINEERING SERVICES 010289 PARSONS TRANSPORTATION GROUP	11/04/2010 11/03/2015	5 Year Term 2 - 1 year renewal options. Both options exercised - no options remain.
Suzie Papillon 10-031 BOBBY BECKER	GENERAL SYSTEMS ENGINEERING SERVICES 012040 CH2M HILL, INC.	11/04/2010 11/03/2015	5 Year Term 2 - 1 year renewal options. Both options exercised - no options remain.
Eddie Woods 11-001 BOBBY BECKER	BROKERAGE SERVICES 010029 AON RISK SERVICES INC	10/01/2010 09/30/2015	5 Year Term
Allen Yoder 11-003 BOBBY BECKER	ARMED SECURITY SERVICES 011745 G4S SECURE SOLUTIONS USA	11/01/2010 10/31/2015	5 Year Term No renewal options
Lynda Westin 11-010 BOBBY BECKER	SFRPC INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT 010339 S FL REGIONAL PLANNING COUNCIL	07/01/2010 06/30/2015	5 Year Term No renewals

**Expiring Contract Report  
S FL Regional Transportation Authority**

**Expiring Date ( 11/1/2014) thru (12/1/2015)**

<b>Project Manager Contract # Contract Administrator</b>	<b>Contract Title Contract Name</b>	<b>Start Date Expiration Date</b>	<b>Contract Duration Renewal</b>
<u>projectmgr</u> Lynda Westin 11-011 BOBBY BECKER	TCRPC INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT 010597 COUNCIL TREASURE COAST REGIONAL PLAN	07/01/2010 06/30/2015	5 Year Term No renewal options.
14-007 BOBBY BECKER	SHUTTLE BUS FUNDING AGREEMENT 010134 DOWNTOWN FT LAUDERDALE TMA	10/01/2013 09/30/2015	2 Year Term No renewal options



**Contract Actions Executed  
Under The General Counsel's Authority  
For The Month of November 2014**

**AGENDA ITEM NO: N**

Date Signed	Contract /Purchase Order No.	Contract Action	Amount \$	Term
N/A	There are currently no Contract Actions executed at this time.	N/A	N/A	N/A



**Contract Actions Executed  
Under The General Counsel's Authority  
For The Month of December 2014**

AGENDA ITEM NO: N

Date Signed	Contract /Purchase Order No.	Contract Action	Amount \$	Term
12/1/2014	<b>Kaplan Kirsh Rockwell LLP</b> Legal Services - SFOMA Contract # 11-015	Purchase Order 15-000233	1,000.00	N/A
12/22/2014	<b>Kaplan Kirsh Rockwell LLP</b> WAVE - Utility Relocation Contract # 11-015	Purchase Order 15-000259	15,000.00	N/A
12/22/2014	<b>Thompson Coburn LLP</b> Federal Legal Issues	Purchase Order 15-000260	10,000.00	N/A
12/30/2014	<b>Shutts and Bowen LLP</b> Operations Center Contract # 15-007	Purchase Order 15-000262	5,000.00	N/A
12/30/2014	<b>Shutts and Bowen LLP</b> Insurance Review Contract # 15-007	Purchase Order 15-000263	5,000.00	N/A
12/30/2014	<b>Shutts and Bowen LLP</b> WAVE - Vehicle Procurement Contract # 15-007	Purchase Order 15-000264	10,000.00	N/A
12/30/2014	<b>Shutts and Bowen LLP</b> Environmental Legal Assistance - Parcels 104/105 Contract # 15-007	Purchase Order 15-000265	10,000.00	N/A